

UNDERGRADUATE
PROSPECTUS 2019

NOTTINGHAM
TRENT UNIVERSITY 



UNIVERSITY OF THE YEAR

THE AWARDS
TIMES HIGHER EDUCATION
2017



Where is Nottingham?



LONDON ●

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/nottingham to find out what makes Nottingham one of the UK's most lively and best-loved student cities.



Open days – see for yourself!

To find out why we've been crowned University of the Year 2017 in the prestigious Times Higher Education Awards, come and get a real feel for the NTU experience at one of the open days below.

- Tuesday 10 July 2018
- Saturday 8 September 2018
- Saturday 6 October 2018
- Saturday 3 November 2018
- Saturday 1 December 2018
- Saturday 2 February 2019
- Saturday 23 February 2019
- Saturday 23 March 2019

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/opendays for more opportunities to visit us.

Connect with us



Why choose NTU?

We're the UK University of the Year!

NTU was presented this sought-after award at the prestigious Times Higher Education Awards.

THE AWARDS
2017
TIMES HIGHER EDUCATION

We're a global university.

Our students and staff come from over 150 countries.



Our teaching is gold standard.

NTU was rated Gold in the Government's Teaching Excellence Framework – the highest quality of teaching found in the UK.

TEF Gold Teaching Excellence Framework



£350 million has been invested in our facilities and campuses in the last 10 years.





NTU graduates get jobs.

96% of our undergraduates are in work or further study within just six months of finishing their degrees.

NTU is one of the biggest and most popular universities in the UK.

You're joining a community of over 26,000 students.

93% of students would recommend us to their friends.

That's according to the National Student Survey 2017.

We have over 160 student clubs and societies to enjoy.



A vibrant and inclusive Students' Union.



Every course has a work experience opportunity.



And many more reasons inside...

Contents

Why choose NTU?	2
Welcome	6
This is our city	8
City Campus	12
Confetti at the Creative Quarter Campus	14
Clifton Campus	16
Brackenhurst Campus	18
Your future starts now	20
Unleash your potential	22
Our student voice	24
Life outside lectures	26
Sport	30
Broaden your horizons	32
Supporting you to succeed	34
Accommodation	38
How to apply	286
International applications	290
Fees, funding and financial support	292
Travelling to Nottingham	294
Campus locations and maps	295
Course index	300
Useful contacts	308
Where is Nottingham?	309



Degree apprenticeships	42
A new route to a great career	
Nottingham Business School	44
Subject areas include: Accounting and Finance, Business, Economics, HR, Management, Marketing	
Nottingham Law School	66
Subject areas include: Law, Law with Business, Law with Criminology, Law with Psychology, International Law	
School of Animal, Rural and Environmental Sciences	84
Subject areas include: Animal Science, Ecology, Environmental Science, Equine Science, Food Science, Geography, Horticulture, Veterinary Nursing, Wildlife Conservation	
School of Architecture, Design and the Built Environment	112
Subject areas include: Architecture, Architectural Design, Civil Engineering, Construction and Surveying, Product Design, Property Management and Development	
School of Art & Design	138
Subject areas include: Animation, Filmmaking, Graphic Design and Photography; Costume, Theatre, Film and Television Design; Fashion, Textiles and Knitwear Design; Fashion Management, Marketing and Communication; Fine and Decorative Arts	
School of Arts and Humanities	168
Subject areas include: Broadcasting, English, European and Global studies, Film & TV, History, Journalism, Languages, Linguistics and Communication, Media, Philosophy	
Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies	192
Subject areas include: Audio, Digital Media, Film and Television, Gaming, Live Events, Music, Visual Effects	
School of Science and Technology	208
Subject areas include: Biosciences, Chemistry, Computing and Technology, Engineering, Forensic Science, Mathematics, Physics, Sport Science	
School of Social Sciences	256
Subject areas include: Criminology, Policing, Health and Social Care, International Relations, Politics, Psychology, Social Work, Sociology, Youth Justice, Youth Studies	
Nottingham Institute of Education	274
Subject areas include: Primary Teaching, Early Years, Childhood Studies, Education, and Education Policy and Practice	

All our courses are listed alphabetically by subject area in our index page 300 – 307

We continuously review and improve our course content. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/courses to ensure you are kept up-to-date with any enhancements.

Welcome

A personal message from the Vice-Chancellor, Professor Edward Peck

Choosing the university where you study as an undergraduate is an important decision that will change your life. Selecting the right course at the right institution is crucial. This prospectus has been designed to help you do just that.

Nottingham Trent University is a teaching intensive university. Our students are our first priority. This focus has led us to being named University of the Year 2017 by Times Higher Education and *The Times / Sunday Times Good University Guide* Modern University of the Year 2018. NTU achieved a Gold ranking in the UK Government's recent Teaching Excellence Framework. All of these awards testify that NTU is one of the most outstanding providers of teaching and learning in the country.

This is reflected in our National Student Survey scores. These have been improving consistently and in 2017 our overall satisfaction rating stood at 89%, well above and moving away from the sector average. 93% of our final year students said they would recommend you study here.

By the time that you join us, almost all of our core teaching staff will possess external accreditation of their teaching credentials. They are also active researchers or scholars making an important contribution to their disciplines; their intellectual engagement with their field will bring your studies to life.

At the same time, many of our teachers have worked recently outside of universities, coming to NTU with up to date understanding of their sectors that will enable you to gain the skills and knowledge to achieve your career ambitions once you have graduated. Their connections help us source the assessed work-based experiences that every single one of our students undertakes whilst they are with us.

We require you to engage in real work in real workplaces, ranging from year-long sandwich courses to shorter placements in the UK or abroad, because typically it improves significantly not only your chances of getting that all important first job but also your academic performance. The relevance and rigour of our programmes, combined with our close links with employers across diverse sectors, underpin the ever-increasing success of our students in the job market. Almost 80% of our 2016 graduates were in graduate entry employment or further study six months after graduation. Around 96% had found jobs overall.

The settings in which you study are also important and we are constantly extending and improving our facilities. We have spent over £350m in the last ten years and plan to invest another £175m over the next five.

Undergraduate study at NTU is not just about the expertise of our staff, the quality of our programmes or the excellence of our facilities; it is about you making new contacts and creating new networks amongst peers from over 125 countries around the world. We will encourage you to volunteer, play sport, pursue your musical interests, and join some of our 80 or so student societies. All this in one of the UK's leading, and most affordable, cities for culture and entertainment.

This prospectus illustrates the reasons why NTU is one of the most popular universities in the country. I hope you will find a course that will work for you. If so, I look forward to welcoming you to Nottingham Trent University either at an open day or when you join our community.



Professor Edward Peck
Vice-Chancellor





This is our city

Nottingham is a city of spirit and heart, where everyone belongs.

Our city is young and alive – an energetic community of more than 60,000 students. It's a place where big-city life meets a relaxed vibe, and huge chains rub shoulders with thriving independents. From bold architecture and loud marketplaces, to historical landmarks and peaceful parks, Nottingham's streets urge you to try something new.



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/agreatstudentcity to see what we've got to offer.

Streets of character

Our bustling streets are packed with some of the best shops in the country – from high-end designers like Paul Smith and Vivienne Westwood, to vibrant vintage and charity shops that dare you to be bold. Spend a whole day exploring four-storey vintage shop Hopkinson – a treasure trove stuffed with antiques and curiosities, or try our huge Victoria Centre for all your high-street needs.



A place of new tastes

Independents give Nottingham's food scene its personality. The cobbled streets of Hockley are lined with cafés that keep things fresh. Travel deeper into the centre of town and you'll find a fusion of world flavours with a contemporary twist – enjoy sizzling plates of Thai food while you sit in a tuk tuk at Zaap, tackle a metre-long pizza at Oscar & Rosie's, or explore world food stalls at Nottingham's Street Food Club.

Bursting with culture

Nottingham is big on the arts and was named by UNESCO as a World City of Literature, alongside Prague, Barcelona and Dublin. Be inspired by Nottingham Contemporary, one of the UK's biggest modern art spaces, explore diverse cultural art at New Art Exchange, or discover emerging Nottingham artists at the independent Backlit gallery. For a relaxing day out, take a stroll around one of our many historical sites – get a selfie next to our famous Robin Hood statue, explore the city's sandstone caves, or get a lesson on local history at Nottingham Castle Museum.

The home of sport

Nottingham is packed with sports venues. From the National Water Sports Centre at Holme Pierrepont, to Nottingham Tennis Centre, Trent Bridge Cricket Ground, the National Ice Centre and two famous football stadiums, there's a sport for you.





Records spin and films begin

Music is the beating heart of Nottingham – we’re home to the only other Rough Trade in the UK bar London. There’s a booming venue around every corner: immerse yourself in an energetic crowd at live music venues like Rock City and Motorpoint Arena, or relax in cosy jazz bars. Movie lovers grab your popcorn – from cinema giants like Cineworld, to independents oozing with character like Broadway, you’ll never miss a film.

Unforgettable nights

When the sun goes down, Nottingham’s city lights glow. Chat with friends under the stars on Saltwater’s urban rooftop terrace; sip on something sophisticated in Boilermaker, a funky bar hidden behind a boiler showroom; or dance all night in booming clubs like Rock City and Stealth.



Something different

Prove yourself against the ticking clock at one of Nottingham’s three thrilling escape rooms. Explore the rumbling corners of the rainforest in jungle-themed adventure golf course The Lost City. Experience the buzz of Nottingham’s world famous Goosefair, for colourful lights, massive rides, and the smell of warm doughnuts.



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/nottingham to find out more.



City Campus

Home to Nottingham Business School; Nottingham Law School; School of Architecture, Design and the Built Environment; School of Art & Design; School of Social Sciences; and the Centre of Broadcasting & Journalism.



Our vibrant City Campus is home to a community of 16,000 students, and the sporting facilities, cafés, bars and shops that we've built to accommodate them. It's a place where bustling social spaces meet imaginative study environments – and they all motivate you to think big. It's all at your fingertips at our City Campus.

Amazing spaces

Celebrate cultural events and explore a world of opportunities at our vibrant Global Lounge; turn bright ideas into a thriving business with help from our centre of entrepreneurship The Hive; or visit Central Court for advice and guidance from our resourceful Employability team and friendly Student Support services. For stunning views of the city, escape to Boots Library's tranquil rooftop garden.

Stand-out facilities

Gain hands-on experience at our:

- Legal Advice Centre and suite of mock courtrooms
- simulated-shares-experience The Trading Room
- Centre of Broadcasting & Journalism – a multi-million pound news facility
- industry-standard workshops, laboratories and studio space.

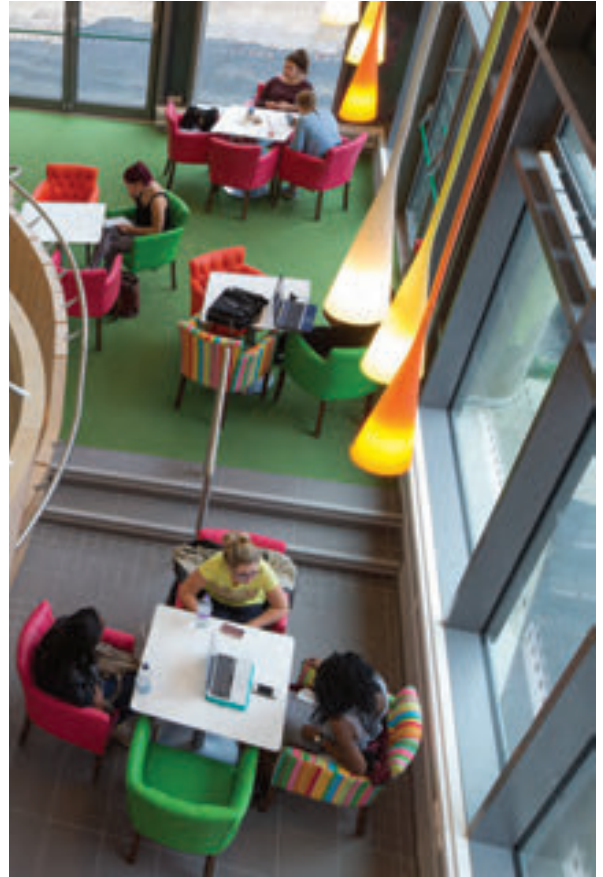
Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/facilities to learn more.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/city-campus for videos and more.



Bright lights, big city

We're located in Nottingham's city centre, so our architecture has the same character as the city – a mix of beautifully restored Grade II* listed buildings and giant, modern structures. On-campus accommodation means you'll live amongst it all – shops, culture and nightlife. Fancy a break from city life? The campus is close to parks and gardens – like student-hotspot the Arboretum – that come to life when the sun is out.



Your social hub

The Students' Union (SU) will be your new home from home. By day you'll chill with friends in its warm café and cosy seating areas, by night it transforms into a buzzing 2,000-capacity club. This is your community, so get involved: we're home to over 160 clubs and societies, from rugby and volleyball to knitting and photography, you'll be spoilt for choice. Healthy body, healthy mind is our ethos, so smash your goals in the 100-station on-campus gym, work up a sweat in the dance studio, or tackle the 30ft climbing wall – just keep aiming higher.

We're always evolving

We've invested over £350 million into our buildings and teaching spaces in the last 10 years. To get an idea of our ambitions, just look at our Students' Union building, state-of-the-art Boots Library, and Arkwright and Newton building – one of Nottingham's most iconic buildings.

Confetti at the Creative Quarter Campus

Home to Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies



Kickstart your creative career at our vibrant Creative Quarter Campus. Take your learning beyond the classroom with TV, film and music studios that inspire you to unleash your creativity – think urban, modern spaces bursting with the latest technology. Studying alongside a growing community of 2,000 innovative minds, you'll network while you learn.

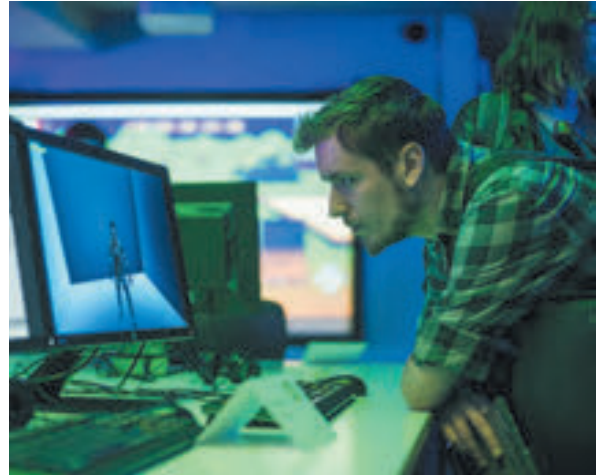
Amazing spaces

Study with the best of both worlds – the unique experience of studying at a creative industries institute, with the bonus of being part of one of the most popular universities in the UK. That means you'll have access to City Campus facilities – Boots Library, sports and social venues are right at your fingertips. Your Student Support team will be in the Creative Quarter Campus main reception for information and guidance on health and wellbeing, employability and more.

Your centre of creativity

You'll find the campus in the heart of the city centre. That means shops, galleries and energetic night life are right on your doorstep. We're located in Nottingham's Creative Quarter – an area of Nottingham that encompasses the city's booming arts scene, as well as a wealth of history. Even here on campus, caves dating back to medieval times were discovered under our newest building, the Digital Media Hub.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/confetti-campus to find out more.



Stand-out facilities

Gain hands-on experience with world-class technology:

- a 25-seat media production lab with Avid and Adobe Creative Cloud
- broadcast-spec production gallery with 4k production facilities
- a 37m² Green Screen VFX studio with a VFX infinity curve screen
- a 144m² Television Studio with broadcast-standard digital video cameras and a full lighting rig
- a 25-seat screening room with Dolby Atmos audio facilities.

Your social hub

Socialise with friends in the warm café and cosy seating areas of the City Campus Students' Union (SU) – just a few minutes' walk from your campus. Unleash your sporty side in the 100-station City Campus gym, or enjoy a host of live music, comedy and televised sport. The SU is also home to the 160 clubs and societies you can join. At night, the SU really comes to life, as it transforms into a buzzing 2,000-capacity club.

We're still evolving

We're building a £9.1million Digital Media Hub featuring studios, labs and classrooms, a Learning Resource Centre, a contemporary café and a rooftop terrace, and it will be ready in September 2018. Our Contemporary Music Hub, due for completion in early 2018, has been designed by world-renowned acoustic architects White Mark Ltd, and will include: 14 rehearsal spaces; five recording studios; a 300-capacity live events venue; and a mastering, surround sound and post-production studio.

Visit www.confetti.ac.uk/new-build-information to learn more about our campus developments.

Clifton Campus

Home to the School of Arts and Humanities; School of Science and Technology; and Nottingham Institute of Education.



We've recently invested over £20 million into our sustainability, teaching technology and sporting facilities at Clifton Campus. Live and learn amongst 8,000 students, in a place where buzzing social venues, ultra-modern learning spaces and cosy accommodation combine to create a thriving student community.

Amazing spaces

The Pavilion is the heart of Clifton Campus – an impressive teaching and social hub, with a huge plaza immediately outside, and a Barista-style café. Next door, you'll find the Refectory – along with The Point and a number of on-campus convenience stores, the perfect place to grab a bite to eat. We're also proud to provide a cosy Global Lounge, where you'll make friends from around the world.

A campus with heart

You'll find Clifton Campus just four miles from Nottingham's bustling city centre. Fantastic transport links to the city mean you'll never miss a thing. Many students live on-campus in one of our stylish halls of residence, so they get to enjoy our great community atmosphere with the city centre just a short distance away.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/clifton-campus to find out more.



Stand-out facilities

- £11m Interdisciplinary Science and Technology Centre (ISTeC), with two floors of state-of-the-art laboratories
- Modern multimedia production labs
- Language Resource Centre
- Crime Scene Training Facility, where you'll replicate many types of crime in a domestic house, shop or bar setting.

Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/facilities to learn more.

Your social hub

The Point is the social centre of campus, and the Clifton base for our Students' Union. It's a diner, pub and live venue all in one – relax with a coffee, grab some good food between lectures, watch live sport or chill in its newly refurbished bar. If you're looking for information and guidance, advice about societies and representation, or just a chance to unwind, you know where to come!



We're still evolving

Our Clifton transformations show how committed we are to creating a sustainable, ecologically-sound campus. From the water and CO₂ saving solar panels we've installed at our New Hall residences, to our landscaped gardens and designated "green zones", we're committed to creating a learning environment that's as eco-friendly as it is attractive.



Brackenhurst Campus

Home to the School of Animal, Rural and Environmental Sciences.



Live and learn in 500 acres of lush Nottinghamshire countryside – that’s the equivalent of 370 football pitches bursting with greenery, woodlands and water. It’s a thriving community of more than 1,400 students – not to mention the animals that inhabit its farm, Animal Unit, and Equestrian Centre. Whether you study animals or the environment, Brackenhurst Campus is the ultimate outdoor classroom.

Amazing spaces

At Brackenhurst Campus, you’ll take your learning beyond the classroom – explore the campus and you’ll find a wildlife haven, as well as a fully functioning farm. Our eco library has all the books and online resources you’ll need and is also home to our Student Support Services team. Our on-campus Employability team can work with you to plan your future.

A breath of fresh air

You’ll find the campus near the rural town of Southwell, but with a regular bus service to the city centre where you can experience the colourful culture and vibrant nightlife that Nottingham is known for. Southwell’s town centre has everything you need – shops, pubs, restaurants, and stunning views that stretch for miles. Live on campus in our Brackenhurst en suite halls or in the city centre – it’s your choice.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/brackenhurst-campus to find out more.



Stand-out facilities

Here you'll find our:

- Animal Unit – home to more than 40 species
- simulated veterinary practice, accredited by the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons
- international-sized Equestrian Centre
- Glasshouse Complex – a suite of polytunnels and glasshouses
- Environment Centre, where you can tackle the challenges that face our planet – from renewable energy solutions to conservation and species recovery.

Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/facilities to learn more.



Your social hub

Our lively Students' Union Brack Bar is the beating heart of campus and will soon be the centre of your social life – it's fun, it's cheap, and its nights are varied and energetic. Our Orangery café is the perfect place to chill and recharge with a coffee in between lectures. We hold a celebration of Brackenhurst life every year – Brackfest includes live music, activities, tractor rides and a BBQ.

We're always evolving

We're building a brand new Reception and Environment Centre which will act as the new 'heart of the campus'. It will provide world-class teaching, learning and research spaces for geography, environmental science, ecology and conservation courses. It will also contain a new café, a 200-seat lecture theatre, and exhibition spaces, and it's all due for completion in summer 2019!

Your future starts now

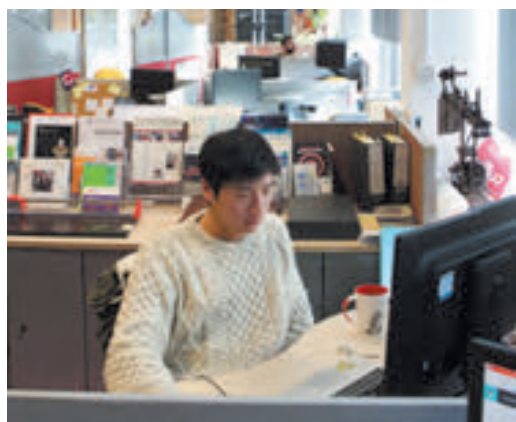
Employers tell us that when they're choosing applicants, they look for more than just a degree. That's why at NTU, we know it's never too soon to begin exploring your options. With so many opportunities to take advantage of, you can start preparing for your future career from the moment you arrive.

We pride ourselves on being one of the most employment-focused universities in the country. With our strong industry links, a dedicated Employability team, and our commitment to work experience for all, we'll help you to maximise your potential and stand out from the crowd.

Our experts are on-hand to guide and enhance your career planning. It doesn't matter whether you've just started your course, are in your final year, or have recently graduated, our advice and support will help steer you to success in the world of work.

Make your experiences count

It's not just about the effort you put in during your studies that makes you stand out from the crowd. There are lots of ways to gain valuable experiences outside of your course. Our Acceler8 Award gives you points and recognition for taking part in things like work experience, volunteering, skills sessions, employability initiatives and Students' Union activities, earning you either a bronze, silver or gold award. It's another great way to boost your employability and to enhance your CV.



Job fairs right on your doorstep

Our job fairs are a great way to introduce yourself to an impressive list of companies and organisations. Our Recruiter Insights Live events explain what employers are looking for and how to maximise the impact of your application. And if you are still considering which career path to take, our eNGage initiative helps you find out what opportunities are on offer in other industries, not necessarily related to your course.

With Employability Centres on our City, Clifton and Brackenhurst campuses, each of our academic Schools has its own specialist careers consultant ensuring that you get advice that's tailored to you and your studies.

The Hive

If you have a business idea and need support getting it off the ground, our purpose-built Centre for Entrepreneurship and Enterprise – The Hive – can help. Since 2001, it's been supporting our students with their business ideas, providing guidance, expertise and sector knowledge, helping more than 400 start-up businesses to succeed.

96% of our undergraduates are in work or further study within six months of finishing their degrees.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/employability to find out more.



NTU is in the top ten universities in the UK for the number of students taking year-long work placements.

Every course has a work experience opportunity

Many employers emphasise that graduates with work experience stand a greater chance of being made a job offer. Our courses include a relevant work experience opportunity with some exciting companies and organisations. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/experience to see a few examples of where you could be.



Unleash your potential

You'll learn from people who've made professional careers from the subject you love, or are internationally respected for their research, or offer their expert opinion on the critical issues of the day.

In fact, NTU received a Gold rating in the 2017 Teaching Excellence Framework (TEF) for our outstanding teaching and learning.

Our courses are based around in-house research that's influencing change and developing new technologies. This means that your studies will be built on the latest thinking and discoveries. You'll also have the chance to hear from inspiring guest lecturers, who'll help to bring your subject to life.

Your studies will have a practical and focused perspective – with our global network of alumni and employers, you'll have the opportunity to put your skills and knowledge to the test in work experiences, providing invaluable professional experience for your CV.

Our commitment to creating opportunities for all of our students has been rewarded by being named 'University of the Year' at the Times Higher Education Awards, and 'Modern University of the Year' by *The Times* and *Sunday Times Good University Guide*.

WINNER
UNIVERSITY
OF THE YEAR

THE AWARDS
2017



Teaching
Excellence
Framework

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/courses to find out more.

There's more to learning than just lectures. Working together with your fellow students, you'll soon feel part of our academic community.

Mentors

Within your first few weeks, you'll be teamed up with a Student Mentor. They'll help you settle into University and School community life, and give advice while you find your best match in terms of support and extracurricular activity.

Our Students' Union

Supporting you with your studies is a big part of what the Students' Union does. It runs various academic societies you can get involved in outside of lectures. From architecture and history to languages and philosophy, they're a wonderful way to meet like-minded people and learn new skills.



Engaging School activities

You'll find a range of ways to engage with your School community, whichever course you choose. Here's a few examples...

Maker Club

This creative community of students, staff and mentors come together to share their model-making, woodworking and joinery skills, in a friendly workshop setting.

Thinkubator Challenge

Relying on creative teamwork, business students work with fellow students, lecturers and local companies to solve real-world business challenges.

Student Parliament

This forum for debate, discussion and political practice is the setting for an energised exchange of views, and has strong links with politicians, activists and other organisations.

Partnership working

Developing important skills valued by employers, sociology and criminology students work on projects with local organisations to meet community needs.

Campus campaigns

Health and social care students run campus health campaigns tackling issues such as alcohol awareness, safety on a night out, and mental health and wellbeing.

Involving yourself in something beyond the classroom can be an unforgettable part of your experience at university. It helps to broaden your horizons, meet new people, and develop the skills that'll set you up for life.

Our student voice

We're committed to providing a student-focused learning experience at NTU. Our student voice counts and with over 4,000 students choosing to complete the National Students Survey in 2017, we're proud of their feedback.



Our student satisfaction rate is 89%. We work hard to make sure you're happy, healthy, and properly supported here at NTU.



"The facilities are incredible. You want to be part of this university. Opportunities are multiple and you can become whatever you want."

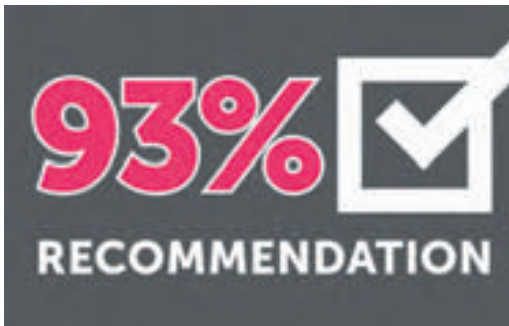
"Great teachers who know their subjects and are passionate about them."



Student satisfaction has been rising for the past six years. Our students have never been happier!



"The staff and the university helped me to integrate into the university community by offering outstanding specialised academic and pastoral support."



Because of our excellent student satisfaction rates, 93% of our recent graduates would recommend studying at NTU.



"Comprehensive and challenging course material, which helps to develop skills."



With NTU in the UK's top ten for assessment and feedback, we make sure that the work you submit gets the time, attention and expert analysis it deserves.

Life outside lectures

We work hard to make sure you've got as many opportunities outside of the classroom as in it. With access to one of the UK's best student unions, a huge range of clubs and societies to join, plus volunteering opportunities at home and abroad, we'll give you every chance to try new things, meet new people, and develop valuable new skills.

Kick, run, drum – express yourself!

NTU Sport (page 30) and NTU Music (page 32) are both huge parts of the Nottingham Trent experience, with thousands of our students getting involved every year. We'll support and guide you all the way, whatever your skill level and goals. It's the perfect way to make friends, try something different, and become a new you!

Volunteering – help others, and help yourself

Build your employability skills whilst making a genuine difference to the lives of others. NTU offers a huge range of voluntary opportunities, both at home and abroad – from local schools, community groups and social programmes, to charity initiatives in countries like Uganda, Guatemala and Fiji.



Students in Classrooms

Our Students in Classrooms scheme lets you complete paid work in local schools and colleges throughout the year. You'll boost your CV along the way, gaining valuable new skills and invaluable professional experience from working in an educational setting.

Student Mentors

Help your fellow students by becoming a Library Student Mentor. You'll have the opportunity to share your experiences and provide peer support to students from across the University, helping them develop their academic skills in areas including writing, maths and statistics.

Think big, think green

The Sustainability in Practice (SiP) Certificate is a free, flexible, CV-enhancing online course, exploring sustainability issues from a personal and academic perspective. Once you've completed this short course, you'll receive a certificate of achievement – a handy boost for your professional prospects, as sustainable practice continues to take centre stage across all sectors.



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/studentlife to find out more.



We're a multicultural university, welcoming students from a wide range of ethnic, social and religious backgrounds. We attract staff and students from over 150 countries and approximately 13% of our student community comes from outside of the UK. We're very proud of our QS five-star rating for internationalisation, teaching and facilities.

Study and work abroad

Our study and work abroad opportunities enable you to gain valuable international experience, as you develop yourself both personally and professionally. This may help you to obtain a better degree result, give you an edge in the job market, and earn a higher starting salary after graduation – all whilst experiencing other cultures and exploring the world!

Learn a language

Thinking of travelling after university, or adding a new skill to your CV? From German to Japanese, and even English as a foreign language, our University Language Programme offers engaging courses at all levels.

Global Lounges

We welcome all students to our Global Lounges, based at our City and Clifton campuses. Here you can learn about all the on and off-campus global opportunities and funding available at NTU. We offer opportunities to organise and participate in cultural events, practise languages at our Language Cafés, meet lots of other students from around the world, and much more.

Global Week

Global Week is our annual celebration of the rich cultural diversity here at NTU. It's a festival of food, music, dance, cinema and drama from around the globe. We host a variety of cultural events from Bollywood dance workshops to African storytelling.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/global to find out more.

Nottingham Trent Students' Union

As soon as you enrol at NTU, you'll automatically become a member of Nottingham Trent Students' Union (NTSU).

Our award-winning union is here to help you make the most of your time at Nottingham Trent University and there's so much to get involved in. Visit www.trentstudents.org to meet your representatives, learn about our support services, and discover our incredible range of venues, societies, sports clubs, events and initiatives.

Societies and sports

Becoming a member of a society or sports club is a great way to make friends and try something new - and we have a choice of over 160! From knitting and gaming to archery and football, there really is something for everyone.



Entertainment

From popular club nights and comedy clubs to day trips and weekends away, our entertainments programme is one of the most diverse in the country.

Spaces

The Student Union (SU) buildings are a hub of activity. Wi-Fi enabled bars, shops and cafés, a 30ft climbing wall and our very own nightclub are just some of what they offer and every one has been designed to be a home from home for students.

We also have an SU shop at the City, Clifton and Brackenhurst campuses, where you'll find everything from milk and bread to NTU clothing and stationery.



Volunteering

NTSU offers a range of volunteering opportunities to help with your personal development. You can also get involved in our Raising and Giving (RAG) activities and help to raise vital funds for local charities. Student-led projects and micro-volunteering opportunities are just some of what we offer, and we are always adding more opportunities, so keep an eye on our website for updates.

Representation

Representing your needs and views as a student is a huge priority for the Students' Union. Whether it's our Academic Reps or our Executive Officers, we have a range of people in place to represent you on all aspects of your University experience, making sure that your voice is heard.

Support

We understand that university life comes with its challenges, which is why we have our own independent Information and Advice Service (IAS) to support you. Whether you need advice on money matters, housing or mental health, our trained advisors are on hand to help.

Find us on social media:



Go to www.trentstudents.org to find out more.



Sport

Your NTU experience will be packed with sporting opportunities and ways for you to keep active. After all, exercise is the perfect complement to your studies. Whatever sport you're into, whatever level you're at, you can do it here.



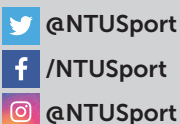
Excellent sport and fitness facilities

The Lee Westwood Sports Centre at Clifton Campus and the City Sports Centre both boast impressive sport and fitness facilities. You'll find 100-station gyms, sports halls, fitness studios and a 30ft climbing wall as well as outdoor sports pitches, indoor tennis centre and a sports therapy suite.

Getting active

We have 60 sports clubs for you to join, a wide range of fitness classes, internal leagues, introductory schemes and coaching courses. So whether you want to play sport competitively, for fun, or you'd rather take a dance or yoga class – there's something for everyone. We also have a range of sport volunteering opportunities available.

Find us on social media:



Keeping it competitive

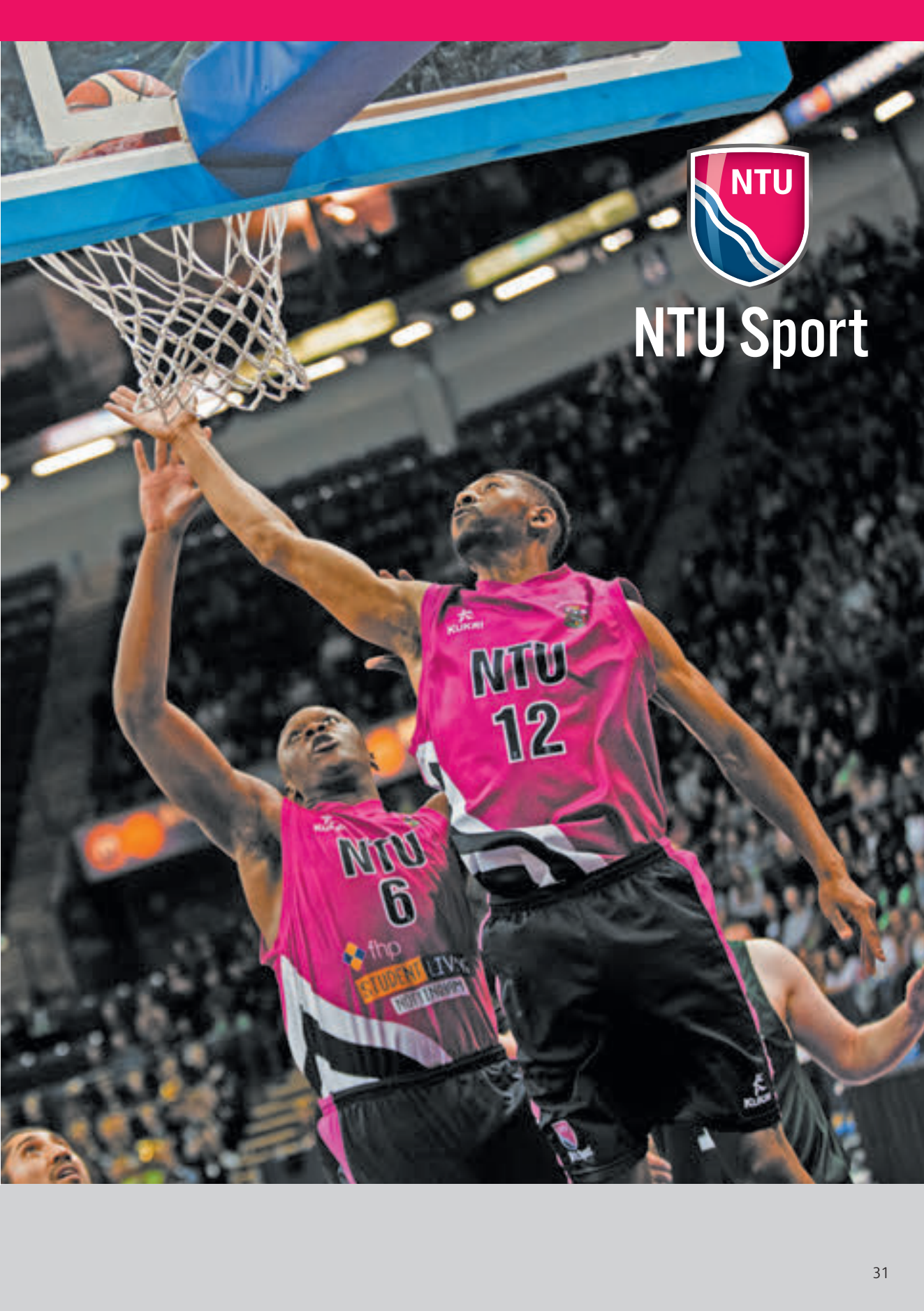
We love healthy competition. Many of our students take part in team and individual sports against other universities as part of the British Universities and Colleges Sports (BUCS) championships. In recent seasons we've been league winners at football, futsal, rugby union, hockey, table tennis, lacrosse and basketball.

NTU Sport Scholarships

We have a great reputation for supporting students who compete at a high level in sport. We understand the dedication needed to succeed at the highest level. That's why we offer performance lifestyle management, strength and conditioning support, and financial bursaries. We can also offer personalised packages to students in addition to our scholarship criteria for those who compete, or have the potential to compete, at the top of their sport.

Notable NTU Alumni include Crista Cullen and Hannah Macleod who competed at Rio 2016 and won gold for Team GB Women's Hockey, alongside Richard Houndslow, also a former NTU student, who won silver in Canoe Slalom.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/sport to find out more.



NTU Sport

Broaden your horizons

At NTU we're passionate about providing you with cultural and creative opportunities, whatever your course. Playing in a band, exploring an exhibition and teaching children to draw are just some of the ways you can be inspired, meet new people, and de-stress.

We work in partnership with Nottingham Trent Students' Union and cultural organisations across the city to provide you with exciting experiences during your time here.



NTU Music

Whether you're a classically trained musician or looking to form a rock band, NTU Music provides activities to suit all tastes and abilities. We offer world-class performance opportunities, vocal and instrumental tuition, international travel, instrument hire, and dedicated practice space.

You can join a range of ensembles including Choir, Chamber Choir, Big Band, Brass Band, Concert Band, String Sinfonia, Drumline, and our Band Development Programme. We also have a Performing Arts Programme, offering classes in Ballet, Modern Jazz, and Musical Theatre Dance.

We host a variety of concerts and events with recognised artistes and orchestras, including the London Philharmonic Orchestra, Kerry Ellis, Dame Sarah Connolly, and Sheku Kanneh-Mason.

You can also apply for an NTU Music Scholarship, helping you to continue developing your music alongside your university studies.

Bonington Gallery

If art is your thing, then make sure you explore our public exhibition space, Bonington Gallery. The gallery hosts an annual series of exhibitions, film nights, workshops and events, working with practitioners and institutions from across the globe.

Bonington Gallery has a prominent position within the city's thriving art scene. It produces the Nottingham Art Map – an interactive website and street map that promotes exhibitions and events in Nottingham's galleries and artist-led spaces.

Join a creative society

Are you a cartoonist, or do you enjoy creative writing? Perhaps you're more interested in hip hop dancing or DJ-ing? Or is singing and acting more your cup of tea? You can get involved in a whole host of cultural and creative activities through Nottingham Trent Students' Union. Joining a society is a fantastic way to meet new people with similar interests and learn something new.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/culture to find out more.



Supporting you to succeed



When you join NTU, we're here to help you do well in your studies and get the best from your life as a student. We'll make sure you're getting the right help, from the right people, at the right times.

Put simply, we want you to succeed. We'll treat you as an individual and recognise that students join us from a wide range of backgrounds with a variety of entry qualifications. We'll work with you to achieve your best and prepare you for future employment.

NTU Student Dashboard

Learning at a new level, managing your own workload, and juggling deadlines – there are lots of new skills to learn whilst at university. Fortunately, when you join NTU you'll be given your own online student dashboard account. It helps you make the most of your studies by comparing your course engagement with your fellow students. You can keep track of your attendance, use of resources and coursework submissions. Your dashboard can also be seen by your tutors and other staff who can support you, and they'll work with you to make sure you're getting the most from your studies.

NOW – your virtual learning environment

Sometimes, you'll want to continue your studies outside of conventional lecture hours, and that's where NOW comes in. It puts all the information you need for your course at your fingertips. Keep up-to-date with your timetable, download course materials, save your assignments, and message your tutors and fellow students – all from anywhere with an internet connection.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/facilities to find out more.



IT resources and printing

We provide thousands of PCs across our campuses and some are available 24-hours a day. You'll have access to Microsoft Office 365; specialist course-related software; email; networked file storage; and on-demand printing with a free allowance for each student. As you'd expect, there's also free high-speed Wi-Fi. If you have specialist printing needs, you'll find shops that cater for this on campus.

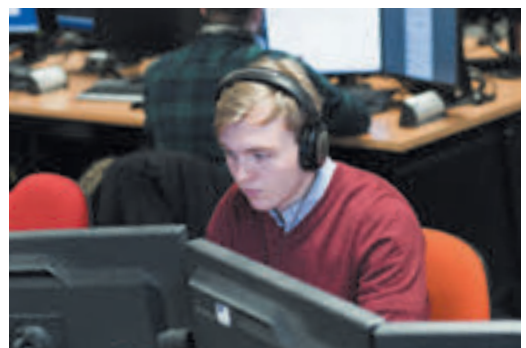
Libraries

Our libraries provide unlimited access to a large collection of books, journals, and over two million online electronic resources. You'll find a team of friendly staff who are always ready to help you find what you need, use the online systems and even arrange the loan of a laptop.

During term time, our City and Clifton libraries are open 24/7, with Brackenhurst library open 24-hours a day during terms two and three. Whichever library you use, you'll find it has free Wi-Fi, lots of PCs and handy power outlets to charge your own devices. Our range of learning spaces means you can concentrate in quiet comfort, or work with your course-mates in one of our group study rooms.

We understand that being at university can be challenging so we provide a number of ways to develop your academic skills. These include:

- workshops and one-to-one sessions on essay writing, critical thinking, revision and much more
- student mentors trained to help you with maths and academic writing
- Skills for Success – online resources, tutorials and training.



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/library to find out more.



Student support services

Our Student Support Services team are available to help you make the most of student life and study effectively. If you have specific needs or practical requirements, our team can provide advice, support and practical help to make your transition to NTU as smooth as possible.

Disability, mental health and dyslexia support

If you have a disability including a Specific Learning Difficulty (such as dyslexia), mental health condition, Autism Spectrum Condition or a long-term health condition, it is important you tell us when you apply. This information will allow us to provide you with appropriate advice and help us arrange for support to be in place when you start at NTU. We can give you advice on how to manage wellbeing issues and refer you to appropriate support such as the online system Silvercloud. Designed to be motivational, easy to use and interactive, Silvercloud can help with a variety of conditions wherever you are.

International students

Our International Student Support Service is here to help you settle into life at NTU. Our advisers can provide information and support on visas, money matters, working in the UK, and any academic or personal issues.

Faith and spiritual support

In order to support you and your spiritual wellbeing, we have a team of chaplains from different faiths who provide a range of activities. They can help you to contact the religious communities that can be found in Nottingham.

WINNER
THE LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT AWARDS 2017
TIMES HIGHER EDUCATION
OUTSTANDING STUDENT SERVICES TEAM

As winners of the *Times Higher Education Leadership and Management* award in 2017, NTU's work in supporting the mental wellbeing of our students has been recognised as outstanding.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/studentsupport to find out more.



Accommodation



We're your home away from home

Staying in university accommodation is a key part of the student experience. We have a fantastic range of accommodation, offering you a great place to live with other NTU students along with:

- a choice of en suite or shared facilities
- great locations on, or near campus
- free Wi-Fi (with speeds of up to 20Mbps)
- utility bills included
- security
- access to support.

Contracts run throughout the academic year and include the Christmas and Easter breaks, so you can stay in your room during these holidays. Most of our accommodation contracts are 44 weeks, but we do offer some 51-week contracts for students who want to arrive early or stay over the summer.

All of our accommodation is self-catered. We have catering outlets open Monday to Friday on our City, Clifton and Brackenhurst campuses, serving hot meals and a wide range of sandwiches, drinks and snacks.

Pick NTU as your first choice and you're guaranteed a place in University-allocated accommodation.*

* Terms and conditions apply.

Only NTU accommodation is exclusive to NTU students, so you won't be sharing with students from anywhere else.

Mature students, or those who require more flexible contracts may prefer to live in private sector housing. We work closely with landlords to ensure that our recommended houses offer a safe and secure alternative to halls. Nottingham Trent University's letting agency, Trent Lets, also has properties available to book – visit www.ntu.ac.uk/trentlets to find out more.


Booking your accommodation

You can book your accommodation online, giving you complete control over the residence, flat or room that you want, subject to availability. Once you accept your place at NTU, we'll send you an accommodation brochure and information on how to book.

Making you feel welcome

Living in NTU halls means that you won't be far away from our Welcome Week student reps, who'll help you make friends and start enjoying university life as soon as you arrive. You'll also have wardens and residence assistants on-hand throughout the year.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/accommodation to see all our accommodation for yourself.

A group of four students, two men and two women, are walking along a brick-paved path. They are all wearing bright orange polo shirts. The students are carrying various items, including large black plastic bags, cardboard boxes, and smaller bags. One woman in the front center is smiling broadly. In the background, there are buildings, including one with a prominent clock tower, under a clear blue sky. The scene is brightly lit, suggesting a sunny day.

"I've lived in New Hall for two years, and I will for my third year. This is how good it is, a home from home and always someone there if you need them!"

New Hall resident,
Clifton Campus

We offer a great range of accommodation in unrivalled locations. Our high-quality halls are all purpose-built or refurbished and are offered on a self-catering basis. Each one is specifically designed for student living, so take a look below at a selection of the outstanding places you could be calling home. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/accommodation to find out more.

Byron Residence

City Campus – on campus

Find out more at www.ntu.ac.uk/byron

Rooms	559
Flat size	4-8, or studio
En suite	Yes
Disabled access	Yes
Cost per week	£155



Gill Street North

City Campus – on campus

Find out more at www.ntu.ac.uk/gillst

Rooms	422
Flat size	4-8, or studio
En suite	Yes
Disabled access	Yes
Cost per week	£107 – £172



Hampden

City Campus – on campus

Find out more at www.ntu.ac.uk/hampden

Rooms	168
Flat size	6
En suite	No
Disabled access	No
Cost per week	£109



Blenheim

City Campus – 1.1 miles

Find out more at www.ntu.ac.uk/blenheim

Rooms	177
Flat size	6
En suite	Yes
Disabled access	No
Cost per week	£127



Please note prices reflect 2018 entry and may be subject to change.

The Maltings

City Campus – 2.5 miles

Find out more at www.ntu.ac.uk/maltings

Rooms	266
Flat size	5-10
En suite	No
Disabled access	No
Cost per week	£97



Norton Court

City Campus – 2 miles

Find out more at www.ntu.ac.uk/norton

Rooms	312
Flat size	6
En suite	Yes
Disabled access	No
Cost per week	£128



New Hall

Clifton Campus – on campus

Find out more at www.ntu.ac.uk/newhall

Rooms	727
Flat size	4-8, or studio
En suite	Yes
Disabled access	Yes
Cost per week	£149 – £164



Brackenhurst

Brackenhurst Campus – on campus

Find out more at www.ntu.ac.uk/brackenhurst

Rooms	300
Flat size	6
En suite	Yes
Disabled access	Yes
Cost per week	£127



Degree apprenticeships

– a new route to a great career

A degree apprenticeship is a nationally recognised qualification and an alternative route into higher education. It combines on-the-job training with academic learning. You can gain your degree, learn professional skills and progress your career – all whilst earning a wage. Choosing this route gives you the up-to-date knowledge, practical skills and abilities respected by employers.



An advantage of choosing a degree apprenticeship is that it lets you gain a full honours degree without the tuition fee costs as these are subsidised by the government and your employer. Apprenticeships are often aligned to a chartered body, so you could also gain a professional qualification on top of your degree.

Normally, taking a degree apprenticeship at NTU involves working 30 hours a week, with 20% of this time used for 'off-the-job' training. This might involve having time away from work to attend university for a number of days per year, or by learning online.

Throughout your apprenticeship, you'll have 24-hour access to our virtual learning environment NOW, where you can find module-learning materials and our online library. This holds lots of eBooks, articles and journals to help with your studies. You'll also get support from an academic tutor at NTU and an employer mentor at your place of work.

Benefits to a degree apprenticeship:



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/apprenticeships to learn more.



Degree apprenticeships available at NTU

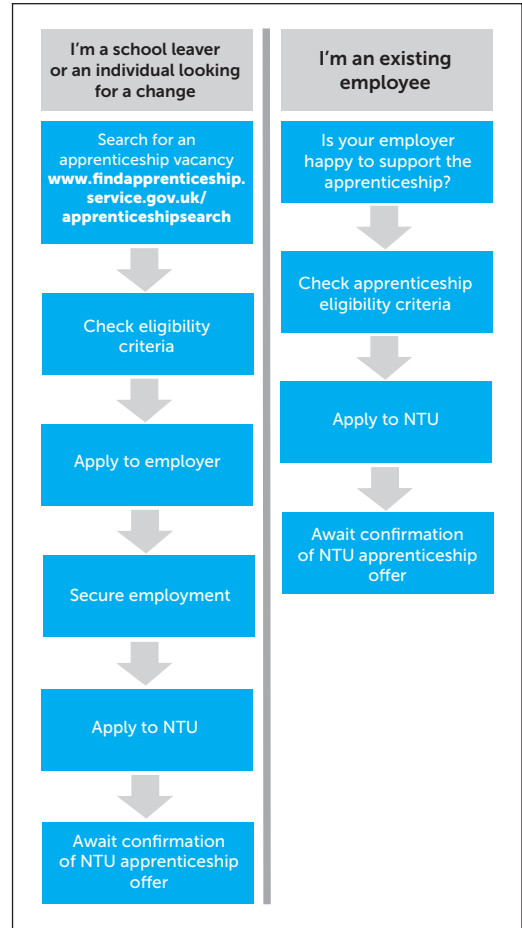
We are continuing to develop our range of degree apprenticeships in the areas of management and leadership, education, construction, health, digital and food. For specific courses please see below:

- Level 6 Chartered Manager Degree Apprenticeship, studying BA (Hons) in Management and Leadership – see page 65
- Level 6 Food Industry Technical Professional Degree Apprenticeship, studying BSc (Hons) Food Science and Technology – see page 109
- Level 6 Chartered Surveyor Degree Apprenticeship, studying BSc (Hons) in Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management – see page 131

Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/apprenticeships to keep up-to-date with our latest opportunities.

How do I apply?

Applications for apprenticeships at NTU do not currently come through UCAS. Instead, you must apply directly to an employer seeking an apprentice, or, if you are already employed and have discussed taking an apprenticeship with your employer, please email apprenticeships@ntu.ac.uk directly to apply to NTU.



The application process is under review and may change. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/apprenticeships to see the most up-to-date information about how to apply.

To make a degree apprenticeship work, you'll need to be self-motivated and ready to put lots of energy into balancing your academic studies and time in employment. Whilst this can be demanding, if you're looking for an alternative way to gain an academic degree and build your skills in the workplace, degree apprenticeships are a great way to jumpstart your career.

Nottingham Business School



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/nbs



Why choose us?

We are recognised internationally for the quality of our courses. We are proud to hold both EQUIS and AACSB accreditation, which has been achieved by fewer than 1% of business schools worldwide. We are also ranked in the *Financial Times*' top 95 European business schools.



Thinkubator Challenge

As a student at Nottingham Business School you will take part in our award-winning Thinkubator Challenge. Working with staff and fellow students, you will tackle challenges faced by real businesses, researching and analysing their specific business issue and providing a set of recommendations to support their future growth.

Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/thinkubator for further information.

Could you see yourself...

- Shaping your learning experience, so that it's tailored to meet your individual goals and ambitions for the future?
- Studying abroad and gaining valuable life experience? Thanks to our links with more than 600 companies and 100 academic institutions in 40 different countries, the world is yours to explore.
- Undertaking an internship or placement, at home or abroad, with companies including Bank of America, Deloitte LLP, Hewlett Packard Enterprise and Microsoft, ensuring that you are work ready when you graduate?
- Studying at a business school where you could graduate with additional qualifications from the industry's leading professional bodies, alongside your degree?
- Following in the footsteps of our recent graduates into successful roles at companies as diverse as SpecSavers, Santander, Amazon, Barclays, Toyota and Unilever?

If the answer is yes, we can provide you with the toolkit needed to launch your career.

See www.efmd.org and www.aacsb.edu for details of accredited business schools.

BA (Hons) Business

Covering a broad range of management functions, processes and techniques, this course is an excellent gateway into a variety of careers. Developed to reflect the changing needs of the corporate world, it will prepare you to rise to the management challenges faced in your future career.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: N101 (full-time)
or N100 (with placement)

Course length: Three years
full-time or four years with a
placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



NTU is positioned in the top 30 for Business in the *Guardian* University League Table 2018.

What you'll study

This course has a broad curriculum covering key business disciplines, making it an ideal choice if you want to keep your options open and shape your career aspirations during your studies. The flexible nature of this degree means that if you decide to specialise in a specific area once you are here, you'll have the opportunity to transfer to one of our Business Management Joint Honours degrees at the end of Year One.

The course will develop your understanding of business theory and practice in today's domestic and international business environments.

Modules include

- Accounting and Finance for Managers
- Principles of Marketing
- Enterprise and Business Developments
- Foundations of Managing and Organising
- Managing Creativity, Design and Innovation
- Strategic Marketing

How you're taught

We use a variety of teaching methods, including lectures, seminars, workshops, case studies and group discussions. You will also undertake project work, group and individual presentations, and problem-based learning.

All students take part in a business simulation task, imitating the experience of running a business with a group of fellow students.

Guest lectures from industry speakers, site visits and practical projects give you further opportunities to experience real-life business.

Work experience

You can choose to study this course over three years full-time or four years with a placement. If you choose the full-time route there will be a number of opportunities to gain some essential industry experience, including undertaking an internship or an enterprise project with NTU's business incubation unit, The Hive.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Aviva, Clarks, Experian, Hewlett-Packard, undertaking positions such as data analyst, finance assistant, and buying assistant.

96% of graduates from the BA (Hons) Business sandwich course are employed or in further study within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Business**



A personalised approach to learning

Personalisation is embedded into the fabric of every course at Nottingham Business School, putting you, the student, at its core. We'll work with you to ensure your learning experience is uniquely individualised, and shape your journey with us to meet your career goals and ambitions.

Our aim is to provide you with all the opportunities needed to boost your career prospects and to ensure your time at university gives you all the skills and experience required.

Supported by an academic mentor, you'll be able to take advantage of a range of fantastic opportunities, including placements, internships, studying or working abroad, volunteering and much more.

Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/personalisation to watch our video about how Nottingham Business School can support you to be the best you can be.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Business**

Business Management Joint Honours degrees

Today's businesses are more competitive than ever and are constantly looking for new ideas to keep them ahead of their rivals. Our suite of Business Management Joint Honours degrees will introduce you to the key business and management subject areas and also give you the flexibility to specialise.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: See individual course listings on page 49

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



93% of our Business Management Joint Honours placement graduates are in graduate-level jobs or further study within six months of graduating.

What you'll study

Our Business Management Joint Honours degrees have been developed with businesses to ensure you have the knowledge and skills in demand by your future employers. They cover a broad range of management functions, processes and techniques, making them an excellent gateway to a variety of careers.

Each course is built on a common first year with BA (Hons) Business, followed by your own specialist route in Year Two and your final year.

Modules include

- Accounting and Finance for Managers
- Principles of Marketing
- Enterprise and Business Development
- Foundations of Managing and Organising

Our Business Management Joint Honours are accredited by the Chartered Management Institute and have Dual Award status, which means you will graduate with a CMI qualification in addition to your degree.

How you're taught

We use a mixture of teaching methods including lectures, seminars, IT workshops, guest lectures, problem-based learning and group discussions. You will be involved in a variety of practical work such as group presentations, student-led seminars, role play, industry sponsored competitions and project work.

Work experience

You can choose to study this course over three years full-time or four years with a placement. If you choose the full-time route there will be a number of opportunities to gain some essential industry experience, including undertaking an internship or an enterprise project with NTU's business incubation unit, The Hive.

Your future

Graduates from our Joint Honours have gone on to secure roles with employers such as Caterpillar Inc, De Vere Group, DHL Supply Chain, L'Oreal and the NHS, in roles such as graduate finance manager, marketing management trainee, business development manager and account executive.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Business**

BA (Hons) Business Management and Accounting and Finance

UCAS code: NNF3 (full-time) or NN24 (with placement)

This course provides a broad-based understanding of the business world and focuses on the importance of accounting and finance within an organisation. The degree gives you exemptions towards qualifications from a range of professional accounting bodies.

Course accredited by:



BA (Hons) Business Management and Economics

UCAS code: NL21 (full-time) or NL2C (with placement)

Understanding economics is key to understanding the external environment in which organisations operate. This course will provide you with an introduction to economic theory within a business and management context. You will develop your knowledge of the ideas and methods used by economists to support decision-making for success in business.

Course accredited by:



BA (Hons) Business Management and Entrepreneurship

UCAS code: N292 (full-time) or N293 (with placement)

Are you a budding entrepreneur keen to develop your enterprising skills? Whether you want to work for an existing organisation or set up your own, this course will provide you with an understanding of entrepreneurship theory and the opportunity to develop your entrepreneurial knowledge and skills.

Course accredited by:



BA (Hons) Business Management and Human Resources

UCAS code: NN26 (full-time) or NN2P (with placement)

It is frequently said that an organisation's most important asset are its people. This course is tailored to develop a breadth of business and human resources knowledge, skills and competencies required in the contemporary business world.

Course accredited by:



BA (Hons) Business Management and Marketing

UCAS code: NN25 (full-time) or NN2M (with placement)

Marketing is perhaps the most visible part of any organisation's activity. This course will encourage you to understand and apply marketing theories and techniques in a variety of roles and contexts, placing the customer at the heart of all business activity.

Course accredited by:



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Business**



Enhancing your employability

Employability is about much more than just getting your first job – it's about having a positive self-image and presenting yourself successfully, both as a new graduate and throughout your life.

We will support you from day one to achieve your maximum employment potential. In fact, 96% of our graduates are employed or in further study within six months of graduating.

You'll be able to take part in our innovative Thinkubator Challenge®, working as part of a consultancy group on real business problems. As well as an academic mentor, you'll have your own alumni fellow mentor providing valuable support to help your development. We also provide workshops in networking, CV and interview advice and you'll have access to a range of employability resources.

You will also be supported by our Employability Team for three years after graduation.



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/nbs



Business Leaders Lecture Series

Through our popular Business Leaders Lecture Series, Nottingham Business School regularly welcomes renowned business leaders to share their knowledge and expertise with our students. Great companies have great leaders, and learning from their experiences continues to be a tradition here at NBS. Senior managers from organisations such as Rolls-Royce, Boots, IBM, Santander, Experian and Ford have delivered previous lectures.

Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/businessleaders for further details.



Image credits

1. Justin King, former CEO of Sainsbury's. 2. Judy Naake, entrepreneur and founder of St Tropez

More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/nbs

BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance

This professionally accredited course develops your technical knowledge and enhances your analytical, communication, critical thinking and decision-making skills, giving you a good grounding for a wide range of careers.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: NN4H (full-time)
or NN43 (with placement)

Course length: Three years
full-time or four years with a
placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English grade C / 4 and Maths grade B / 5.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



NTU is ranked in the top 30 universities for Accounting in *The Times and Sunday Times Good University Guide 2018*.

What you'll study

Accounting and finance are integral functions within the global business environment. Taught by experienced staff from the profession, this degree not only looks at the theories and practices of accounting and finance, but also their context in a business setting and significance within contemporary society.

You'll develop the expertise needed to make an effective contribution to decision-making and problem-solving, as well as the self-confidence and interpersonal skills needed to operate effectively in the work-place.

The course includes training and assessment in Microsoft Excel. There is also the opportunity to build skills and experience using Sage (an accounting software package).

It also provides significant exemptions from various accounting exams delivered by professional bodies including the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA); Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA); the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA); and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW).

Modules include

- Financial Reporting
- Advanced Management Accounting
- Corporate Finance
- Governance, Law and Ethics

- Forensic Accounting and Assurance
- Taxation

How you're taught

Teaching methods include lectures, staff and student-led seminars, IT workshops, case studies, project work, group and individual presentations, and problem-based learning. You'll also have access to Nottingham Business School's Trading Room. We also integrate guest lectures from industry experts to provide you with real-world content.

Work experience

You can choose to study this course over three years full-time or four years with a placement. If you choose the full-time route there will be a number of opportunities to gain some essential industry experience, including undertaking an internship or an enterprise project with NTU's business incubation unit, The Hive.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as KPMG, Nationwide Building Society, Rolls Royce, Specsavers Finance, PwC and Santander, in roles such as trainee tax professional, audit associate, financial controller, trainee accountant, and financial analyst.

100% of BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance placement students are in graduate-level jobs or further study within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Accounting**



Bethany Jennings

BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance

I chose the course because of all of the exemptions towards professional accounting qualifications, but there are so many other opportunities. I have taken part in a summer school in Austria, been a course rep, and most recently joined the Accounting and Finance Society.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/bethanyjennings to read more about Bethany's experience.

Economics degrees

Improve your knowledge of global markets and economic theory, whilst sharpening your decision-making skills. An economics degree at NTU is your gateway to a career in financial services and a wide range of sectors.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: See individual course listings on page 55

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English grade C / 4 and Maths grade B / 5.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

What you'll study

These courses focus on applied economics, training you to be an economist from day one. You will gain a solid grounding in the main elements of economic analysis, while learning about its application to public and private organisations.

All routes are built on a common first year of study, during which you will develop a strong understanding of key areas within economics. After this, you'll study a series of specialist modules that relate to the route you have chosen.

Modules include

- Principles of Microeconomics
- Principles of Macroeconomics
- Quantitative Methods for Economists
- Economics for Business, Finance and International Development

How you're taught

Teaching and learning on the economics courses involves a blend of three crucial elements:

1. exposure to a variety of economic perspectives
2. application of theories and concepts to contemporary policy issues in business, trade and finance; and
3. development of quantitative and qualitative skills of economic analysis.

You will learn through lectures, seminars, case studies, role play, group discussion, project work and problem-based work.

You will have access to our Trading Room facility, giving you a simulated experience of working in the fast-paced world of shares trading.

Work experience

You can choose to study these courses over three years full-time or four years with a placement. If you choose the full-time route, there are various opportunities to gain essential industry experience, including taking an internship or an enterprise project with NTU's business incubation unit, The Hive.

Your future

Graduates from our economics degrees have gone on to secure jobs with employers such as HSBC, Enterprise Rent-a-Car, Investec Wealth and Investment and PwC. These have been in roles such as trainee financial controller, project manager, data analyst and finance and investment strategist. 94% of students on the BA (Hons) Economics full-time course were employed or in further study within six months of graduating.

NTU is third in the sector for overall satisfaction in Economics.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Economics**



BA (Hons) Economics

UCAS code: L100 (full-time) or L10C (with placement)

You will make sense of a range of important issues affecting our everyday lives and improve your decision-making skills in ways that are relevant to the discipline of economics.

BA (Hons) Economics with Business

UCAS code: L1N1 (full-time) or L1NC (with placement)

You will have a solid grounding in the concepts underpinning economic analysis and its distinctive perspectives to critically analyse business-making decisions. You will also learn about the industry and regulatory context surrounding decisions in an international setting while developing crucial employment skills.

BA (Hons) Economics with International Finance and Banking

UCAS code: L1N3 (full-time) or L1NH (with placement)

You will use threshold concepts of economics to analyse the decisions made by participants, institutions and instruments of finance and banking. You will also learn about the importance of finance and banking in affecting investment and growth while developing crucial employment skills using the tools and techniques of financial analysis.

100% of students on the BA (Hons) Economics placement course would recommend studying with us.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Economics**



Joshua Westcarr

BA (Hons) Economics with International Finance and Banking

If you want an international understanding on how finance and banking is crucial to our economy, then this is the course for you. I've used the Trading Room to get some simulated experience of shares and trading, and to use the data to understand how real-world events affect them.

I've taken part in the NTU / Santander Financial Literacy Project where I taught Year 9 students financial literacy around earning, spending and saving.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/joshuawestcarr to hear more Joshua's experience

BA (Hons) Marketing

This professionally accredited course will develop your understanding of marketing theories and how to apply them, ensuring you have the skills and knowledge to make an immediate impact in any organisation.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: N501 (full-time) or N502 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



100% of students on the BA (Hons) Marketing placement course were satisfied with their course.

What you'll study

In the highly competitive world of business, marketing is a critical management function. This course gives you the best possible preparation for a career in marketing, and meets the needs of the fast-paced marketing world across all organisational sectors.

You will study the most up-to-date developments and all students complete a two-week insight internship at the end of Year One, giving you the opportunity to gain hands-on work experience.

Depending on the modules you choose and whether you undertake a year's placement, you can graduate with the following in addition to your degree:

- Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Certificate in Professional Marketing (Digital)
- Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Diploma in Professional Marketing (Digital)
- Market Research Society (MRS) Certificate in Marketing and Social Research

Modules include

- The Marketing Environment
- Fundamentals of Marketing
- Buyer Behaviour
- Digital Essentials
- Integrated Communications
- Future Marketing

How you're taught

We use a range of teaching methods including lectures, seminars, workshops, group projects, presentations, student-led meetings, tutorials, one-to-one tutor support and independent study.

You will have access to the latest industry tools and technologies. You will become a member of the CIM during your second and final years of study and will have access to their online learning resources.

Work experience

You can choose to study this course over three years full-time or four years with a placement. If you choose the full-time route there will be a number of opportunities to gain some essential industry experience, including undertaking internships and an enterprise project with NTU's business incubation unit, The Hive.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Xerox, Unilever and Boots, in roles such as brand manager, marketing and operations executive and advertising account executive. 100% of BA (Hons) Marketing full-time students are in graduate-level jobs or further study within six months of graduating.

BA (Hons) International Business

This course will broaden your industry knowledge and cultural horizons. It will also equip you to influence and make significant contributions to international business and management. You'll examine topics from a broad, international perspective and have opportunities to live, study and work abroad.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: N120 (full-time) or N125 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

94% of our BA (Hons) International Business placement students are employed or in further study within six months of graduating.

What you'll study

Due to the growing economic independence between nations and the efforts of many companies to build a global presence, there is an increasing need for managers to have a broad understanding of the issues facing companies and how to overcome them. The course will equip you with an understanding of accounting, finance, marketing, logistics and operations within an international context.

Modules include

- The International Business Environment
- Foreign Language
- Intercultural Effectiveness
- International Strategic Management
- Global Business in a Changing World

You will have a number of opportunities to get involved with international competitions such as:

- IBM Challenge
- PolyU Innovation and Entrepreneurship Global Student Challenge
- other competitions run by our partner institutions.

How you're taught

You will be taught through lectures, seminars, language lab sessions, case studies, debates and presentations. Your assessments will be through coursework and

exams. We are one of the few UK universities to offer language training on this type of course, giving you a real advantage when it comes to competing for jobs.

Work experience

This course can be studied over three years full-time or four years with a year-long placement.

If you choose the placement option you will spend a year at an overseas company or an international organisation in the UK, study abroad at a partner institution in Europe, Asia or North America, or combine work and study.

During Year Two, if you choose the full-time option, you can gain international experience through one of our unique course opportunities. These include studying abroad, internships or an enterprise project with NTU's business incubation unit, The Hive.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Deloitte, Morgan Stanley, Bayer Healthcare, John Lewis and Direct Line, in roles such as account executive, commercial executive, commercial analyst and national account executive.

Employment prospects are particularly good for graduates with a high level of fluency in business-focused foreign languages.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **International Business**

BA (Hons)

International Business (with French)

and CeseMed Bachelor in International Business

Develop your French language skills and business knowledge with this specialist dual award degree. You will study in the UK and abroad, with an internship in a French-speaking company, making you stand out from the crowd.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: N1R1

Course length: Four years full-time, two at Nottingham Business School and two at Kedge Business School, Marseille.

Entry requirements:

All applicants must have studied A-level French.

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Interview attendance.

What you'll study

This dual award course gives you an understanding of European and global business environments, as well as French language and culture. It includes a broad range of business subjects, in particular those with an international focus. These are complemented with modules on culture and language.

The course will develop you into an attractive graduate with excellent prospects by providing you with strong academic foundations, experience of putting theory into practice in an international environment, and outstanding language skills.

Modules include

- Accounting and Finance for International Managers
- French Language
- International Strategic Management
- Global Business in a Changing World
- International Strategic Management

How you're taught

In Years One and Four you will study at Nottingham Business School (NBS), while in Years Two and Three you will be taught in French and English at Kedge Business School in Marseille. While at NBS, you'll learn from a wide range of teaching methods, including lectures, seminars, IT

workshops, case studies, role-plays, group discussions, project work, group and individual presentations and problem-based learning.

Work experience

You'll undertake a six-month internship in France in the second half of Year Two, which will enable you to work within a global company. You will also gain experience of applying knowledge in an international business environment.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Clinique, Swiss Global Consulting and Guardian Wealth Management, in roles such as financial planner, business development manager and marketing executive.

Employment prospects are particularly good for graduates with a high level of fluency in business-focused foreign languages.

96% of our students are employed or in further study within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **International Business**

BA (Hons)

International Business (with German) and Bachelor in General Management – International Business Studies

This dual award degree course has a fully internationalised curriculum with a strong emphasis on the international business environment, German language and culture. You will study in the UK and abroad, which will help you to understand European and global business environments and develop your German language skills.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: N1R2

Course length: Three years full-time, 18 months at Nottingham Business School and 18 months at EBS Universität für Wirtschaft und Recht (including a three-month placement in Germany or a German speaking company).

Entry requirements:

All applicants must have studied A-level German.

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Interview attendance.

What you'll study

With this dual award degree you will have the in-depth understanding of the European and global business environment, will learn the German language and be immersed in the country's culture.

You will graduate with a BA (Hons) International Business (with German) from NTU, and a Bachelor in General Management – International Business Studies from EBS Universität für Wirtschaft und Recht.

Modules include

- The International Business Environment
- German Language
- Quantitative Methods for International Business
- International Strategic Management
- Global Business in a Changing World

How you're taught

Year One and the first half of Year Two are spent at Nottingham Business School. During the second half of Year Two and all of Year Three, you will study full-time at EBS Universität für Wirtschaft und Recht.

While at Nottingham Business School, a wide range of teaching methods are used, including lectures, seminars, IT workshops, case studies, role-plays, group discussions, project work, group and individual presentations and problem-based learning.

Work experience

During the summer break between Years Two and Three you will undertake a three-month internship in Germany, which will give you the opportunity to put your learning into practice and you gain experience of applying your knowledge in an international business environment.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Volkswagen, Deutsche Bank, Aldi and Audi in roles such as graduate business development manager, market researcher and international graduate trainee.

Employment prospects are particularly good for graduates with a high level of fluency in business-focused foreign languages.

96% of our students are employed or in further study within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **International Business**

BA (Hons)

International Business (with Spanish) and Grado en International Business (Negocios Internacionales)

This dual award degree provides an opportunity for you to study in the UK and with our partner university in Valencia, Spain, enhancing your language and cultural experiences. You will also undertake a six-month placement in a Spanish-speaking company.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: N1R1

Course length: Four years full-time, two at Nottingham Business School and two at the University of Valencia, Spain.

Entry requirements:

All applicants must have studied A-level Spanish.

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Interview attendance.

What you'll study

With a fully internationalised curriculum, this course gives you an understanding of European and global business environments as well as immersing you in the Spanish culture and language.

As this is a dual-award degree, you will graduate with a BA (Hons) International Business (with Spanish) from Nottingham Trent University and a Grado en Negocios Internacionales from the University of Valencia.

The course will develop you into an attractive graduate with excellent prospects, by providing you with strong academic foundations, outstanding language skills and the opportunity to put your learning into practice in an international business environment.

Modules include

- Accounting and Finance for International Managers
- Spanish Language
- International Strategic Management
- Global Business in a Changing World

How you're taught

Year One is spent at Nottingham Business School. You will study at the University of Valencia for the whole of the second year.

The first half of Year Three involves full-time study at the

University of Valencia, followed by a half-year internship. You will spend your final year back at Nottingham Business School.

While at Nottingham Business School, you will learn from a wide range of teaching methods, including lectures, seminars, IT workshops, case studies, role-plays, group discussions, project work, group and individual presentations and problem-based learning.

Work experience

You will undertake a six-month internship in Spain in the second half of Year Two, which will give you substantial work experience and enable you to apply your knowledge in an international business environment.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Toyota, Mars, Nestle, Panasonic and JP Morgan in positions such as graduate consultant, commercial assistant and business development assistant.

Employment prospects are particularly good for graduates with a high level of fluency in business-focused foreign languages.

Study and work in Spain for two years as part of this course.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **International Business**

BA (Hons)

Business Management (1 Year In-Company)

This three-year course offers a distinctive year-long work-based learning experience, which will enhance your employability and enable you to have an immediate impact in the workplace, during the course and after graduation.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: N202

Course length: Three years full-time, including one year in-company

Entry requirements:

All applicants must have studied A-level German.

- A-levels – ABB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Interview attendance.

Course accredited by:



Graduate with a degree and the CMI Level 7 Diploma in Management and Leadership.

What you'll study

This course gives you a good balance between learning in the workplace and face-to-face study at university. In your first year, you will be studying full-time at university where we introduce you to the basics of business and prepare you for employment by adopting a professional approach to learning and work.

In Year Two you will work full-time, studying modules predominantly through distance learning and applying the skills and knowledge you have gained in your first year to your work placement. In Year Three, you will study full-time at Nottingham Business School.

You will develop your professionalism, self-confidence, self-reliance and independence, taking responsibility for your own learning and career development.

Modules include

- Business Models and Strategy
- Human Resourcing
- Thinking, Leading and Managing Strategically
- Managing Strategy and Change

How you're taught

Your first year of study will incorporate traditional modes of learning such as lectures and seminars, alongside business simulations, enterprise and project work, company projects and development plans and reports.

During your second year you will be called back for study days, will have regular feedback on your distance learning throughout, and be further supported by an academic mentor.

In Year Three you will return to Nottingham Business School and get involved in mentoring first year students, consultancy and research projects and running a student-led conference, in addition to your subject-based modules.

Work experience

This three-year course gives you the opportunity to spend a year on placement. Previous placement organisations include Microsoft, Boots, Pirelli, Pattonair and Bosch. You can source your own placement before arrival on the course, or during your first year of study. You'll receive full support throughout the process from the NTU Employability team and course staff.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as 3M, Barclays, Hewlett-Packard, Toyota, Microsoft and Ventulux, undertaking positions such as business improvement analyst, marketing communications manager, business manager, strategic buyer and commercial officer. 100% of our graduates from this course are employed or in further study within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Management**

BA (Hons) Business Management (2 Year In-Company)

This three-year course offers a rewarding work-based learning experience. For two years you'll combine study with a work placement, enhancing your employability prospects and developing skills and experience that will give you a distinct advantage over other graduates.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: N200

Course length: Three years full-time, including two years in-company

Entry requirements:

All applicants must have studied A-level German.

- A-levels – ABB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Interview attendance.

Course accredited by:



Graduate with a degree and the CMI Level 7 Diploma in Management and Leadership.

What you'll study

In your first year you'll study full-time at university where we introduce you to the basics of business and prepare you for employment by adopting a professional approach to learning and work. Due to the nature of the course, you will pay attention to problem-solving and explaining how things occur rather than simply learning the theory.

In Years Two and Three you will work full-time, studying predominantly through distance learning and applying the skills and knowledge you have gained to your work placement.

Modules include

- Business Models and Strategy
- Human Resourcing
- Thinking, Leading and Managing Strategically
- Managing Strategy and Change

How you're taught

Your first year of study will incorporate traditional modes of learning such as lectures and seminars, alongside business simulations, enterprise and project work, company projects and development plans and reports.

Your second year will be the start of your 'learning in the work-place' period, meaning you will be employed full-time whilst completing modules. During your second and final year you will be called back for study days, will have regular feedback on your

distance learning throughout, and will be further supported by an academic mentor. The majority of your assignments will be based on your own work, learning and development and the work of your placement company.

You'll get involved in mentoring first year students, consultancy and research projects and running a student-led conference.

Work experience

You'll spend two years of the course working full-time for your placement organisation. Previous placement partners have included Microsoft, Boots, Toyota, Pattonair and Mercedes Benz. You can source your own placement before arrival on the course, or during your first year of study. You'll receive full support throughout the process from the NTU Employability Team and course staff.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Boots, Argos, Toyota, Sagar Wright, Fujitsu, Barclays, Ocado and Amazon, undertaking positions such as business improvement analyst, business manager, project leader, procurement management, supply chain graduate trainee, and commercial officer. The average salary within six months of graduation is £28,300.

BA (Hons)

Management and Leadership

Develop your management and leadership skills by taking advantage of this appealing course allowing you to study part-time whilst working full-time.

Fact file

Campus: City

Course length: Three years incorporating three years part-time study at Nottingham Business School alongside full-time employment.

Entry requirements:

All applicants must have studied A-level German.

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- Five GCSEs including English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Interview attendance.

How to apply: You will apply to one of our sponsoring companies for this course. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/baml for further information.

Course accredited by:



What you'll study

The BA (Hons) Management and Leadership degree is an innovative course that provides a transformative experience to enhance your management capabilities. You will develop your self-confidence, independence and take responsibility for your own learning and career.

The course's structure and design is based on an integrated and thematic approach. You will develop your understanding of the role of the manager, and the nature of leadership, including ethical leadership, corporate social responsibility and globalisation.

Modules include

- Contemporary Organisational Design
- Developing the Professional Manager
- Problem Analysis and Business Improvement
- People and Talent Management in Practice
- Leading and Managing Strategy
- Leading and Managing Innovation and Change

You will be working as you learn, putting the theory into practice and applying your learning to your workplace from day one.

You will graduate with an award from the Chartered Management Institute in addition to your degree.

How you're taught

The course is delivered by a combination of taught study blocks and independent study, while you are working full-time. You will be recalled to Nottingham Business School for intensive study days for each module.

Assessments include essays, case studies, reports and reflective pieces, and you will maintain an ePortfolio to evidence your learning and development.

Work experience

You will work full-time for your organisation throughout. We currently work with a number of employers such as Rolls Royce and First Response Finance, who take students on as full-time employees and give them the opportunity to study for a degree.

Your future

The majority of graduates from this course are employed full-time by their sponsoring company following graduation.

100% of students on this course were in graduate-level employment or further study within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Management**

Chartered Manager Degree Apprenticeship

Funded by the government and your employer, this apprenticeship combines work-based learning with business education, incorporating the BA (Hons) Management and Leadership degree and Chartered Management Institute (CMI) Award.

Fact file

Campus: City

Course length: Four years incorporating three years part-time study at Nottingham Business School alongside full-time employment.

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- Five GCSEs including English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

- Individual employers may have additional selection criteria for their apprenticeships.
- Applicants must meet the criteria for apprentices set by the Skills Funding Agency.

How to apply:

To find out more about our apprenticeships and how to apply please go to page 42.

Course accredited by:



What you'll study

You will graduate with a BA (Hons) Management and Leadership degree and Chartered Manager Award for apprentices (Level 6). The apprenticeship develops managers who can take responsibility for people, projects and operations, and deliver long-term organisational success.

The course structure and design is based on an integrated and thematic approach. You will develop your understanding of the role of the manager, and the nature of leadership, including ethical leadership, corporate social responsibility and globalisation.

Modules include

- Contemporary Organisational Design
- Developing the Professional Manager
- Problem Analysis and Business Improvement
- People and Talent Management in Practice
- Leading and Managing Strategy
- Leading and Managing Innovation and Change

You will be working as you learn, putting the theory into practice and applying your learning to your workplace from day one.

You will be earning a salary and won't pay tuition fees. A combination of government funding and contributions from your employer will cover these.

How you're taught

The course is delivered by a combination of taught study blocks and independent study, while you are working full-time for your apprenticeship employer. You will complete a substantial Work-based Research Project, which is an opportunity to undertake research into an area of study that should have significant impact for your apprenticeship organisation.

Assessments include essays, case studies, reports and reflective pieces, and you will maintain an ePortfolio to evidence your learning and development.

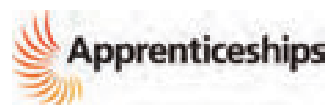
During the course, you will be recalled to Nottingham Business School for intensive study days for each module.

Work experience

You'll work full-time for your apprenticeship organisation throughout.

Your future

An apprenticeship could increase your opportunity to gain internal promotion and develop your career.



Successful apprentices will become Chartered Members of the Chartered Management Institute.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Apprenticeships**

Nottingham Law School



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/nls



Why choose us?

We have an outstanding reputation for modern legal education and plenty of opportunities to enhance your CV.

An excellent start to your career

Your degree is just the start. Nottingham Law School is here to support you as you develop, whether you are looking to pursue a law or non-law career. We embed key skills into core modules that are transferable to all careers (negotiation, research, interviewing, drafting and critical analysis). Stand out from the crowd by taking part in our International Summer School Scheme, placements, volunteer work, and be part of our Legal Advice Centre.

Could you see yourself...

- Being part of our close-knit School community with support from staff and student mentors?
- Graduating with a Qualifying Law Degree recognised by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board?
- Honing your legal advocacy (mooting) skills in our mock courtrooms?
- Joining our mooting club and participating in national competitions?
- Enjoying the benefits of membership of LEX, our popular student Law Society, including workshops, networking opportunities and social activities?
- Being part of the Law School's multi-award-winning pro bono scheme, helping people from the local community at our Legal Advice Centre that operates as a law firm?
- Studying abroad, giving you the chance to experience law from an international perspective?
- Gaining experience for your CV with a work placement?

If the answer is yes, we can provide you with the toolkit needed to launch your career.

LLB (Hons) Law (Full-time)

You will study this Qualifying Law Degree over three years while gaining the intellectual, legal and practical skills needed for a successful career.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: M100

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

Our LLB provides law modules that are of vital interest in the modern world. You'll also gain the skills you need to undertake further legal training to become a solicitor or barrister as well as transferable skills valued in a wide range of professions.

What you'll study

You'll study compulsory law modules to ensure you'll be awarded a Qualifying Law Degree for professional practice. These provide an excellent foundation in law and the key skills required for employment. You'll also have access to a range of optional modules, including international and work-based opportunities.

There is also the opportunity to transfer to the Law for Financial Services (In-Company) Pathway in your final year. See page 69 for further details.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Law of Contract and Problem Solving
- Land Law and Professional Advice
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills

Your teaching and learning will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars. These seminars involve logical reasoning, oral presentations and problem solving. Applying your knowledge of the relevant law and synthesising and evaluating your learning.

Assessment includes problem-based coursework, examinations, essays, legal advocacy (mooting), case studies and reports.

Work experience

There are opportunities to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Bar Professional Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister.

A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

96% of students on this course would recommend us.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Law**

A pathway to your future career

We have introduced an exciting and unique pathway to help you apply what you have studied to the financial services sector. The Law for Financial Services Pathway is available on our LLB Law (Full-time) and LLB Business Law courses, and gives you the opportunity to gain a year's work experience while studying your three-year law degree.

Law for Financial Services (In-Company) Pathway

This innovative pathway on our LLB degree will give you the option to integrate legal study with paid professional employment. This will be with a banking, insurance or investment company in your final year. If you elect this option, you will complete your degree through structured work-based learning in your final year to gain your Qualifying Law Degree (QLD). This pathway runs within the standard LLB (Hons) Law (Full-time) degree, and you will make the choice regarding the in-company route halfway through your second year. LLB (Hons) Business Law students also have the opportunity to transfer to this pathway. This design ensures that you still graduate with the QLD required for entry into the traditional legal professions.



In-company work-related study

Your final year represents the start of the learning in the workplace period. During this time, the course provides structured academic support to foster and embed such learning into the academic degree. Your employer retains complete responsibility at this time for the supervision, management and control of workplace activities.

Your study is supported by two one-week study blocks, which underpin and enhance your work-based learning. These take place in September and March at a venue chosen by the University. Academic supervisors also provide a structured online environment to support your learning.

Funding

You will still be eligible for student loan funding by the government-funded and non-profit making Student Loans Company, to meet the teaching costs of the course during the in-company year.



Joe Wigmore LLB (Hons) Law for Financial Services

“This opportunity helped me put my foot in the door on the way to starting a career once leaving university. I wanted to go out into the world of work and instead of classroom-based learning, I wanted to put what I had learnt into practice.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/joewigmore to read more about Joe's experience.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/nlslegaladvicecentre to find out more.

Legal Advice Centre

The Legal Advice Centre provides a host of exciting pro bono opportunities for you to get involved in and a chance to gain valuable practical skills. The centre provides free initial legal advice for the local community and you could get the chance to work on behalf of real clients alongside your studies. The centre also organises a variety of internship opportunities, which have included placements in the US and India.



The centre has been set up as a teaching law firm to provide a high level of service to clients and experience of legal practice to our students. It is fully regulated by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and provides an authentic experience of legal practice to our students.

Handling a wide range of work from housing and employment to business law and intellectual property cases, the centre also runs miscarriage of justice and public legal education projects. Some of our students represent their own clients at tribunals as part of our Free Representation Unit (FRU) scheme.

You will have the opportunity to apply to work in the centre during your time with us and, in many cases, this can be used for academic credit.



Dalisto Tembo

LLB Law (Full-time)

“Since being at NTU I have participated in a number of work experience opportunities in the Legal Advice Centre. I was part of the Outreach Project in my second year and gave legal advice to art and design students. The experience was invaluable and enabled me to practice what I was learning and expand my legal knowledge and skills.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/nlslegaladvicecentre to find out more.

LLB (Hons) Business Law

This Qualifying Law Degree incorporates the specialist Business Law modules needed to give you the sound legal and commercial awareness that is highly desirable to a range of employers, from both legal and non-legal professions.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: M221

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

100% of students are satisfied with the course overall.

This course will enable you to study law with a business and commercial focus. You'll gain the skills required to progress on to further legal training or employment in the wider commercial field. The Business Law modules will also develop your legal skills and awareness of the commercial and legal environment in which today's organisations operate.

What you'll study

The study of compulsory foundation law modules ensures you'll be awarded a Qualifying Law Degree for professional practice. You can also gain specialist expertise in Business and Business Law with optional modules that address key legal issues faced by today's organisations.

There is also the opportunity to transfer to the Law for Financial Services (In-Company) Pathway. See page 69 for further details.

Modules include

- Legal, Professional and Business Environment
- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Business Employment Law and the Client
- Commercial Law and Negotiation
- Law of Torts and Legal Reasoning

Your teaching and learning will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars. These seminars involve logical reasoning, oral presentations and problem solving. Applying your knowledge of the relevant law and synthesising and evaluating your learning.

Assessment includes problem-based coursework, examinations, essays, legal advocacy (mooting), case studies and reports.

Work experience

There are opportunities to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Bar Professional Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

LLB (Hons) Law (Sandwich)

This four-year Law sandwich degree combines practical experience with modern legal practice. It provides valuable work experience to give you a head start after graduation.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: M101

Course length: Four years full-time with a year-long placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

While a placement can't be guaranteed, our Employability team has considerable experience in finding opportunities. You'll be required to apply for and pass the employers' selection procedures.

96% of students are satisfied with the course overall.

This course has a strong focus on practical work experience. You'll have opportunities to gain vocational work experience that will look excellent on your CV. You'll also be awarded the Diploma in Professional Practice, in addition to your degree, upon the successful completion of your placement year.

What you'll study

We provide compulsory foundation modules to ensure that you'll be awarded a Qualifying Law Degree for professional practice. You'll also be able to choose from a range of optional law modules in the second and final year of your course, helping to tailor the course to meet your interests.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Commercial Law and Negotiation
- Family Law and Client Advice
- Legal and Professional Environment

Your teaching and learning will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars. These seminars involve logical reasoning, oral presentations and problem solving. Applying your knowledge of the relevant law and synthesising and evaluating your learning.

The placement assessment is based on the work you do for your employer. It doesn't contribute to your final degree classification but does count towards the Diploma in Professional Practice.

Work experience

You'll undertake a paid placement in the third year to gain experience of a professional work environment. Our dedicated Employability team will work with you to help you find a suitable placement. You'll be able to take advantage of our strong links within the legal and business sectors and put your learning into practice.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Bar Professional Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Law**

LLB (Hons)

European Law

(and LLM European Law from Radboud University, Nijmegen)

This course allows you to study in the Netherlands for a year and gain both a Qualifying Law Degree and a Masters in European Law in three years.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: M120

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

Gain an LLB and a Masters in Law in just three years.

You'll develop an international perspective that is highly valued by employers. You'll also graduate with a Masters qualification (LLM) that may help to put you ahead of the competition.

In your final year, you'll study at Radboud University in Nijmegen, in the Netherlands. Radboud is rated as one of the top 150 universities in the world (Times Higher Education World University Ranking 2018). All teaching is delivered in English, so you won't need any additional language skills to undertake the course.

Please note: students must achieve a 2.1 aggregate in their second year to progress to the final year of study at Radboud University.

What you'll study

You'll study the compulsory modules needed to be awarded a Qualifying Law Degree for professional practice. These modules provide an ideal basis for more specialist study in Radboud in year three.

Modules include

- Human Rights
- Public Law and Research Skills
- Advanced Notions of International and European Law
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills

Work experience

There is the opportunity to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Bar Professional Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.



Hannah Lopez

LLB (Hons) International Law

“I think the module I have enjoyed most is Law of Armed Conflict. It’s an area I’d like to specialise in, in the future and I think it’s very relevant in today’s global society.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/hannahlopez to hear more about Hannah’s experience.

LLB (Hons)

International Law

This course has an enhanced international law focus, while still providing the core modules needed for a Qualifying Law Degree.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: M130

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

Study topics relevant to our global society.

You'll have the opportunity to explore topics relevant to our global society and gain the skills required to meet the needs of a global legal environment.

Our compulsory foundation law modules will ensure you'll be awarded a Qualifying Law Degree for professional practice. You'll also study a range of international focused modules throughout the course.

You are also able to spend either a half year or a full year studying abroad at one of our approved partner universities, which will add a valuable international perspective to your studies.

What you'll study

Your study will combine compulsory foundation law modules to ensure you'll be awarded a Qualifying Law Degree for professional practice, alongside a range of options with a specialised international focus. You'll also have the opportunity to study abroad as part of the course.

Modules include

- Public International Law
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills
- United States Law
- Current Issues in International Law
- Law of Contract and Problem Solving
- Law of Armed Conflict

Your teaching and learning will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars. These seminars involve logical reasoning, oral presentations and problem solving. Applying your knowledge of the relevant law and synthesising and evaluating your learning.

Assessment includes problem-based coursework, examinations, essays, legal advocacy (mooting), case studies and reports.

Work experience

There is the opportunity to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Bar Professional Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

LLB (Hons) Law with Business

This degree will provide you with the opportunity to study both law modules within the Law School, and business modules delivered by our internationally renowned Nottingham Business School.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: M1N1

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

100% of students on this course are employed or engaged in further study six months after graduating.

This Qualifying Law Degree provides an excellent foundation for further legal training. You'll also gain a strong understanding of general business theory and practice.

Law and business are extremely compatible disciplines in the graduate employment market. This is because a career in law demands a high degree of commercial awareness, while business success depends upon a sound appreciation of the legal environment.

What you'll study

You'll study the foundation law modules required for progression on to legal training. These will be examined in conjunction with business themes including management, finance, human resources and international business.

Modules include

- Law of Contract and Problem Solving
- Commercial Law and Negotiation
- International Business Environment
- Managing and Organising
- Financial Markets, Institutions and Services

You'll be taught by both Law and Business School staff. Your teaching and learning will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars. These seminars involve logical reasoning, oral presentations and problem solving. Applying your knowledge of the relevant law and synthesising and evaluating your learning.

Your assessment will be through coursework, exams, essays, legal advocacy (mooting), case studies and reports.

Work experience

There is the opportunity to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Bar Professional Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Law**

LLB (Hons) Law with Criminology

This course is perfect if you are thinking about working in the legal profession or criminal justice system. This Qualifying Law Degree combines our established law and criminology courses and expertise while preparing you for professional employment.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: M1L3

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

96% of students on this course are employed or engaged in further study six months after graduating.

This degree has an applied practical focus that will develop your key skills for working life. The law content provides a sound foundation in English law, whilst the criminology content examines crime and criminal justice. You'll have the opportunity to study specialist modules in relation to victims, offenders and specific crimes.

What you'll study

The degree includes compulsory foundation law modules to ensure that you'll be awarded a Qualifying Law Degree for professional practice. Alongside these you'll study criminology modules covering criminal behaviour and the criminal justice system.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Public Law and Research Skills
- Sexuality and the Law
- Explaining Criminal Behaviour
- Introduction to Criminal Justice System

You'll be taught by staff from both the Law School and School of Social Sciences. Your teaching and learning will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars. These seminars involve logical reasoning, oral presentations and problem solving. Applying your knowledge of the relevant law and synthesising and evaluating your learning.

Assessment includes problem-based coursework, examinations, essays, legal advocacy (mooting), case studies and reports.

You'll also be taught through a variety of lectures, seminars and presentations. Our assessment methods include coursework, exams and presentations.

Work experience

There is the opportunity to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Bar Professional Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

LLB (Hons) Law with Psychology

This Qualifying Law Degree brings together the study of law with the study of psychology modules, combining two areas that are of great importance in the modern world.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: M1C8

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

100% of students on this course are employed or engaged in further study six months after graduating.

We have an international reputation as a leading provider of legal education. Similarly, psychology at NTU is highly regarded for its high-quality research and teaching.

You'll discover that the combination of law and psychology modules offers you a broad spectrum of skills and knowledge that can lead to a wide variety of careers.

What you'll study

We provide compulsory foundation law modules to ensure that you'll be awarded a Qualifying Law Degree. Your studies will introduce you to psychology as a science, and includes legal, social and lifespan development psychology.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Public Law and Research Skills
- Social and Lifespan Developmental Psychology
- Biological and Cognitive Psychology
- Research Methods in Psychology

You'll develop your analytical, evaluative, reasoning, communication and problem-solving skills through lectures, seminar groups, presentations and workshops. Your assessment will be through coursework, exams, essays, legal advocacy (mooting), case studies and reports.

The psychology modules include laboratory workshops and you will have access to specialist facilities dedicated to areas such as social interaction, cognitive modelling and eye tracking.

Work experience

There is the opportunity to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

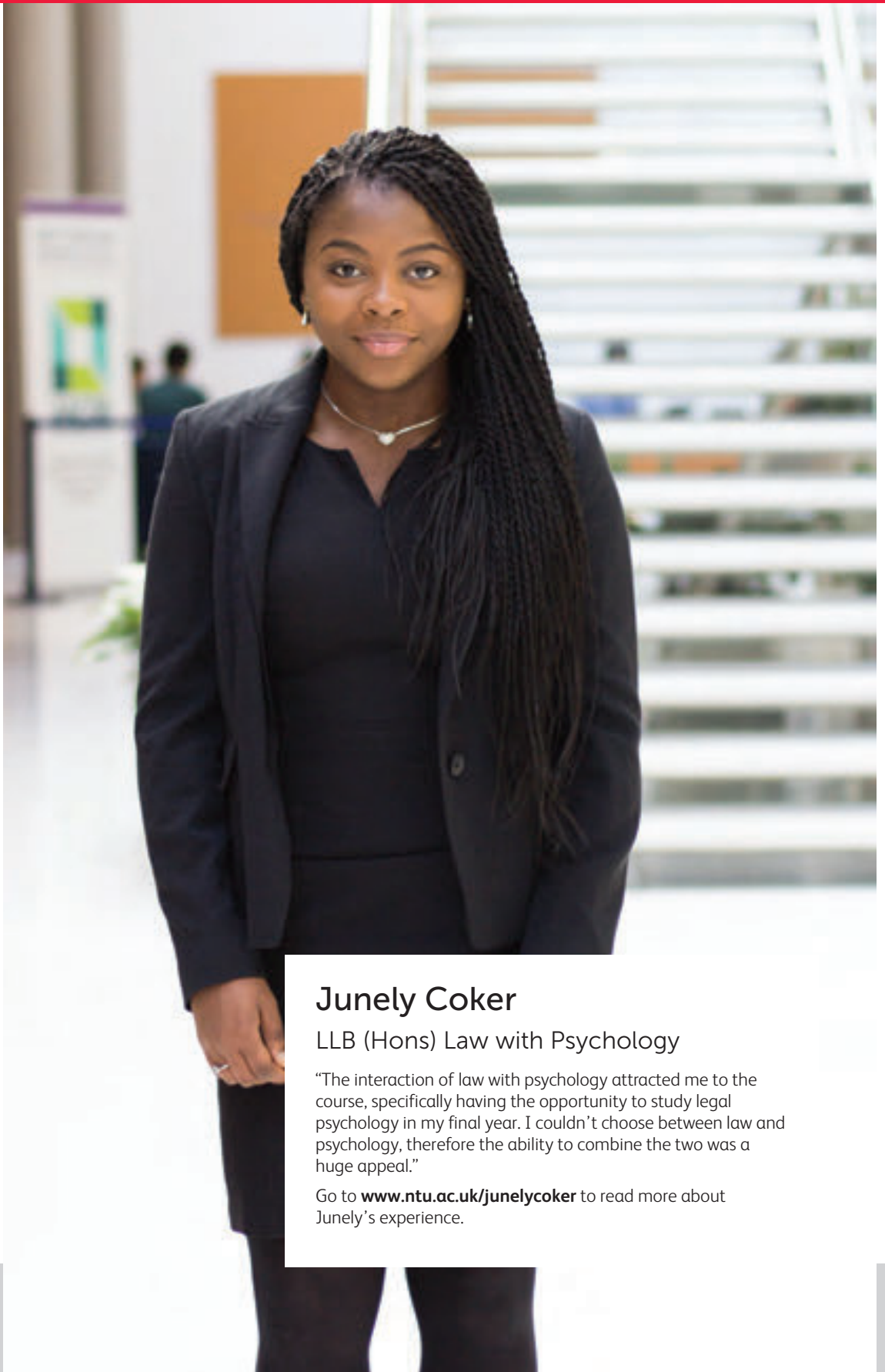
Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Bar Professional Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister.

Alternatively, if you are interested in a career in psychology, you can apply to study the PG Diploma in Psychology, in the School of Social Sciences at NTU. Accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS), the PG Diploma in Psychology allows you to gain Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership with them.

A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Law**



Junely Coker

LLB (Hons) Law with Psychology

“The interaction of law with psychology attracted me to the course, specifically having the opportunity to study legal psychology in my final year. I couldn’t choose between law and psychology, therefore the ability to combine the two was a huge appeal.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/junelycoker to read more about Junely’s experience.

Getting more from your law degree

A law degree involves a lot more than lectures and seminars. You'll need to learn how to research, analyse and interpret facts, articulate opinions, speak confidently and think on your feet. You'll also need to be able to look at things from other perspectives. We provide plenty of opportunities for you to gain these practical, transferable skills and get the most out of your law degree.



Overseas study

We see great value in overseas study, as it gives a new perspective to your learning and really stands out to prospective employers. Many of our law courses provide the opportunity to study abroad, whether this is a full year or optional half year placement in year two. We also have a very popular Erasmus Scheme and an International Summer School Scheme. Our summer schools currently cover Berlin, Geneva and Strasbourg and each has a focus on a specific area of law, which can really complement your studies.

Mooting

At Nottingham Law School, we have a strong reputation for the mooting opportunities available to our students. The simplest way to describe a 'moot' or 'mooting' is the oral presentation of a legal argument. By taking part, students practise their public speaking and it is perhaps the closest experience to appearing in court you can have while at university. Mooting experience can benefit every student whether or not you plan to follow a traditional legal career. We have a thriving undergraduate mooting club and the LEX Student Law Society holds its own mooting competitions. There are also opportunities to take part in national and international competitions.

Work experience

There is a large emphasis on practical and skills-based learning at Nottingham Law School. Many of our courses have built in work-experience opportunities to allow you to put your skills into practice and gain a useful insight into the culture of a professional environment. There are also opportunities to get involved in our Legal Advice Centre, which provides free legal advice to the public. See page 70 to learn more about the Centre and how students can get involved.



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Law**

LLB (Hons) Law (Distance Learning)

We offer the LLB by distance learning to enable you to manage your study around your work and other life commitments. Enabling you to gain a Qualifying Law Degree at your own pace.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: Apply direct to the University at: www.ntu.ac.uk/applyllbdistance

Course length: Three, four or five years part-time

Entry requirements:

Applications will be considered on an individual basis. For details of accepted qualifications, please refer to our website.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

Distance learning students come from a wide variety of backgrounds and we welcome applications from those with relevant life or work experience. We have a long history of delivering successful distance learning courses and pride ourselves on our high standards of student support. The course provides essential legal skills as required in practice and, given the flexibility of distance learning, allows you to combine study with work and other commitments. It's therefore ideal for those who cannot commit to a full-time university education.

What you'll study

You'll study compulsory modules required for a Qualifying Law Degree. You can tailor your degree to match your interests with an independent research project and option modules.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Public Law and Research Skills
- Land Law and Professional Advice
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills

You can study purely by distance learning or choose to attend four intensive teaching weekends in Nottingham each academic year. Either way, you'll be provided with comprehensive study materials to successfully complete the examinable syllabus. Your learning materials are supported by a teaching and preparation schedule designed to keep your studies on track. You'll also be able to contact your academic tutor by phone or email, and have off-campus access to the University's electronic library.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Bar Professional Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

Study around work and family commitments at your own pace.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Law**

LLB (Hons)

Law (Flexible Learning)

This flexible learning programme enables you to combine studying for a Qualifying Law Degree with ongoing employment. You'll attend the same seminars as full-time LLB students but with a more flexible timetable to suit your needs.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: Apply direct to the University at: www.ntu.ac.uk/applyllbdistance

Course length: Four, five or six years part-time

Entry requirements:

Applications will be considered on an individual basis. For details of accepted qualifications, please refer to our website.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

We're committed to flexible learning and to providing courses that suit a variety of lifestyles. This innovative course is designed for those who want to combine their degree with other commitments, but who do not wish to study solely by distance learning. Our students come from a variety of backgrounds and we welcome applications from students with relevant work or life experience.

What you'll study

We ensure that our students study the compulsory law modules, as required by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board for Qualifying Law Degree purposes. You'll also study modules that will develop your legal and professional skills.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills
- Law of Contract and Problem Solving
- Legal and Professional Environment

In addition to direct tutor contact in seminars, you'll be provided with comprehensive guidance materials designed to support your independent study.

As with full-time students, you'll have the chance to learn and practise a wide range of highly valued transferable legal skills to support your career development.

You'll have the support of a dedicated personal academic tutor, and both on and off-campus access to the University's electronic library.

Work experience

There is the opportunity to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Bar Professional Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

Combine study with ongoing employment at a pace that suits you.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Law**

LLB (Hons) Law Senior Status

This course is for non-law graduates who would like to gain a Qualifying Law Degree in just two years and is particularly suitable for international students.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: M201

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

A degree equivalent to a UK honours degree 2.2 or above. For details of accepted qualifications, please refer to our website.

Course accredited by Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board.

An LLB designed for non-law graduates.

The LLB (Hons) Law Senior Status has been designed with international students in mind.

You'll be able to gain a Qualifying Law Degree in less time than if you studied at home.

This degree can also help you to obtain a professional qualification in English Law, which has formed the basis of legal systems around the world.

The course is also suitable for UK non-law graduates who wish to study for a law degree in greater depth than is offered by the Graduate Diploma in Law conversion course.

What you'll study

You'll complete the compulsory foundation modules required for a Qualifying Law Degree together with a range of optional modules.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Land Law and Professional Advice
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills
- Legal and Professional Environment

Your teaching and learning centres on lectures supported by smaller group seminars. You will also make use of eLearning activities and will focus on project work and the application of legal knowledge as the course progresses.

Our tutors will encourage you to take responsibility for your learning with lectures informed by recent legal developments.

Work experience

There is the opportunity to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Your future

You'll be able to progress on to further legal training to become a solicitor or barrister in England or Wales once you graduate. If you wish to qualify in another country, some exemptions may be available. A law degree also provides a great foundation for careers in government, commerce and the public sector.

School of Animal, Rural and Environmental Sciences



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/ares



Why choose us?

We've been offering specialist courses at our dedicated Brackenhurst Campus for more than 50 years. You can study anything from animal biology to environmental science, on our 200-hectare farm and woodland estate.



Get the best of both worlds

Immerse yourself in your chosen subject in our stunning outdoor classroom, Brackenhurst Campus, while still being completely connected to student life and all the events, entertainment, clubs and societies that Nottingham and NTU have to offer. Live on campus or in the city – it's your experience, your choice.

Could you see yourself...

- Studying at one of the leading centres in the UK for animal and environmental sciences? Our courses are practical, vocational and taught by industry experts.
- Being part of a warm and friendly atmosphere with 1,400 other students at our beautiful Brackenhurst Campus?
- Learning in our purpose-built facilities? They include laboratories, Computer-Aided Design studios, a Veterinary Nursing Centre, eco-library and Equestrian Centre.
- Investigating the diverse habitats of our woodland, farmland, streams and historic walled garden and studying the huge range of wildlife right on your doorstep?
- Using our Animal Unit and working farm to examine a wide variety of companion and livestock species as well as reptiles, birds and fish?
- Having access to specialised, industry-standard equipment for exploring your chosen subject in the field and laboratory?

If the answer is yes, we can provide you with the toolkit needed to launch your career.



BSc (Hons) Animal Biology

You'll gain a sound knowledge and understanding of animal biology and be able to apply your learning to the rapidly expanding animal industry. Core scientific study is supported by practical animal handling in our specialist unit.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: C301 (full-time)
or C302 (with placement)

Course length: Three years
full-time or four years with
placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Biology grade C and excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Biology and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

Course recognised by:



What you'll study

Your lectures will cover major scientific principles, including anatomy and physiology, behaviour, ecology and nutrition.

You'll apply these principles in a range of contexts. You'll also cover aspects of welfare, breeding and management. Your course content will explore all species of animal with an emphasis on companion and livestock species.

Modules include

- Applied Animal Nutrition
- Animal Health and Disease
- Animal Reproduction and Breeding
- Animal Genetics
- Anthrozoology

How you're taught

You'll learn from a combination of seminars, practicals and project work, and be given the opportunity to focus your studies on the species of most interest to you. The practical classes will teach you a range of fundamental laboratory and field techniques, including the ability to safely handle a wide range of companion animals and livestock. Sessions take place in laboratories, lecture theatres, our Animal Unit, and our roundhouse (a specialist cattle housing system).

Work experience

Throughout the course, we'll help you to find a placement and gain relevant industry experience with companies such as welfare organisations or feed manufacturers. Our students have worked on placement in places such as Pfizer, the Animal Health Trust, the Waltham Centre for Pet Nutrition, GLW Feeds, and at commercial farms.

Your future

Your potential areas for employment include welfare organisations, animal science research, government departments and animal charities. Our graduates have become animal feed scientists, animal trainers and animal care supervisors. They have gained employment with companies such as the Waltham Centre for Pet Nutrition and AB Agri. You could also progress to postgraduate study once you graduate.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Animal**

BSc (Hons) Zoo Biology

This degree represents a unique opportunity for you to study a wider range of species than those covered in traditional animal science courses. You'll also have the option to undertake a work placement in industry, which will look excellent on your CV.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: C300 (full-time) or C303 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Biology grade C and excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Biology and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

What you'll study

You will focus on the biology of zoo species and apply it to all aspects of management and species conservation of both captive and non-captive populations. You will study the major principles of anatomy, physiology, behaviour, nutrition and ecology. You will also learn aspects relevant to zoo management including legislation, managing visitors, education, animal record keeping and studbook management.

Modules include

- Zoo Nutrition
- Zoo Conservation Genetics
- Zoo Animal Husbandry
- Zoo Animal Science

How you're taught

You will learn from a combination of seminars, practicals and project work, with assessment based on coursework and formal examinations. Its flexibility lets you focus on the species of most interest throughout your studies.

Work experience

Our links with industry enable you to gain valuable experience at zoological and wildlife parks. Students have gained placements with companies such as Bristol Zoo, Woburn Safari Park, Dao Tien Endangered Species Primate Centre (Vietnam), Durrell Wildlife Conservation Trust (Jersey), Umphafa Private Nature Reserve (South Africa), and Whitley Wildlife Conservation Trust: Paignton Zoo.

Your future

Our graduates gain employment in the UK and abroad in various scientific roles within zoos, such as education conservation, research, and zoo keeping. They work for organisations such as Yorkshire Wildlife Park, London Zoo, Department of Conservation for New Zealand and Huntingdon Animal Research Life Sciences. You can also progress on to further study.

Course recognised by:



100% of students on the BSc (Hons) Zoo Biology sandwich course were satisfied with their course.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Zoo**

FdSc Animal Science

This Foundation degree will equip you with a combination of scientific knowledge and animal management skills. Lectures cover the principles of anatomy and physiology, behaviour, nutrition and ecology. This course has a strong vocational focus.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: D325 (full-time)
or D326 (with placement)

Course length: Two years
full-time or three years with
placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, including a Science subject grade D and excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant Science modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade D equivalent in a Science subject and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

What you'll study

You'll study a broad range of animals within the farm, zoo, companion, and wildlife sectors. You may also focus on a species of interest through projects or your placement.

Modules include

- Animal Health and Disease
- Animal Management and Welfare
- Canine Behaviour and Training
- Animal Reproduction and Breeding

How you're taught

You'll benefit from small lecture groups, seminars, practicals, field trips and project work, with assessment based on coursework. You'll enjoy optional field trips in the UK or abroad, providing the opportunity to develop fieldwork research skills and encourage team work. Previous field trips have been organised in conjunction with the Durrell Conservation Academy. Field trips and visits will help to build a network of contacts in the field, thereby enhancing your career opportunities.

Work experience

Our links with industry will enable you to gain valuable experience at zoological and wildlife parks. Students have also gained important experience through placements at companies such as Pfizer, the Animal Health Trust, Blackpool Zoo, Taronga Zoo, the Australian Wildlife Hospital, Mauritian Wildlife Foundation and Lagon Bleu Marine Conservation.

Your future

This course can lead to employment as an animal trainer, behaviourist, roles in animal conservation or working at wildlife parks such as Peak Wildlife Park. There are also graduate employment opportunities encompassing endangered species recovery and marine biology. Successful completion of this course can also lead to progression on to the final year of our BSc (Hons) Animal Biology course.

NTU is first in the UK
for overall student
satisfaction in Animal
Science.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Animal**



Adam Barrett-Drylie

FdSc Animal Science

“I was drawn to Nottingham Trent University because of the amazing Animal Unit at Brackenhurst. It gives students a chance to work with different species of animals and get more hands-on experience than they would at other universities.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/adambarrettdrylie to hear more about Adam’s experience.

FdSc Veterinary Nursing*

This Foundation degree combines a solid grounding in scientific theory with technical and practical learning. You'll gain the skills and knowledge necessary to work as a qualified veterinary nurse in a wide range of animal health and welfare-related areas.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: D312

Course length: Three years full-time including a 2,100 hour (60-week) placement in practice

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – CC, including a Science subject grade C and excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant Science modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from two A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in a Science subject and excluding general studies; and
- GCSEs – English Language and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

Other requirements:

- A minimum of two weeks work experience in one or more small animal veterinary practice/s in the UK is required. Please refer to the website for detailed criteria.
- You will be required to attend an interview.

This course is fully accredited by the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS). The veterinary nurse role offers rewarding career opportunities, as nurses are now key members of veterinary practices. The diversity of the contribution they can make to daily practice is continually growing.

Modules include

- Applied Functional Anatomy
- Animal Health and Welfare
- Application of Veterinary Nursing Care
- Theatre Practice and Diagnostic Aids
- Essential Veterinary Nursing Skills

How you're taught

You'll benefit from access to our Animal Unit for practical handling classes and observational studies. Your topics will include husbandry and nutrition and you will be involved in routine health checks of the animals on the unit. The Veterinary Nursing Centre contains a simulated veterinary practice where you'll carry out role-play and simulation exercises.

Course accredited by:



Work experience

During the course you will be expected to undertake a 592 hour (16-week) placement in your first year of study and a 1,628 hour (44-week) placement in the final year, at an approved veterinary training practice.

Your future

After graduation, you are eligible to register with the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS). Our graduates gain employment in veterinary hospitals, practices or referral centres.

In addition, you'll be able to pursue a career in the allied veterinary industries. Opportunities also exist in research and academia, pet food and medical supply companies, the pharmaceutical industry or animal welfare organisations. Successful graduates can also apply to our BSc (Hons) Veterinary Nursing Science (final year top-up) course.

100% of students go on to work or further study within six months of graduating.

* Subject to revalidation. Please see our website for more details.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Veterinary**



Elena Sigsworth

FdSc Veterinary Nursing

“NTU just seemed really friendly. My lecturers are really good and they’ll help you as much as they can.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/elenasigsworth to hear more about Elena’s experience.

BSc (Hons) Veterinary Nursing Science

(final year top-up)

The BSc (Hons) Veterinary Nursing Science (final year top-up) allows FdSc Veterinary Nursing graduates to develop their academic qualification to the level of an honours degree. This will widen your career options and enhance your earning potential in the veterinary sector.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS Code: 53D1

Course length: One year full-time or two years part-time via blended learning

Entry requirements: You will need to be a qualified veterinary nurse registered with the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS), and have successfully completed a FdSc Veterinary Nursing degree.

For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

Other requirements:

You will be required to attend an interview.

You'll need access to a computer and the Internet to complete the course.

What you'll study

You'll increase the depth of your knowledge in areas of Veterinary Nursing in both first and second opinion practices. You'll also increase awareness of issues relating to global veterinary medicine and the importance of evidence-based evaluation.

The course will enhance your knowledge and experience in analysis of animal disease both in the UK and abroad. You'll learn about advanced anaesthetic monitoring and pain management techniques, and critical evaluation of the management of medical and surgical cases.

You'll be introduced to the concepts of critical thinking and reflection on the knowledge and experience you have gained in prior learning. You'll also focus on problem-solving skills and the use of research to approach complex cases, whilst developing evidence-based and holistic care techniques.

Developed in consultation with industry partners, the course equips graduates with the skills needed for nursing and training positions within veterinary practices and veterinary-related industries.

Modules include

- Advanced Anaesthesia Techniques
- Advanced Nursing Practice
- Animal Rehabilitation Therapies
- Evidence Based Veterinary Nursing Project

How you're taught

You'll study through blended learning with online coursework and practical contact days. This means you can fit your study around existing employment commitments. You will also learn through lectures and practicals carried out in laboratories, lecture theatres and the Veterinary Nursing Centre. Assessment is by reports, projects and presentations.

Work experience

During the course, there is an opportunity to undertake placements in a variety of veterinary related industries. You'll have the option to undertake two comprehensive case reports from your clinical practice, or conduct a review of the current veterinary nursing evidence available for a topic of your choice.

Your future

We're proud of our strong links with the veterinary industry. You'll also benefit from working alongside experienced professionals in the academic team. This degree has been developed in consultation with our industry partners to develop skilled graduates for managerial positions in referral practices and veterinary allied industries. There is also a growing demand for UK qualified veterinary professionals in developing countries.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Veterinary**

BSc (Hons)

Equestrian Psychology and Sports Science*

This degree will provide you with the unique opportunity to apply both scientific and psychological principles when evaluating the horse-human relationship.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: D422 (full-time) or D423 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC, including a Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Science modules; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

100% of students are satisfied with the course.

What you'll study

Your learning will be based upon the principles of equine sports science, including the anatomy and physiology of the horse, health and husbandry, and sports therapy. Throughout the course you'll develop your knowledge in specialist areas including rehabilitation strategies, horse and rider performance, sport psychology and coaching, equine learning and cognition, behavioural analysis, and the therapeutic use of the horse.

The course also complements study towards the internationally recognised British Horse Society (BHS) examinations and United Kingdom Coaching Certificate (UKCC).

Modules include

- Equine Behaviour and Welfare
- Research Methods for Behavioural Sciences
- Optimising Performance
- Rehabilitation Strategies for Horse and Rider

How you're taught

You'll learn through a combination of lectures, guest-speaker seminars, practical work and research projects at our Equestrian Centre. Our purpose-built paddocks will provide you with the best possible environment to study the effects of housing design on horse behaviour, movement and feeding habits. Our research findings are frequently disseminated to the industry, further helping to optimise equine welfare.

During your course, you can take part in a variety of visits to equine related organisations and establishments. These are specifically chosen to complement your academic studies and further your knowledge of the sport horse industry. There is also an opportunity to participate in the equine study tour, which currently focuses on aspects of the Thoroughbred racing industry.

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to carry out a short or year-long work placement. Previous students have undertaken placements in behaviour clinics, rehabilitation and retraining centres and in the Thoroughbred industry, in countries such as Australia, New Zealand, USA and the UK.

Your future

You'll be equipped to enter a variety of careers. Our graduates have entered fields as diverse as nutrition, veterinary related roles, equine behaviour re-training, the racing industry, the equine sports industry and equine charities. They have gone on to work for organisations such as the Irish Equine Aqua Centre, BETA (British Equestrian Trade Association), The Jockey Club and Newmarket Equine Hospital. Some students have continued on to postgraduate study in Equine Welfare or embarked on second degrees in physiotherapy related areas.

* Subject to revalidation. Please see our website for more details.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Equine**

BSc (Hons) Equine Sports Science*

This degree gives you an excellent opportunity to explore and apply the scientific principles of Equine Sports Science while learning more about the global sports horse industry.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: DC36 (full-time)
or DC37 (with placement)

Course length: Three years
full-time or four years with
placement.

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC, including a Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Science modules; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

What you'll study

This course will give you a sound knowledge and understanding of the physiological principles of equine sports science. It will enable you to relate them to different equestrian disciplines, including racing, eventing, show jumping, dressage and endurance. You'll gain a clear understanding of the global equine sports industry.

The course complements study towards the internationally recognised British Horse Society (BHS) examinations and United Kingdom Coaching Certificate (UKCC).

Modules include

- Equine Health and Nutrition
- Sports Injury
- Equine Reproduction and Stud Management
- Rehabilitation Strategies for Horse and Rider

How you're taught

You'll learn through a combination of lectures, seminars attended by guest speakers, laboratory work and research projects at our Equestrian Centre. There are some exciting and challenging opportunities available such as studying abroad at the University of Guelph in Canada and internships at Kentucky Equine Research.

During your course, you can take part in a variety of visits to equine related organisations and establishments. These are chosen to complement your academic studies and further your knowledge of the sport horse industry. There is also an opportunity to participate in the equine study tour, which currently focuses on aspects of the Thoroughbred racing industry.

Work experience

You have the option of carrying out a short or year-long work placement in industry to gain valuable experience and further develop your skills. Examples of student placements are working on ranches, at Thoroughbred studs, rehabilitation centres and veterinary hospitals in countries including Australia, New Zealand, USA and the UK.

Your future

Our graduates have gone on to work in careers in nutrition, veterinary related roles, the racing industry, the sports horse industry and equine charities. They work for organisations such as the Irish Equine Aqua Centre, BETA (British Equestrian Trade Association), The Jockey Club and Newmarket Equine Hospital. Students have also continued on to postgraduate study.

100% of students are
satisfied with the course.

* Subject to revalidation. Please see our website for more details.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Equine**



Aleksandra Dimitrova

BSc (Hons) Equine Sports Science

“The BSc (Hons) Equine Sports Science course teaches you about almost every aspect of the equine industry. Throughout the course, I’ve complemented my lectures by having lots of practical sessions and working with the horses on the yard.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/aleksandradimitrova to read more about Aleksandra’s experience.

BSc (Hons) Ecology

This hands-on degree focuses on ecological concepts and investigates interactions between organisms and their environment.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: C180 (full-time)
or C181 (with placement)

Course length: Three years
full-time or four years with
placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC including Biology grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Biology; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

What you'll study

You'll examine the complex relationships between organisms and their environment, and you'll evaluate the role these relationships play in the ecological dynamics of the biosphere. The investigation into physical, biological and chemical aspects of the environment, its spatial variation, its evolution over time and the impacts from humans and society are key themes running through this degree. You'll explore this by looking at the ecology of species and ecosystems, through monitoring ecological change and by developing solutions to ecological and conservation problems.

This course has been designed with representatives from industry to develop your knowledge and understanding of terrestrial and aquatic environments. You will study the ecological concepts and techniques, and develop the key vocational attributes, which are valued by employers and which are needed to pursue a career in ecology or environmental management.

Modules include

- Marine and Freshwater Ecology
- Fieldworking for Ecologists
- Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology
- Environmental Monitoring and Geographical Information Systems (GIS)

How you're taught

This course places emphasis on developing vocational expertise. Lectures are supported with site visits, guest speakers, and field studies. Learning through a combination of practical assessments, contextualised case studies, and scenarios, you'll have the opportunity to undertake fieldwork, ranging from ecological surveys to habitat management in the UK and overseas.

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to carry out a year-long work placement. This enables you to work with a company, organisation or charity – either in the UK or overseas – involved in activities relating to ecology or environmental management. This helps you gain valuable experience and further develop your skills.

Your future

Our graduates have gone on to work for local government and statutory agencies, conservation organisations, academic institutions, environmental consultancies and charities such as the National Trust, the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, and the Wildlife Trusts. You can also progress on to further study.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Ecology**

BSc (Hons) Ecology and Conservation

This exciting course focuses on the science of ecology and how we can use it to conserve the natural world. It has been designed to develop your knowledge and understanding of environmental problems and their solutions.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: C18A (full-time) or C18B (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

What you'll study

The natural world is being subjected to change like never before in the course of human history. Understanding the ecology of organisms, their place in the ecology of ecosystems and how we as humans influence those may be critically important not only to the survival of the species with which we share the planet but to our own survival also.

This course has been designed to develop your knowledge and understanding of both natural and man-made environments and you will study how ecological concepts can be applied to conserve nature, and explore the solutions to the threats from pressures such as climate and land-use change. You'll focus on the technical and scientific skills and knowledge needed to understand environmental problems, the ecology of land uses and the conservation of organisms, including methods of ecological investigation and assessment of the social and economic issues.

Modules include

- Conservation in Practice
- Ecological Census Techniques
- Land Use Ecology
- Ecosystem Ecology

How you're taught

You'll be able to develop your skills through practical assessments, contextualised case studies, and scenarios. The teaching uses examples of real situations where you are required to provide survey results, produce reports, and work on practical tasks to the standards expected within industry. You will also hear from guest speakers.

Throughout the course, extensive use is made of the Brackenhurst Campus to gain practical skills and conduct field studies. Field trips to other sites are also an important component of a number of modules, including visits to woodlands, moorlands and farmlands. In year three, there is an option to undertake field work overseas.

Work experience

You'll have the option to carry out a year-long work placement with an employer within the fields of ecology or conservation. This will give you the ideal opportunity to gain valuable experience and further develop your skills.

Your future

This course will enable you to gain the skills required to progress in the ecology and conservation industries. Our recent graduates have gone on to work for charities such as the National Trust, the Wildlife Trusts, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, Froglife, local government and statutory agencies.

BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation

This course will enable you to work in the diverse field of wildlife conservation, both in the UK and abroad. It combines the scientific principles of animal function and behaviour with conservation biology.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: D447 (full-time) or D449 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including a Science subject grade C and excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in a Science subject and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

What you'll study

The course explores animal science alongside wildlife management and conservation biology. You'll gain a sound knowledge of ecological processes and theories while developing the skill to conserve and manage wild animals and their habitats.

You will develop a strong understanding of essential aspects such as behaviour, ecology, wildlife surveying and habitat management principles. You will also be able to carry out your own personal piece of wildlife research.

Modules include

- Applied Habitat Management
- Wildlife Population Biology
- Anatomy and Physiology
- Biodiversity Conservation

How you're taught

This course is delivered through practicals, lectures, site-based evaluations, group work and field trips. Assessment is through a mixture of coursework and examinations.

Alongside day trips to observe wildlife in the field, the course includes a week-long field course to Spain in Year Two, and a ten-day field course (with an option of locations including South Africa and the UK) in the final year.

You will also have the opportunity to volunteer with projects such as great crested newt surveying, bird ringing and small mammal trapping on Brackenhurst Campus.

Work experience

The course includes an optional, year-long, work placement that enables you to work with a company, organisation or charity – either in the UK or overseas – involved in activities relating to wildlife conservation. Students have previously undertaken placements with organisations such as Cheetah Outreach (South Africa), Mankwe Game Reserve (South Africa), EMEC Ecology, the Wildlife Trust and Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust.

Your future

Our students have gone on to pursue careers with conservation organisations such as Fauna and Flora International, CITES, Natural England, the Wildlife Trusts and the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB), in ecological consultancy and wildlife advisory roles in South Africa and Indonesia, in safari parks and as research assistants for various organisations worldwide. You will also be able to progress on to postgraduate study.



Hannah Bond

BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation

“Brackenhurst Campus is a very scenic campus and it offers a variety of habitats which you can learn from when carrying out fieldwork. Student life here is also great. All of the course tutors are very helpful and understanding.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/hannahbond to hear more about Hannah’s experience.

FdSc

Wildlife Conservation

Wildlife Conservation: Countryside Management

These courses will enable you to become skilled at conserving wildlife and their habitats. You will gain a scientific foundation, combined with practical application and vocational exposure.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: D448 (full-time) or D450 (with placement)

Course length: Two years full-time or three years with placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, including a Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant Science modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

What you'll study

Through both vocational and academic studies, you will gain the skills and knowledge necessary to identify, monitor and manage populations of wild animals and their habitats.

You will study why animals do what they do, the habitats in which they live and how humans can impact upon these for better or worse. You will also look at the theory behind why we conserve wildlife, and in some of the more practical sessions, will learn how we do it. The Countryside Management pathway allows you to study human and land management impacts. Our 200-hectare estate provides an extensive array of habitats, supporting a variety of species, making it the perfect place to put in practice all the knowledge gained from your course.

Modules include

- Ecological Census Techniques
- Practical Conservation Skills
- Biodiversity and Ecology
- Applied Habitat Management

If you choose to follow the Countryside Management pathway, distinctive modules include:

- Ecotourism and Recreation
- Landscapes and Land Use
- Environmental Law and Policy

How you're taught

A key feature of your studies will be their vocational nature. The courses are delivered through practicals, lectures, site-based evaluations, group work, and field trips. Assessment is through a mixture of coursework and examinations.

You'll also have the opportunity to take part in field-trips including day trips to observe wildlife in the field and a week at a wildlife site in England looking at management issues.

Work experience

During the course you'll have the option to spend up to a year on a placement with a conservation company, organisation or charity either in the UK or overseas – working in wildlife conservation.

You will have the opportunity to volunteer with projects such as great crested newt surveying, bird ringing and small mammal trapping on Brackenhurst Campus.

Your future

Our students have gone on to pursue careers with conservation organisations such as Natural England, the Wildlife Trusts and the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB) as ecological consultants, wildlife advisors both in the UK and overseas, rangers in zoos or safari parks and working for local authorities.

You can also progress on to the BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation and Management (final year top-up).

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Wildlife**

BSc (Hons)

Wildlife Conservation and Management

(final year top-up)

This course is designed as a progression route for Foundation degree graduates who wish to progress to a BSc (Hons) qualification. It is a one-year full-time course with content driven by the need of the wildlife conservation sector for graduate-level skills.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: C184

Course length: One year full-time

Entry requirements:

You will need to have successfully completed the FdSc Wildlife Conservation degree or have completed an equivalent Foundation degree in a wildlife or countryside conservation related subject.

For details of other accepted qualifications, please refer to our website and UCAS Course Search.

What you'll study

The content of this course reflects the diverse nature of the sector and will provide you with knowledge and understanding across various disciplines. It is structured around core modules and a choice of elective pathways, meaning you can study areas including wildlife surveying and assessment; nature reserve and species management; and conservation decision-making and conflict resolution. You'll use topical issues to discuss and critically analyse wildlife conservation, developing an understanding of the importance of ethical theories and scientific method in formulating your views.

Modules include

- Wildlife Research Project
- Conservation Project Management
- Wildlife Conflicts and Resolution
- Introduction to Ecological Consultancy

How you're taught

You'll learn through lectures, practicals and workshop sessions, as well as field trips and case studies. Assessments based on industry scenarios will enhance your exposure to, and engagement with, the industry.

Across the course, and depending on your choice of optional modules, you will get the chance to expand your experience through trips. You will work on real-life wildlife projects in the local area, and embark on a range of site visits including to an experimental research station at Rothamsted.

Work experience

You have the option to spend time on a placement with a company, organisation or charity – in the UK or overseas – working in wildlife conservation. This will allow you to acquire key skills and experience and boost your employability prospects.

Your future

The course will enable you to embark upon a professionally recognised occupation within the area of wildlife conservation. Our students have gone on to pursue careers with conservation organisations such as Natural England, the National Trust and the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB), in ecological consultancy, and wildlife advisory roles in South Africa, and in zoos and safari parks. You can also progress on to postgraduate study.

BSc (Hons) Environmental Science

This is a multidisciplinary degree focusing on the scientific study of the physical, chemical and biological processes operating throughout the Earth's system.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: F750 (full-time) or F751 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including a Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

Course accredited by:



What you'll study

This course is professionally accredited by the Institution of Environmental Sciences. You will specialise in environmental issues including energy, environmental management, conservation, natural processes, and sustainability.

This will enable you to:

- develop your analytical skills
- find out how to conserve global biodiversity
- investigate environmental monitoring and pollution migration
- make decisions about, monitor and manage both natural and human-induced environmental change.

Modules include

- Natural Resource Management
- Innovations and Energy
- Environmental Law and Policy
- Sustainability

How you're taught

You'll learn via a combination of lectures, fieldwork, experimental and theoretical investigations. These will be supported by site-based evaluations, practicals, IT and group work. You'll investigate the implications of global climate change and explore the management of natural resources. You'll also manage real life situations via projects and case studies.

Work experience

You can choose to take an optional placement year in industry at the end of your second year of study. Our students have undertaken placements in organisations such as the Environment Agency, Department for Environment Food & Rural Affairs (DEFRA), Severn Trent Water, British Geological Survey and the Wildlife Trusts.

Your future

This course will enable you to gain the skills and experience necessary to become an energy management adviser, environmental auditor, a water quality scientist, or a conservation adviser.

You could also explore environmental consultancy, flood management and sustainability roles. Our graduates have gone on to work for the Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (DEFRA), the Environment Agency, local government, environmental consultancies, conservation agencies, and private companies.

Environmental initiatives at Brackenhurst Campus include our biomass boiler, photovoltaics, sustainable construction and biodiversity mitigation.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Environmental**



Samantha Best

BSc (Hons) Environmental Science

“BSc (Hons) Environmental Science at NTU covers a wide range of disciplines. Exposure to this range has provided me with a skill set that is desirable to employers.

“My course tutor has always supported me in applying for internships and has provided me with invaluable advice throughout my academic career at NTU. The staff are very approachable and always have your best interests at heart.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/samanthabest to read more about Samantha's experience.

MGeog Geography

This integrated Masters course combines undergraduate and postgraduate study over four years. It gives you a Masters-level qualification while you continue to be funded through the Student Finance England Loan system.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: F810 (full-time)
or F811 (with placement)

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Geography (A-level Geography grade C will be accepted providing the overall Tariff points are met); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Geography modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Geography; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

Course accredited by:



What you'll study

The MGeog allows you to follow your interests and study the subject to a greater depth than the BSc programme. It adopts an integrated approach to studying both human and physical geography, with a focus on the rapidly developing and exciting field of geospatial technologies (including GIS, remote sensing and UAVs) and their application within research, business, and in national and international disaster risk reduction and management.

The course shares its first year with BSc (Hons) Geography and BSc (Hons) Geography (Physical) which provides a broad grounding in the subject. In your second and third year, you can opt to follow either of these routes before a common final year of postgraduate study. The MGeog also offers both short and longer term placement opportunities with prospective employers.

Modules include

- Environmental Hazards and Disasters
- Applications of Remote Sensing
- Advanced Geospatial Techniques
- Disaster Risk Reduction and Management

How you're taught

You'll benefit from being taught by experienced and well-qualified staff who are active in research

and / or are practitioners in their field. You'll actively learn in lectures, practicals, laboratory sessions, simulations, role plays, and in the field.

You'll have the opportunity to undertake residential fieldwork in years one to three. You also have the option of carrying out a short or year-long work placement in industry to gain valuable experience and further develop your skills.

Work experience

You'll have the option to take on a placement for at least 38 weeks. This takes place between the second and third year of study. It can lead to a Certificate or Diploma in Professional Studies. Previous students have taken placements at organisations like The Environment Agency, Nottingham City Council and The Forestry Commission.

Your future

This course will enable you to go into various roles with organisations such as geospatial companies, local authorities, government agencies, utility companies, teaching, environmental consultancies, wildlife trusts and other environmental charities. Our graduates have gone on to work in roles with companies such as Aviva, Arup, ESRI, Stirling GEO, the Environment Agency, local authorities and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs).

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Geography**

BSc (Hons) Geography (Physical)

This course enables you to identify, monitor and manage environmental issues and natural geographical systems. You'll develop an understanding of the landscape around us, both in the UK and internationally.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: F840 (full-time)
F841 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Geography grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Geography modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Geography; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

Course accredited by:



What you'll study

You will study the nature of the Earth's surface, its spatial variation and its evolution over time. You will also explore land use, water resources and climate change.

The natural woodland, wetland and farmland of Brackenhurst Campus provides the perfect learning environment for the study of geography.

Modules include

- Geographical Fieldwork
- Earth Surface Processes and Landforms
- Quaternary Environments (Fieldwork)
- Glaciology and Glacial Geomorphology

How you're taught

There's a strong emphasis on project-based learning. You'll also take part in lectures and library research, laboratory practicals, computer-aided learning and fieldwork. Assessment is by a mix of coursework and examination.

You'll have fieldwork opportunities, including a week in south east Spain investigating semi-arid environments at the start of your first year. Residential fieldwork is undertaken during your second year in North Wales and during your final year internationally. The course also includes fieldwork opportunities at the Brackenhurst Campus, in Derbyshire, and in Yorkshire.

There is also the opportunity to study abroad for half a year, with established exchange programmes available with universities in Canada, Australia, and across Europe.

Work experience

During the course you'll have the opportunity to complete an optional placement of at least 38 weeks in industry. This can lead to a Certificate or Diploma in Professional Studies, helping you stand out in the graduate job market. Our staff maintain strong links for placement opportunities with bodies such as Severn Trent Water, the Environment Agency, Natural England and the National Trust.

Your future

You can use this degree to make a significant contribution to issues of public concern. Your career options include working for local or national government bodies, environmental agencies and consultancies, water companies, and insurance and other private companies concerned with the environment.

Our graduates also go on to postgraduate study and teacher training.

100% of students are satisfied with our Geography (Physical) course.

BSc (Hons) Geography

This course explores a range of geographical issues, important to both the physical and human environment.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: F800 (full-time) or F801 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Geography grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Geography modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Geography; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

Course accredited by:



What you'll study

You'll examine issues of global concern including environmental hazards and disasters, climate change, land use, sustainability, resource management, migration, globalisation and international security.

All of these are areas where geographers make a significant contribution to understanding, decision-making and policy development. In addition, optional modules offer the opportunity to specialise in areas of the subject that interest you.

Modules include

- Geographies of Global Change
- Geographical Fieldwork
- Environmental Hazards and Disasters
- Cities and Development in the 21st Century

How you're taught

You'll learn through projects, fieldwork and research. These activities will be supported with lectures, practicals, tutorials and workshops. Projects focus on practical and contemporary policy issues. You'll be assessed with a range of coursework methods and examinations.

Fieldwork is an important part of being a geographer. You'll undertake international residential fieldwork in years one to three. These trips will enable you to explore contemporary issues such as climate change adaptation, migration, water

resources, agriculture and national / international policymaking and implementation. There is also the opportunity to study abroad for half a year, with established exchange programmes available with universities in Canada, Australia, and across Europe.

Work experience

You'll have the option to take on a placement for at least 38 weeks. This would take place between the second and third year of study. This can lead to a Certificate or Diploma in Professional Studies. Previous students have completed placements at organisations such as The Environment Agency, Wildlife Trusts, Nottingham City Council and The Forestry Commission.

Your future

Geographers stand out in the labour market for their breadth of employable skills. You'll acquire numeracy, team-work, analytical and laboratory skills. Our graduates have gone on to work in roles with companies as diverse as ADC Infrastructure, Chubb Marine Underwriting, and Brew Dog. Others work at the Environment Agency, national and local government and with Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs).

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Geography**



Harry Ferguson

BSc (Hons) Geography

“Brackenhurst Campus has amazing facilities on offer – I don’t know of any other university campuses like it. All the staff are incredibly enthusiastic about their fields and are willing to go above and beyond to help you.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/harryferguson to read more about Harry’s experience.

BSc (Hons) Food Science and Technology

This course has been designed to meet the needs of the food and drink industry by providing high-level training. You'll be taught in our fantastic facilities, including a specialist food processing laboratory, and you'll have the opportunity to develop your scientific and technical skills.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: D892 (full-time) or D893 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four-years with placement.

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC, including a Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Science modules; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more information.

What you'll study

This course is accredited by the Institute of Food Science and Technology and endorsed by the National Skills Academy for Food and Drink. You'll look at the chemistry, biochemistry and physics that underpin food manufacturing, as well as studying nutrition and the physiology of the human diet. Your learning will incorporate food production methods, product development, and food regulation.

The course will develop your scientific and technical knowledge and skills, allowing you to help tackle the challenge of producing and manufacturing food for a growing population. You'll also study the business and regulatory environment in which food businesses operate.

Modules include

- Principles of Product Development
- Food Product Manufacture
- Consumer Nutrition and Health
- Food Industry Management

How you're taught

Throughout this course, emphasis is placed on reinforcing theoretical knowledge with practical learning.

You'll experience a range of learning and teaching methods. As well as traditional lectures and tutorials, you'll undertake practical work in our food processing laboratories using our on-site food manufacturing pilot plant equipment. You'll also have access to our chemistry and microbiology laboratories. Visits to commercial businesses are also arranged.

Work experience

There is the option to take a placement year between Year Two and Three of study.

Your future

This degree will equip you for a career within the food and drink sector. You could find employment in a range of quality assurance, technical, production and new product development roles.

Course accredited by:



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Food**

Food Industry Technical Professional Degree Apprenticeship

This course has been carefully designed by the food industry to meet the need for highly skilled and knowledgeable graduates who can fulfil a number of technical roles. It will allow you to study towards a BSc (Hons) degree at the same time as working within industry.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length: Four years (part-time)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC including a Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma-DMM including relevant Science modules; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Other requirements:

You will be employed in the food industry under an 'Apprenticeship Agreement'.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

How to apply:

To find out more about our apprenticeships and how to apply please go to page 42.

What you'll study

Accredited by the Institute of Food Science and Technology and endorsed by the National Skills Academy for Food and Drink, you'll learn alongside others from the food industry, giving you the chance to share work and study experiences.

The course gives you the chance to work whilst gaining a qualification. You'll study a range of disciplines in food science and technology, including biochemistry, product development, and manufacturing processes and technologies.

During the course, you will learn business and management skills, and understand organisational structures within the food industry. You'll also focus on management issues, including understanding the integrated nature of the supply chain and the commercial and political environment in which the industry operates.

Modules include

- Food Chemistry
- Sustainable Food Production
- Food Industry Management
- Product Innovation

How you're taught

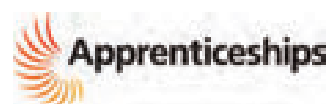
This course is delivered through a combination of taught study blocks and independent study through distance learning. As well as traditional lectures and tutorials, you'll undertake practical work in our food processing and chemistry laboratories.

Each taught block is five days, starting at 9 am Mondays and finishing 3.30 pm Friday. There are four taught study blocks in year one and two, and three taught blocks in year three and your final year.

Your future

This course will give you the chance to gain a qualification with the addition of hands-on experience gained through work. It will assist you in your career progression within the food and drink sector. The course is appropriate for a range of roles including quality assurance, technical, production and new product development. Companies such as KP Snacks, Goodfella's Pizza and Quorn have recently sponsored students on our food courses.

Course accredited by:



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Apprenticeships**

FdSc Horticulture Horticulture: Garden Design

Your core studies will be based on understanding and interpreting the landscape, as well as an exploration of horticultural production. You'll learn the principles of plant and soil science and how these apply to a diverse range of topics.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: D400 (full-time) or D401 (with placement)

Course length: Two years full-time or three years with placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DD, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – PPP; or
- 48 UCAS Tariff points from two A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

What you'll study

You'll learn to recognise the range of readily available plants and how to manage and manipulate their natural environment to improve performance. This will take place in a range of garden, crop and landscape situations. You'll explore hard landscape construction by studying the theory involved, and undertake practicals in fencing, paving and brickwork to help you develop and appreciate the skills involved. In addition, you'll become proficient in surveying a site for development and plotting data both by hand and using AutoCAD.

The Garden Design pathway is to help you become a fully rounded, professional landscape and garden designer. You'll learn how to combine creative flair with practicality, and gain an understanding of the wider issues within landscape projects. Exploring modern and historical design concepts, you'll develop the confidence to apply your fundamental horticultural skills in a range of contexts, from new private and public gardens to mature historic parks.

Modules include

- Garden Design in Practice
- Horticultural Technology
- Plants and Botanical Knowledge
- CAD Professional Practice

How you're taught

You'll study using projects based on real-life scenarios and theory reinforced by practicals demonstrating skills such as bricklaying or planting. The course also includes a 150-hour placement. Inspiration comes from guest speakers and visits to gardens in Britain and Europe. You'll be assessed through presentations, coursework and your portfolio.

Work experience

The course includes an optional sandwich year placement. This gives you the opportunity to develop your skills and experience in a working environment, which is highly valued by employers. Recent students have taken paid placements in garden centres and nurseries, at landscape contractors, and with organisations such as the National Trust.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to a wide range of horticultural careers that include horticultural scientific research, agronomy, plant production, cut flower supply chain, heritage estate and green space managers, horticulture therapy, garden designers and landscaping. Some of our graduates have also set up their own horticultural enterprises and are successful entrepreneurs.

You can also progress on to the BSc (Hons) Horticulture (final year top-up).

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Horticulture**

BSc (Hons) Horticulture (final year top-up)

You'll develop your academic and applied horticultural skills which are needed for graduate-level employment within the sector today.

Fact file

Campus: Brackenhurst

UCAS code: D402 (full-time) or D403 (with placement)

Course length: One year full-time or two years with placement

Entry requirements:

You will need to have successfully completed the FdSc Horticulture degree or a HND in a relevant subject.

For details of other accepted qualifications, please refer to our website and UCAS Course Search.

What you'll study

The practical aspects for horticulture involve learning about modern plant crop management and undertaking a research project within an area of your own interest. You'll explore both regional and international green space, development of spaces for specific communities, and evaluate and devise strategies for their management. The course will also cover the role of social, economic and cultural influences on the development of designed landscapes. This includes looking at the creation and management of future sustainable landscapes.

You'll explore the current issue of international food security and develop the scientific and technical knowledge and skills needed to help tackle this challenge.

You'll also develop your skills of industry focused research, writing and presentation. These will provide you with vital tools needed to greatly enhance your employability in a professional career context. The course also allows you to undertake a significant research project within an area of your own interest.

Modules include

- Keystone Project
- International Landscape Strategies
- Agronomy (H)
- Global Politics, Issues and Ethics

How you're taught

You'll study through lectures, practicals and workshop sessions, with studio-based projects and case studies. You'll be assessed via reports, projects and presentations. This degree is offered as a progression opportunity for students graduating from a relevant foundation degree or equivalent.

Work experience

This course includes an optional year-long placement in industry. We have links with a range of horticulture and agriculture supply chains, crop and ornamental growers, government agencies and landscapers and designers.

Your future

This broad-based degree will open up a wide range of career opportunities. Graduates find employment in professional consultancies, government bodies and local authorities, particularly if they have previously gained work experience. With postgraduate training, you can move on to careers in landscape architecture, planning or aspects of urban design.

School of Architecture, Design and the Built Environment



Image credits, clockwise from above

1. Architecture students collaborating on the Growin' Spaces community project. 2. Civil Engineering students on a bridge building exercise. 3. Construction Management students on a site visit to VolkerFitzpatrick in London. 4. Building Surveying and Real Estate students at an industry-sponsored graduation awards event. 5. Work by Jack Butterworth, BA (Hons) Furniture and Product Design.

More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/adbe



Why choose us?

Our graduates get jobs. An outstanding 98% of our undergraduate students are in work or further study just six months after graduating from NTU. From live projects, to industry-standard facilities and placement opportunities, you'll start preparing for a successful graduate career from your first day at NTU.

Kick start your career with industry experience

The graduate market is competitive, and we know that a hands-on placement offering real experience sets our students apart from the rest. All of our BA, BEng, MEng and BSc courses offer the opportunity to take a year-long placement as part of your studies, giving you the chance to add to your CV and preparing you for a successful career in architecture, design and the built environment.

Could you see yourself...

- Collaborating with global brands such as Nestlé, Foster + Partners, Savills, VINCI Construction, VolkerFitzpatrick and Speedo on projects and competitions?
- Experiencing new cities and cultures on site visits to places such as Berlin, Prague and Barcelona?
- Working in our industry-standard workshops and our Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) award-winning buildings, supported by our team of expert technical staff?
- Seeing your designs sold in major stores such as John Lewis and Wilko?
- Winning a top award at prestigious industry events such as New Designers?
- Taking a year-long paid placement in the UK or abroad, working on multimillion-pound projects for some of the largest companies in the world?
- Learning from academics involved with world-leading research and connected with industry and professional bodies?

BA (Hons) Product Design

This creative course concentrates on the design of innovative products, systems and services, including consumer goods, electronic gadgets, sustainable products, sports and healthcare equipment, packaging and transportation.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W243 (full time)
or W241 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time, or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.



99% of graduates are in work or further study within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Study at a university ranked in the top 10% of universities in the world for Art and Design.
- Work on project briefs from companies such as DFS, Alliance Boots, Speedo, Paul Smith and Nestlé.
- Gain design inspiration with trips in the UK and abroad included in your course fees. Previously, students have travelled to Berlin as part of their studies.
- Work in our industry-standard facilities, including metal, concrete and timber workshops, supported by expert technical staff.
- Turn your ideas into a viable business with help from The Hive, NTU's Centre for Entrepreneurship and Enterprise.
- Have the option to study abroad for a semester as part of the European Project Semester programme.
- Exhibit your work at our Degree Shows and at national events such as New Designers in London.

Modules include

- Design Practice
- Design Studies
- Critical Theory

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory sessions and workshops.

You'll be assessed through coursework, which will consist of projects, reports, presentations, essays and a portfolio.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to take a year-long work placement during your studies. The majority of our placement students receive a salary.

As well as working on briefs as part of the course, our students have won national competitions including the BPMA Student Design Innovation Awards and the Chartered Society of Designers Awards. As part of the W'Innovate Awards, our students' designs will soon be on the shelves of Wilko stores nationwide.

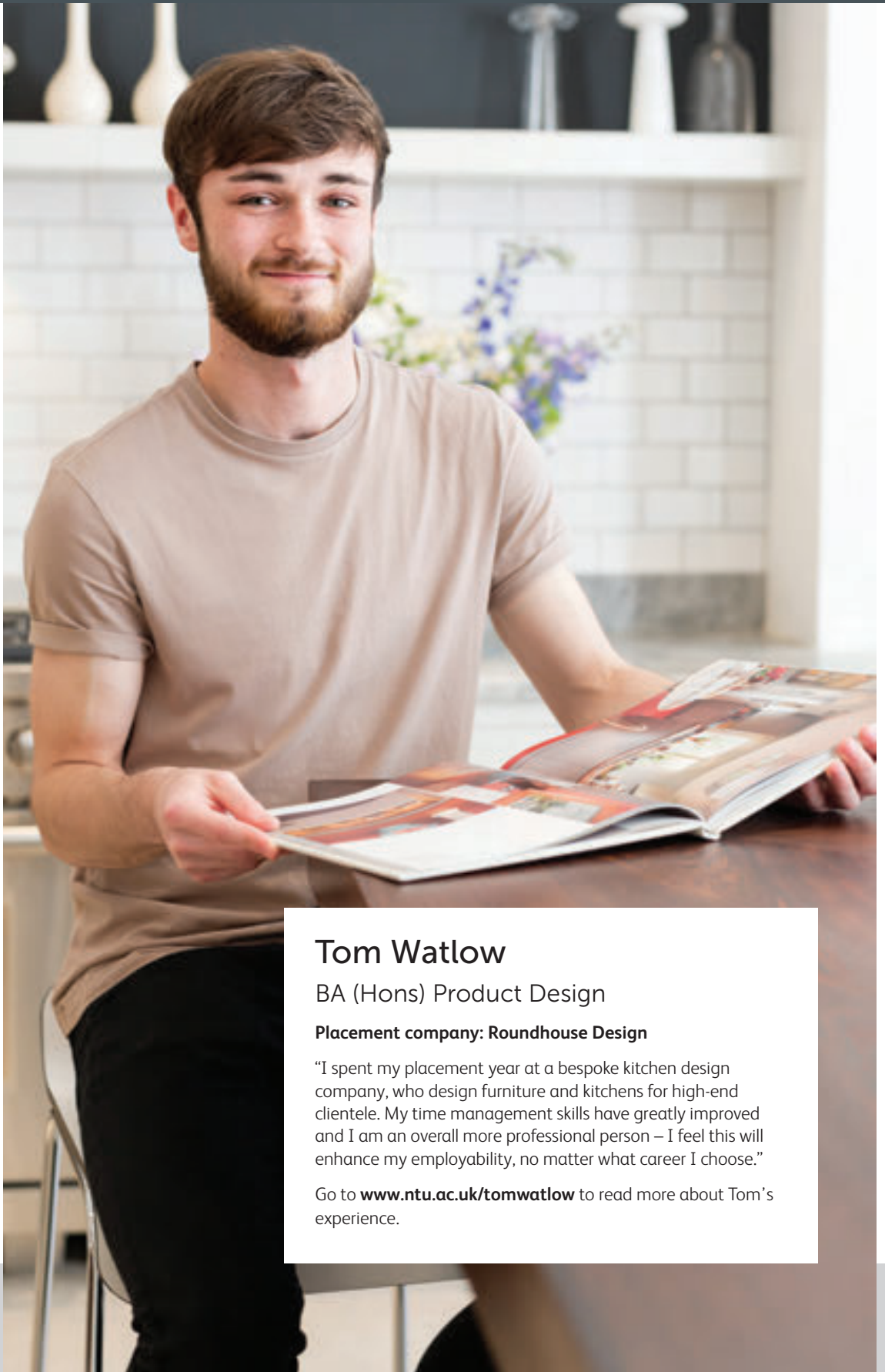
Your future

Graduates from this course include design engineers, product designers, CAD designers and visualisation managers. Recent destinations include Sony, Mothercare, Games Workshop, Nestlé and LEGO.

Find out more

As part of the application process, we may ask you to bring a creative portfolio along to an interview. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/ba-product-advice to download our interview and portfolio advice guide.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Product**



Tom Watlow

BA (Hons) Product Design

Placement company: Roundhouse Design

“I spent my placement year at a bespoke kitchen design company, who design furniture and kitchens for high-end clientele. My time management skills have greatly improved and I am an overall more professional person – I feel this will enhance my employability, no matter what career I choose.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/tomwatlow to read more about Tom’s experience.

BA (Hons) Furniture and Product Design

This course focuses on developing innovative designs for the consumer market, in areas of commercial and domestic furniture, interiors, lighting and homewares.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W242 (full-time)
or W240 (with placement)

Course length: Three years
full-time or four years with a
placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.



100% of sandwich route graduates are in work or further study within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Study at a university ranked in the top 10% of universities in the world for Art and Design.
- Work on project briefs from companies such as John Lewis, Umbra, Isokon and QFC.
- Experience design inspiration with trips in the UK and abroad included in your course fees. Recently students travelled to the Maison&Objet design fair (Paris) and collaborated with students at the Parisian State Design school on a joint lighting project.
- Work in our industry-standard facilities, including metal, concrete and timber workshops, supported by expert technical staff.
- Turn your ideas into a viable business with help from The Hive, NTU's Centre for Entrepreneurship and Enterprise.
- Have the option to study abroad for a semester as part of the European Project Semester programme.
- Exhibit your work at our Degree Shows and at national events such as New Designers in London.

Modules include

- Design Practice
- Design Studies
- Critical Theory

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory sessions and workshops. You'll be assessed through coursework, which will consist of projects, reports, presentations, essays and a portfolio.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to take a year-long work placement during your studies. The majority of our placement students receive a salary.

Our students are consistently recognised in national awards. Recent award winners include: Chartered Society of Designers Award, winner of the Bespoke category at the Wood Awards and the One Year On invite at New Designers.

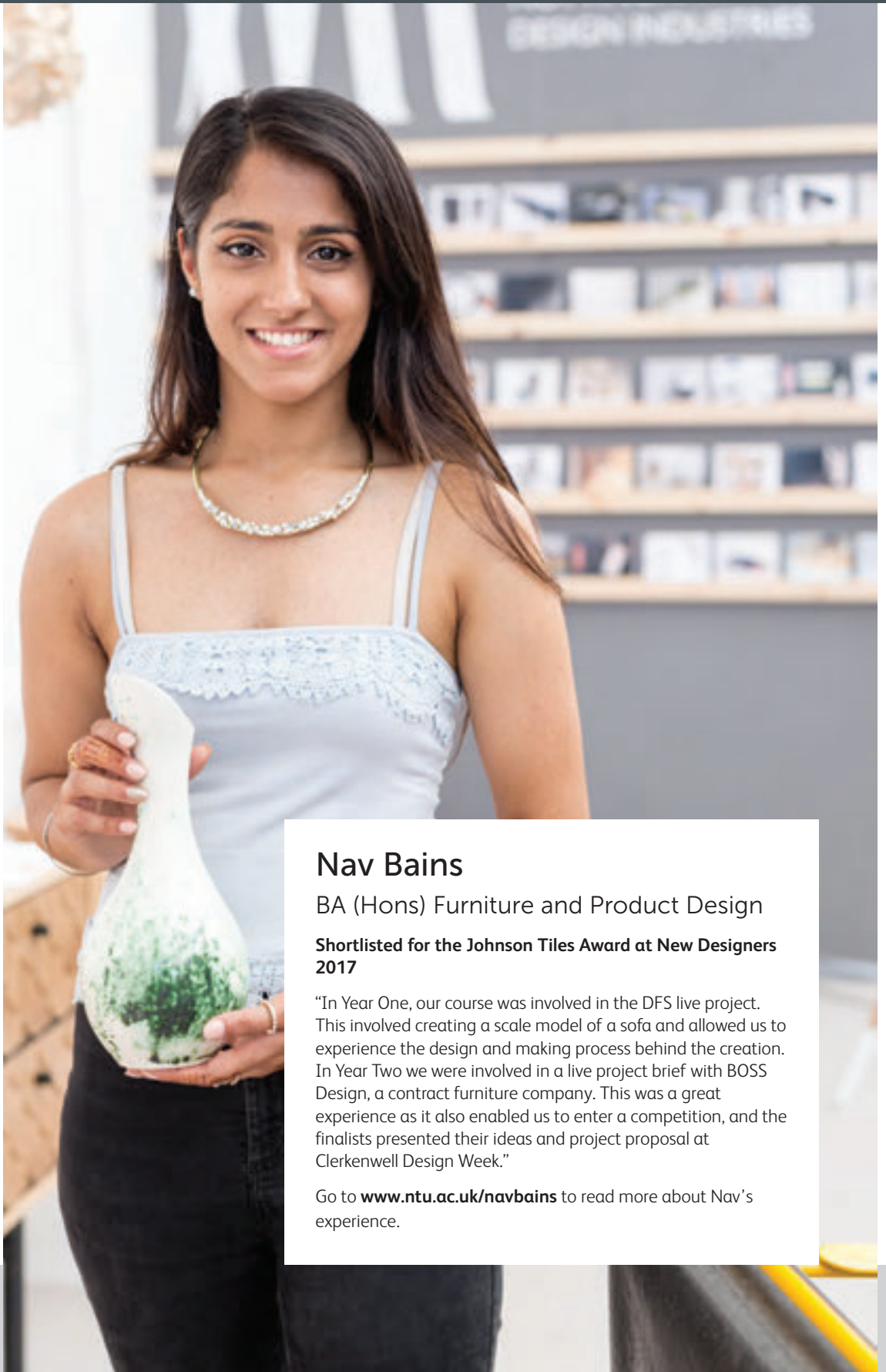
Your future

Recent graduate destinations include G-Plan, John Lewis, Benchmark, Nestlé, FBC London, Object Design, DFS, Games Workshop, Roundhouse Design and Kitchen Architecture.

Find out more

As part of the application process, we may ask you to bring a creative portfolio along to an interview. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/furniture-product-advice to download our interview and portfolio advice guide.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Product**



Nav Bains

BA (Hons) Furniture and Product Design

Shortlisted for the Johnson Tiles Award at New Designers 2017

“In Year One, our course was involved in the DFS live project. This involved creating a scale model of a sofa and allowed us to experience the design and making process behind the creation. In Year Two we were involved in a live project brief with BOSS Design, a contract furniture company. This was a great experience as it also enabled us to enter a competition, and the finalists presented their ideas and project proposal at Clerkenwell Design Week.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/navbains to read more about Nav’s experience.

BSc (Hons) Product Design

This hands-on course focuses on the underlying technology of design, with projects that combine both form and function. It concentrates on the design of products for manufacturing, digital, industrial, electronics and medical applications, placing technology and scientific advancement at the core of the design process.

Fact file

Campus: City and Clifton

UCAS code: W244 (full-time)
or H715 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



Key features

- This course is accredited by the Institute of Engineering Designers (IED), recognising the quality and relevance of the course content.
- Work on project briefs from companies such as SAPA, McGee and PepsiCo.
- Gain design inspiration with trips in the UK and abroad included in your course fees. Previous students have travelled to Prague and Berlin as part of their studies.
- Work in our industry-standard facilities, including metal, concrete and timber workshops, supported by expert technical staff.
- Turn your ideas into a viable business with help from The Hive, NTU's Centre for Entrepreneurship and Enterprise.
- Have the option to study abroad for a semester as part of the European Project Semester programme.
- Exhibit your work at our Degree Show, attended by prospective employers and industry experts.

Modules include

- Design Practice
- Design Studies
- Major Study Project
- Technology, Materials and Manufacture

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory sessions and workshops. You'll be assessed through coursework, which will consist of projects, reports, presentations, essays and a portfolio.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to take a year-long work placement during your studies, giving you the opportunity to gain real experience in industry. The majority of our placement students receive a salary.

As well as working on briefs as part of the course, our students have won national competitions with Starpack, the Engineers Without Borders Challenge, and Innovation in Plastics.

Your future

Recent graduate destinations include Dyson, Triumph, TATA, Cummins Ltd, Jaguar Land Rover, Solid Solutions, AECOM, Brett Martin, Harkess-Ord and Accuride.

100% of sandwich route graduates are in work or further study within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Product**



Camille Webley

BSc (Hons) Product Design

Spent a semester on exchange to the School of Engineering of Vilanova i la Geltrú (Spain)

“I would recommend the course because of the level of teaching and support you receive from the lecturers and other staff. It’s not just the department, but also the university as a whole.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/camillewebley to read more about Camille’s experience.

BArch (Hons)

Architecture ARB/RIBA Part 1

This hands-on course is focused on the creative and practical development of architectural design. Adopting a project-driven approach with a strong studio culture, it explores design, humanities, professional and technical subjects, to provide you with the skills required to pursue a career in architecture.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: K100

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Digital creative portfolio submission.

Course accredited by:



92% of architectural design students are satisfied with the teaching on their course.

Key features

- Take the first step to becoming a qualified architect with this accredited course.
- Gain design inspiration on study trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Recent destinations include Milan, Rotterdam, Venice and Barcelona.
- Undertake live projects with real clients. Previously students worked with the housebuilder Davidsons, exploring ideas for future homes.
- Learn and work in a creative studio environment, based in our RIBA award-winning Arkwright building.
- Benefit from industry-standard facilities, including a model making studio, 3D printing and workshops for metal, timber and concrete, supported by our team of expert technical staff.
- Hear visiting industry experts talk about their work. Previous visitors have included Cadaval & Solà-Morales (Barcelona), Evans Vettori and Zaha Hadid Architects.

Modules include

- Design Studio
- Technology and Environment in Architecture
- Architectural Communication and Representation
- Professional Practice

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, studio projects, study trips and live briefs. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment, consisting of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and a portfolio.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies, to expose you to professional practice. You'll be supported in your development with a final year mentoring programme, working alongside RIBA.

Your future

The course has full Architects Registration Board prescription. After completion of your degree, you'll be ready to complete your first year of experience before starting Part Two, on route to becoming a qualified architect.

Recent graduate roles include architects, architectural assistants and design team members at companies such as Atelier (New York), Terry Farrell and Partners, Dixon Jones, Benoy, LA Architects and Pinnacle Architects Ltd.

Find out more

As part of your application, we ask for a digital creative portfolio. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/barch-portfolio to download our guide about what to include.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Architecture**



Francis Croll

BArch (Hons) Architecture

“From visiting the University on an open day, I immediately knew I wanted to come here. I instantly fell in love with the city and the course facilities, especially the design studio, which has now become a second home to me. No other course will challenge you so much, but teach you so much more. You’ll be constantly filled with passion and excitement at the endless opportunities the course offers.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/franciscroll to read more about Francis’ experience.

BA (Hons)

Interior Architecture and Design

This creative course is designed to explore the design and development of internal spaces, in relation to their overall architectural composition. You'll develop an understanding of how form, structure and light are used to create spaces that are both beautiful and functional.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: K1W2 (full-time) or W250 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Digital creative portfolio submission.



100% of students on the sandwich route are satisfied with the quality of their course.

Key features

- Benefit from an outstanding employment rate: 98% of sandwich students are in work or further study within six months of graduating.
- Work in our inspiring Grade II-listed Arkwright building, offering industry-standard facilities and studios.
- Exhibit your work at our final year Degree Shows and at the graduate show Free Range in London, attended by industry experts and prospective employers.
- Gain design inspiration on study trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Recent destinations include Venice, Berlin and Rotterdam.
- Study on a course that's delivered by academics who are members of the Interior Educators Network.
- Undertake live projects with real clients. Previously, students worked with the internationally renowned architectural practice Hawkins\Brown, exploring ideas for artists' studio space.
- Join a teaching and learning culture reflective of a professional architectural and interior design studio.
- Hear visiting industry experts talk about their work; previous speakers have included Kinnersley Kent Designs, Peldon Rose, Studio I-AM, Fitch and Checkland Kindleysides.

Modules include

- Design Studio
- Design Communication
- Technical Studies
- Research Project

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, studio projects, study trips and live briefs. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment, consisting of individual projects, presentations, and a portfolio.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. The majority of placement students receive a salary.

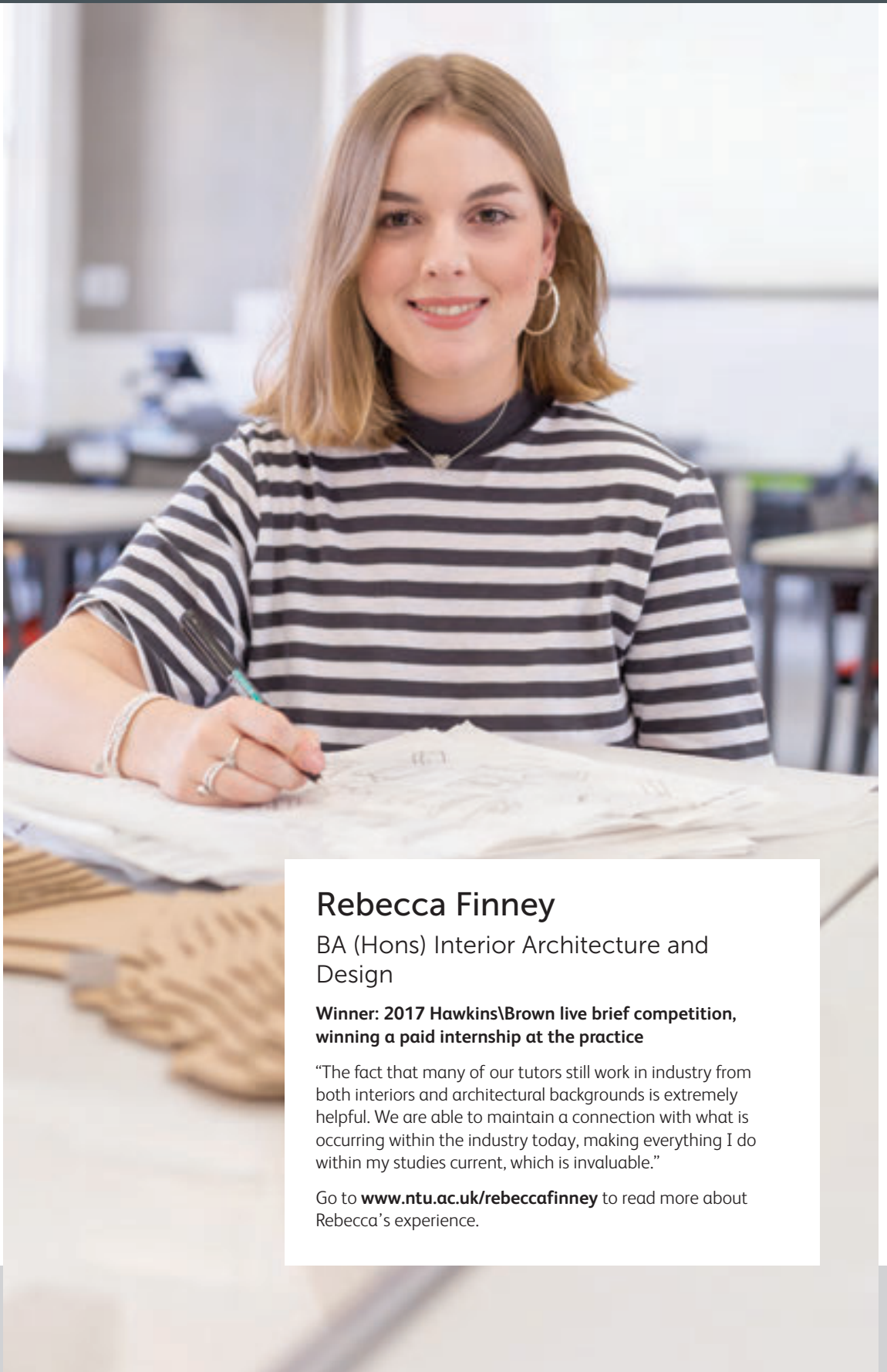
Your future

Recent graduate roles include interior architects, junior designers, interior designers and consultants, at companies including: Foster + Partners, BDP London, Tom Dixon Studio, Dalziel & Pow, Fitch, Atelier New York, Macaulay Sinclair, Argent, Leonard Design Architects and HLW International.

Find out more

As part of your application, we ask for a digital creative portfolio. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/iad-portfolio to download our guide about what to include.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Architecture**



Rebecca Finney

BA (Hons) Interior Architecture and Design

Winner: 2017 Hawkins\Brown live brief competition, winning a paid internship at the practice

“The fact that many of our tutors still work in industry from both interiors and architectural backgrounds is extremely helpful. We are able to maintain a connection with what is occurring within the industry today, making everything I do within my studies current, which is invaluable.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/rebeccafinney to read more about Rebecca's experience.

BSc (Hons) Architectural Technology

This course is your gateway to a career in the architectural profession, specifically in the role of an architectural technologist. You'll learn how buildings are created, constructed and managed, and you'll develop a practical and imaginative approach, equipped with the skills to create efficient design solutions.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: K130 (full-time) or K101 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



94% of graduates from the sandwich route are in work or study within six months of graduating.

Key features

- This is the only architectural technology course in the UK to be triple-accredited by the Chartered Institute of Architectural Technologists (CIAT), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).
- Study on a course with outstanding satisfaction. 100% of our students are satisfied with their student experience.
- Take part in live design projects, with briefs from real clients. Previous clients have included Nottingham City Council and Gedling Country Park.
- Have the option to study abroad for a semester as part of the European Project Semester programme.
- Gain design inspiration on mandatory study trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees.
- Work in our industry-standard facilities and studios, including a dedicated model-making studio.
- Exhibit your work at our final year Degree Shows, attended by industry experts and prospective employers.
- Network with industry professionals and display your work at our annual Architecture Exchange employability event.

Modules include

- Technology and Design Studio
- Architectural Science and Building Engineering
- Planning, Development and Surveying
- Construction Technology
- Professionalism and Employability
- Integrated Design Communication

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops. You'll be assessed through a mix of coursework, design projects, eTests, visual essays, exams and practical methods. Coursework includes group and individual projects, reports, presentations, essays and portfolios.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to take a year-long work placement during your studies. The majority of our placement students receive a salary.

Your future

Many graduates from this course work as architectural designers or architectural technologists. Others work within wider roles in contract management, surveying and estimating. Recent graduate destinations have included Foster + Partners, Benoy, Gensler, ISG and Saunders.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Architecture**

BSc (Hons) Civil Engineering

Civil engineers find ways to solve real-world problems, developing the physical infrastructure to allow for society to exist and develop – from bridges to tunnels, and roads to hospitals. Accredited by numerous professional bodies, our course has been designed to provide a practical and broad civil engineering education.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: H201 (full-time) or H202 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time, four years with a placement, or up to four years part-time.

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



Currently, £28,900 is the average salary for sandwich route students, within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Benefit from excellent employment prospects: 100% of graduates from the sandwich route are in work or further study after just six months.
- Our course fully satisfies the educational base for an Incorporated Engineer (IEng), providing the first step in gaining this status.
- Take part in practical project work and site visits.
- Put theory into practice on a residential surveying trip, the cost of which is included in your course fees.
- Experience hands-on learning in our industry-standard facilities and laboratories, offering modern equipment and support from our team of expert technicians.
- Have the opportunity to transfer on to the second year of our BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering course if you have an outstanding first year.

Modules include

- Engineering Materials
- Engineering Surveying
- Construction Practice and the Environment
- Structural Engineering
- Management and Transportation Studies
- Ground Engineering, Water Resources and the Environment

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars and tutorials, laboratory practical exercises, fieldwork and IT sessions. You'll be assessed via coursework and exams. Coursework consists of group and individual projects, report writing, presentations and essays.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies, giving you the chance to gain hands-on experience within the industry. All of our civil engineering placement students receive a salary, and many students return with sponsorship for their final year, and a graduate job offer.

Your future

Recent graduate roles include graduate site engineers and design engineers, at companies such as Balfour Beatty, BAM Nuttall, Bridgeway Consulting, BWB Consulting, Interserve, Jackson Civil Engineering, VINCI Construction, North Midland Construction, Abnormal Load Engineering and VolkerFitzpatrick.

BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering

Civil engineers play an essential role in society, designing and building major infrastructures such as roads, buildings, airports, tunnels, dams, bridges, water supply and sewage systems. This course will develop your understanding of engineering principles, together with the ability to apply them to resolve real-world practical problems.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W243 (full-time) or W241 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Maths and excluding General Studies (A-level Maths grade C will be accepted providing the overall Tariff points are met);

or

- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM and A-level Maths grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including Maths for Technicians, and Further Maths for Technicians modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Maths and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Key features

- Our BEng (Hons) course includes a higher level of mathematics and engineering analysis, in comparison to our BSc (Hons) course.
- Study a course with outstanding employment prospects: 100% of sandwich graduates are in a professional or managerial job within six months of graduating.
- Our course fully satisfies the educational base for an Incorporated Engineer (IEng) and partially satisfies the educational base for a Chartered Engineer (CEng), providing the first step in gaining these statuses.
- Take part in practical project work and site visits.
- Put theory into practice on a residential surveying trip, the cost of which is included in your course fees.
- Have the opportunity to transfer to our four-year MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering Design and Construction course, leading to a Masters-level qualification.

Modules include

- Engineering Materials
- Structural Analysis, Design and Detailing
- Construction Practice and the Environment
- Further Geotechnical Engineering and Design
- Infrastructure Engineering

- Professional Responsibilities and Development in Civil Engineering

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars and tutorials, laboratory practical exercises, fieldwork and IT sessions. You'll be assessed via coursework and exams. Coursework consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. All of our civil engineering placement students receive a salary, and many students return with sponsorship for their final year, and a graduate job offer.

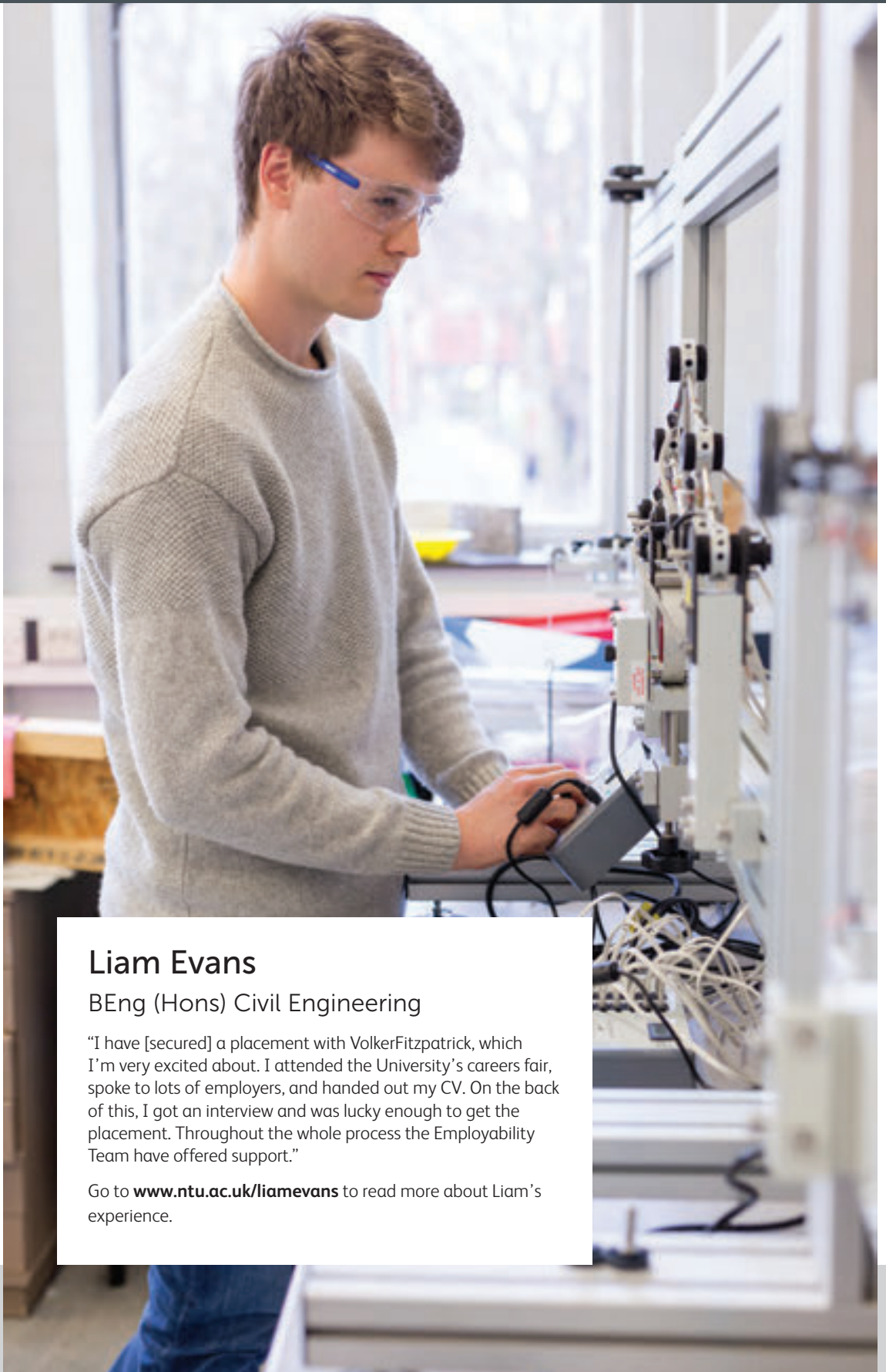
Your future

Recent graduate roles include graduate site engineers and design engineers, at companies such as Balfour Beatty, Bridgeway Consulting, Interserve, Jackson Civil Engineering, North Midland Construction, WSP, VINCI Construction, Abnormal Load Engineering and VolkerFitzpatrick.

Course accredited by:



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Engineering**



Liam Evans

BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering

"I have [secured] a placement with VolkerFitzpatrick, which I'm very excited about. I attended the University's careers fair, spoke to lots of employers, and handed out my CV. On the back of this, I got an interview and was lucky enough to get the placement. Throughout the whole process the Employability Team have offered support."

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/liamevans to read more about Liam's experience.

MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering Design and Construction

This course brings together undergraduate and Masters-level content. You'll develop high-level knowledge of civil engineering principles and theory, alongside analytical and practical engineering skills and techniques.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: 7H27 (full-time)
or 5H47 (with placement)

Course length: Four years
full-time or five years with a
placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB, including Maths and excluding General Studies (A-level Maths grade C will be accepted providing the overall Tariff points are met);

or

- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM and A-level Maths grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including Maths for Technicians, and Further Maths for Technicians modules; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Maths and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Key features

- The course builds on our BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering course, with an additional year of study. This will give you the chance to work on more complex projects and broaden your engineering knowledge base.
- Apply your learning to the real world, with opportunities to take part in site visits, a residential surveying trip (included in course fees), and live projects as part of the course.
- Benefit from our industry-standard facilities and laboratories, offering modern equipment and support from our team of expert technicians.
- Tailor your studies in your final year, with the choice of two optional modules. Where possible, you'll also have the chance to work alongside our postgraduate students on selected modules.
- The course is currently going through the accreditation process. Once awarded, this course will satisfy the educational base for Chartered Engineer (CEng) status.

Modules include

- Civil Engineering Design Projects
- Further Engineering Mathematics and Fluid Mechanics
- Professional Responsibilities and Development in Civil Engineering

- Ground Engineering
- Infrastructure Engineering
- Strategic and Operational Management

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars and tutorials, laboratory practical exercises, fieldwork and IT sessions. You'll be assessed via coursework, practical exams and exercises. Coursework consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (five-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. All civil engineering placement students receive a salary, and it is probable that students on this course will return with sponsorship for the following year (or two years), and a graduate job offer.

Your future

Recent graduate destinations from our civil engineering courses have included Balfour Beatty, Birse Civils, Canal and River Trust, Arcadis UK, Jackson Civil Engineering, J N Bentley, North Midland Construction, Eurovia UK and VolkerFitzpatrick.

An accredited MEng is the most direct route to Chartered Engineer (CEng) status.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Engineering**

BSc (Hons) Construction Management

This course is ideal for students who are interested in taking a leadership role in the construction industry. You'll explore how construction projects are delivered on time, within budget and to the desired quality, focusing on the technical and managerial aspects of construction.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: K221 (full-time)
or K200 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time, four years with a placement, or up to six years part time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – CCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MMM; or
- 96 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



100% of sandwich route graduates are in work or further study within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Study at a top UK university for property education; NTU is ranked as the fifth university in the UK for Building, Town and Country Planning.
- Benefit from excellent employability prospects, due to a skills shortage in the sector. On average, graduates from the sandwich route are earning £26,700 within just six months of graduation.
- Benefit from our links to industry, working on real project briefs set by companies, hearing from guest lecturers and visiting live sites. A recent project saw students work with VolkerFitzpatrick on the design of an office building for Stryker Pharmaceuticals.
- Study on a course with outstanding student satisfaction: 100% of sandwich route students are satisfied with the quality of their course.
- Put theory into practice on a residential surveying trip, the cost of which is included in your course fees.
- Benefit from flexible study routes, tailoring your studies to suit you.

Modules include

- Architectural Science and Building Engineering Services
- Numerical and Professional Skills
- Engineering Surveying

- Construction Technology
- Contract Administration: Control and Finance
- Corporate Management

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory sessions and workshops. You'll be assessed via a mix of coursework and exams. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment and consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to take a year-long work placement during your studies, giving you the chance to gain real experience in industry. The majority of our placement students receive a salary.

Your future

Recent graduate destinations include Arcadis, VolkerFitzpatrick, JLL, BAM Construction, Balfour Beatty, Berkley Homes, Bovis Lend Lease, Costain, ISG, Longcross Construction Limited, Mace Ltd, Morgan Sindall, VINCI, Wates and Willmott Dixon. The field of employment includes site management, estimating, planning, buying, marketing and project management.

BSc (Hons)

Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management

Quantity surveyors manage the commercial aspects of building and civil engineering projects, including finances, procurement and contracts. This course will equip you to become a valued member of the construction industry, where you will apply your skills to minimise costs and enhance value for money, delivering projects to the required quality and on time.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: K4K2 (full-time) or K240 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time, four years with a placement, or up to six years part-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



100% of sandwich route graduates are in a professional or managerial job within six months of graduating.

Key features

- NTU is one of the leading providers of property education in the UK. We're ranked as the fifth university in the UK for Building, Town and Country Planning.
- Our course is accredited by a number of professional bodies who recognise the quality and relevance of its content.
- Apply your learning to the real world, with opportunities to take part in site visits and live projects as part of the course.
- Benefit from our established links to employing organisations in the construction industry.
- Study a course with outstanding student satisfaction: 95% of our sandwich students are satisfied with the quality of their course.
- Tailor your studies to your circumstances, with the flexibility to switch between full-time, part-time and sandwich options.

Modules include

- Architectural Science and Building Engineering Services
- Introduction to Measurement and Cost
- Construction Technology
- Law

- Contract Practice
- Project and Financial Management

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars and tutorials, laboratory sessions and workshops. You'll be assessed via coursework and exams. Coursework consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies, giving you the chance to gain hands-on experience within the industry. The majority of placement students receive a salary.

Your future

Recent graduate roles include quantity surveyor, project manager, contract manager and commercial management trainee, at companies such as Arcadis, Balfour Beatty, VolkerFitzpatrick, Gleeds, Turner & Townsend, Faithful & Gould, Morgan Sindall, Ringway, AECOM, Transport for London, Wates Construction, and Mace Ltd.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Surveying**

Chartered Surveyor Degree Apprenticeship

Funded by the government and your employer, this apprenticeship combines work-based learning and higher education, leading to both a degree and professional recognition through the award. This Degree Apprenticeship is aligned to our BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management degree.

Fact file

Campus: City

Course length: Five years part-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

How to apply:

To find out more about our apprenticeships and how to apply please go to page 42.

Course accredited by:



95% of sandwich route students are satisfied with the quality of their course.

Key features

- Benefit from excellent employability prospects: 100% of our BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management sandwich students are in professional or managerial jobs, just six months after graduating, earning an average salary of £26,600.
- NTU is one of the leading providers of property education in the UK. We're ranked as the fifth university in the UK for Building, Town and Country Planning.
- Apply your learning to the real world, with opportunities to take part in site visits and live projects as part of the course.
- Benefit from our established partnerships with employing organisations in the construction management industry.
- Study a course with outstanding student satisfaction; 95% of our BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management sandwich students are satisfied with the quality of their course.
- Taught for one day a week, our part-time study route enables those already working in the industry to acquire further professional qualifications and apply their learning.

Modules include

- Architectural Science and Building Engineering Services

- Introduction to Measurement and Cost
- Construction Technology
- Law
- Contract Practice
- Project and Financial Management

Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/charteredsurveyor to find out about our modules.

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars and tutorials, laboratory sessions and workshops. You'll be assessed via coursework and exams. Coursework consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Work experience

This course is designed to support and develop your work-based learning, enabling you to progress in your career, equipped with the skills and knowledge to succeed. We've previously worked in partnership with a wide range of employers including AECOM, Bowmer & Kirkland, VolkerFitzpatrick, Balfour Beatty and many more.

Your future

Recent graduate roles from our BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management course include quantity surveyor, project manager, contract manager and commercial management trainee.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Apprenticeships**

BSc (Hons) Building Surveying

Building surveyors are advisors for the property and construction industry, identifying defects and suggesting options for maintenance and repair. Core aspects of the role include the development of new buildings, alongside the refurbishment and restoration of existing properties. This course gives you the skills and knowledge to become a specialist in this field.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: K231 (full-time) or K230 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



100% of sandwich route graduates are in a professional or managerial job within six months of graduating.

Key features

- NTU is one of the leading providers of property education in the UK – we're ranked fifth in the UK for Building and Town and Country Planning.
- Experience inspiring trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previous trips have included visits to Prague, Malta, Milan and Berlin.
- Take part in site visits and live projects as part of the course. Previous projects have been set by companies such as Faithful & Gould and Gleeds.
- Successful completion of our course is the professional route to becoming a chartered surveyor.
- You'll join a course with excellent student satisfaction: 94% of sandwich students are satisfied with the quality of their course.

Modules include

- Surveying Skills
- Contract Administration and Procurement
- Structural Appraisal
- Building Surveying Practice
- Heritage and Conservation
- Building Design Project

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars and tutorials, and field work that includes site visits and study trips. You'll be assessed via coursework, practical exercises and exams. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment, consisting of group and individual projects, reports, presentations to your peers, and essays.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to take a year-long work placement during your studies, which contributes to your Assessment of Professional Competence (APC) for RICS. A significant number of students also return with a graduate job offer, or sponsorship for their final year.

Your future

Each year, NTU hosts the largest graduate property fair in the UK, giving you the opportunity to network with national and international companies.

Recent graduate roles include graduate surveyor, building surveyor and site manager, at companies such as Baily Garner, Deloitte, EC Harris LLP, Faithful + Gould, Watts, Savills, Croudace Homes, Gleeds, Royal Household, Cubitt Consulting, Turner & Townsend and CBRE.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Surveying**



Aggie Vernon-Smith

BSc (Hons) Building Surveying

Winner: Midlands Women in Property Student Award 2017

Aggie competed against eleven other regional finalists studying built environment degree courses to be named winner of the award, which seeks out the most talented young women in the region. She received £300 and a trophy, and went on to represent the Midlands at the National Awards Dinner, competing against 11 other students from across the UK.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/aggievernon-smith to read more about Aggie's experience.

BSc (Hons)

Property Finance and Investment

This course caters for the growing need for graduates with specialist investment and finance knowledge. You'll look at areas including site appraisal and design, valuation, portfolio management, investment appraisal, finance, and sustainability. You'll develop skills in business planning, client care, negotiation, and project management.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: N3N5 (full-time)
or NN23 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



100% of sandwich route graduates are in work or study six months after graduating.

Key features

- Study at a top UK university for property education; NTU is ranked as the fifth university in the UK for Building, Town and Country Planning.
- Experience inspiring trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previous study visits include trips to Rome and Berlin.
- Have the opportunity to work with a mentor from industry, gaining valuable support from our alumni community.
- Take part in live projects as part of the course, briefed by companies such as JLL, Rolls-Royce and Savills.
- Benefit from lectures delivered by guests from industry, supporting your taught sessions each year.
- Successful completion of our course is the professional route to becoming a chartered surveyor.

Modules include

- Economics and Valuation
- Planning and Land Use
- Property Management and Agency
- Employability and Commercial Awareness
- Portfolio and Fund Management
- Real Estate Funding

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials and field work, which includes site visits, field trips and practical exercises. You'll be assessed via group and individual projects, reports, presentations to your peers and exams.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to take a year-long work placement during your studies, which contributes to your Assessment of Professional Competence (APC) for RICS. A significant number of students also return with a graduate job offer, or sponsorship for their final year.

Your future

Each year, NTU hosts the largest graduate property fair in the UK, giving you the opportunity to network with national and international companies.

Recent graduate roles include rent renewer, chartered surveyor and commercial property surveyor, at Montagu Evans, NG Chartered Surveyors, SGP Property, AXA Real Estate and Transport for London.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Surveying**

BSc (Hons)

Property Development and Planning

This course equips you to oversee and manage the process of property development, from site identification and analysis, to planning, design, viability, marketing and finance. It will enable you to work with planners, architects, quantity surveyors, engineers, and politicians, across both single site schemes or large regeneration areas.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: K420 (full-time) or K491 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



NTU is ranked fifth in the UK for Building, Town and Country Planning courses.

Key features

- Study a course focused on trying to create better buildings and places to live and work; property development and planning is about creating an economically, environmentally and socially-sustainable future.
- Study at a top UK university for property education; NTU is ranked as the fifth university in the UK for Building, Town and Country Planning.
- Experience inspiring trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previous destinations include Berlin, Prague, and Hamburg.
- Have the opportunity to work with a mentor from industry, gaining valuable support from our alumni community.
- Take part in live projects as part of the course, briefed by companies such as JLL, Colliers, Rolls-Royce, Igloo Regeneration and Nottingham City Council.
- Completion of our course is the professional route to becoming a chartered surveyor.

Modules include

- Planning and Land Use
- Construction Technology
- Property Valuation
- Planning Consultancy
- Development Consultancy

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through project-based learning, lectures, seminars, tutorials and field work, which includes site visits, field trips and practical exercises. In the first and second year you'll be assessed by group and individual projects, as well as reports, essays, presentations to your peers and exams. The final year is assessed by coursework only.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll have the opportunity to take a year-long work placement during your studies, which contributes to your Assessment of Professional Competence (APC) for RICS. A significant number of students also return with a graduate job offer, or sponsorship for their final year.

Your future

Each year, NTU hosts the largest graduate property fair in the UK, giving you the opportunity to network with national and international companies.

Recent graduate roles have included land acquisition surveyor and graduate development surveyor at JLL, Barratt Homes, Berkeley Group, Croudace Homes, Innes England, Igloo Regeneration, Persimmon Homes, Sainsbury's and Savills.

BSc (Hons) Real Estate

This course will cover all aspects of property management, including valuation, development, sustainability, and financing projects. You'll be introduced to the relationships and demands of occupiers, developers, investors, and funders, and explore areas such as business planning and management, project management, valuation and property management.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: N232 (full-time)
or N234 (with placement)

Course length: Three years
full-time or four years with a
placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



100% of sandwich route graduates are in a professional or managerial role within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Study at a top UK university for property education; NTU is ranked as the fifth university in the UK for Building, Town and Country Planning.
- Experience inspiring trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previous trips included a visit to Madrid, where students met professionals from Santander bank.
- Have the opportunity to work with a mentor from industry, gaining valuable support from our alumni community.
- Take part in live projects as part of the course, briefed by companies such as Savills, Sainsbury's, Dixons, Specsavers and JLL.
- Join a course with excellent student satisfaction: 90% of our sandwich students are satisfied with the quality of their course.
- Completion of our course is the professional route to becoming a chartered surveyor.

Modules include

- Economics and Valuation
- Surveying Skills
- Property Management and Agency
- Employability and Commercial Awareness
- Portfolio and Fund Management
- Corporate Real Estate

How you're taught

Course content is delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials and field work, which includes site visits, field trips and practical exercises. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment, consisting of group and individual projects, reports, presentations to your peers, and essays.

Work experience

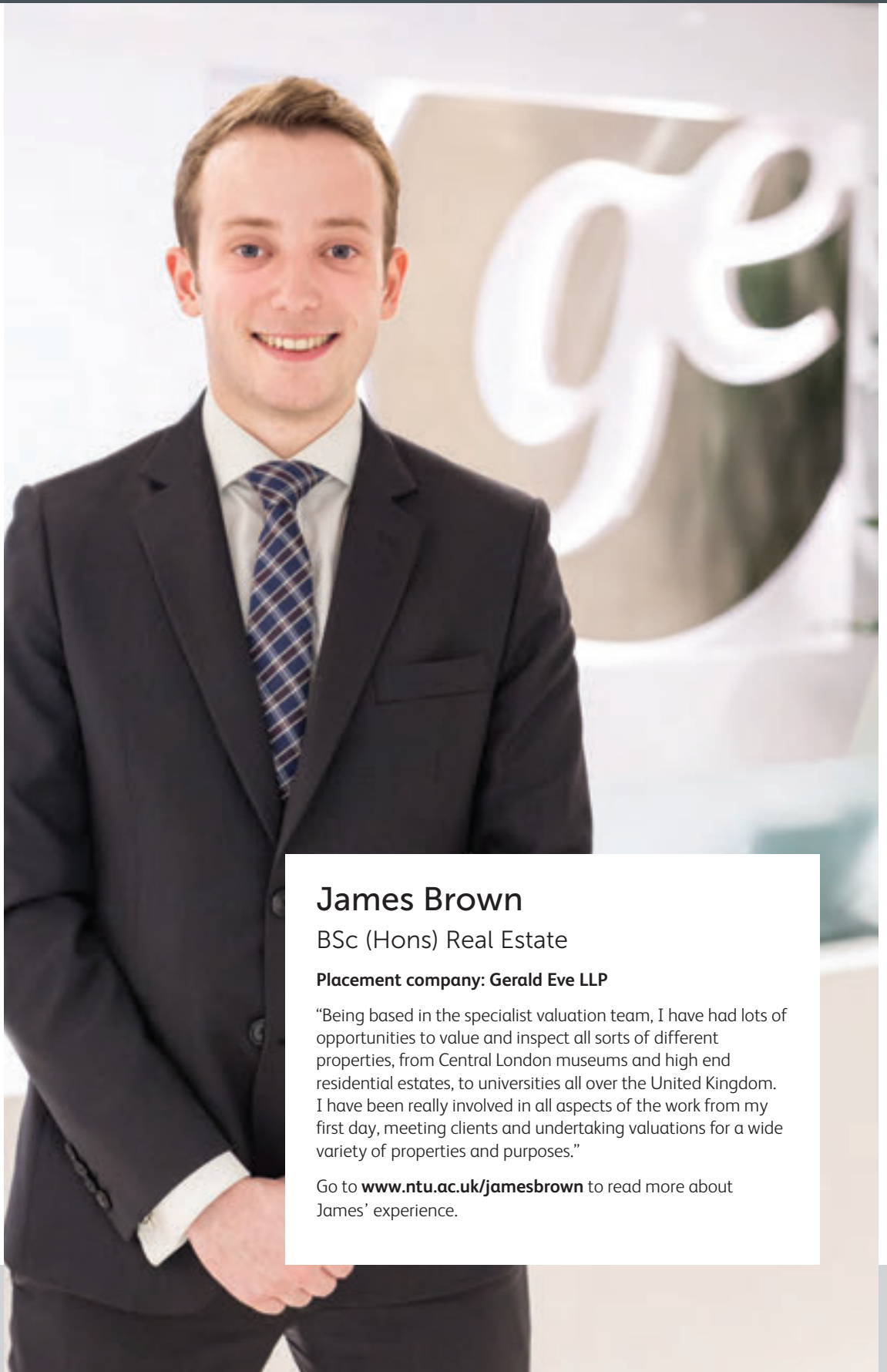
By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to take a year-long work placement during your studies, which contributes to your Assessment of Professional Competence (APC) for RICS. A significant number of students also return with a graduate job offer, or sponsorship for their final year.

Your future

Each year, NTU hosts the largest graduate property fair in the UK, giving you the opportunity to network with national and international companies.

Recent graduate roles include graduate surveyor, estates assistant and property manager, at Capita, CBRE, Colliers International, Fisher Hargreaves Proctor, Holland & Barrett, Knight Frank LLP, Cushman & Wakefield and Ladbrokes.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Surveying**



James Brown

BSc (Hons) Real Estate

Placement company: Gerald Eve LLP

“Being based in the specialist valuation team, I have had lots of opportunities to value and inspect all sorts of different properties, from Central London museums and high end residential estates, to universities all over the United Kingdom. I have been really involved in all aspects of the work from my first day, meeting clients and undertaking valuations for a wide variety of properties and purposes.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/jamesbrown to read more about James' experience.

School of Art & Design



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/art



Why choose us?

We've been teaching art and design since 1843, making us one of the UK's most well-established, renowned and respected creative universities. We've been ranked in the top 150 universities for Art and Design worldwide.

Located in the centre of a thriving creative city, we offer the experience of an art school while providing all the opportunities and support of a large university. Our courses are designed in collaboration with industry, giving you the opportunity to gain real-life experience, and will prepare you to launch your own successful creative career.

93% of our students would recommend studying at NTU.



Could you see yourself...

- Joining our community of over 3,000 art and design students?
- Studying in the creative city of Nottingham, internationally recognised as a vibrant hub for new and emerging artists and designers, boasting a diverse and thriving network of galleries, art spaces and design collectives?
- Winning a top award at Graduate Fashion Week, and seeing your designs in stores across the UK?
- Experiencing new cultures on optional study trips to places like Tokyo, Paris, Milan and New York, or going on an International exchange?
- Spending a year completing a paid placement working for a top international company, or working on the next Star Wars movie?
- Working on live projects and competitions with global organisations such as Vault 49, Texprint, All Saints, Next, John Lewis, Ted Baker, ASOS or L'Oreal?
- Exhibiting your work and scooping top prizes at prestigious events and venues such as New Designers, D&AD New Blood and Pinewood Studios?
- Following in the footsteps of our alumni who include Tim Noble and Sue Webster, Stuart Trevor, Jonathan Glazer, Paul Kaye, Jon Burgerman, Wolfgang Buttress, Totie Driver, and Simon Starling?

If the answer is yes, we can help you launch your creative career.

More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/art

BA (Hons) Fine Art

Explore what it means to be an artist in the 21st Century, considering the role of contemporary art in modern society. Develop your artistic work across the full range of contemporary fine art media, studying in Nottingham – a city internationally recognised as a vibrant hub for new and emerging artists and design initiatives.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W100

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Key features

- Experiment with different media before focusing on what is right for your own practice.
- Work in our dedicated Fine Art studios and workshops, alongside students from all years.
- Attend our Live Lecture Series, featuring national and international artists, creative practitioners and theorists.
- Be inspired by Nottingham's artistic community and creative places to visit, including Nottingham Contemporary, New Art Exchange and Lakeside Arts.
- Take part in local and international exhibitions and events, such as the Tilburg project in The Netherlands.
- Go on optional study trips to destinations such as Berlin, New York, and Copenhagen.
- Exhibit your work as part of our Degree Show with the opportunity to exhibit externally in local, national or international spaces.
- 91% of students are satisfied with this course.
- NTU is ranked 8th in the UK for Art.

Modules include

- Curiosity: Introducing Fine Art Practice
- Speculation: Developing Fine Art Practice

- Resolution: Final Practice and Reflection

Assessment

In each module, your research portfolio evidences the ongoing documentation of work in development. Other assessment methods include exhibitions, presentations, seminars, and the submission of written and visual material. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

You'll be supported in undertaking work experience and collaborative working with external art organisations, galleries, and collectives. You'll also have access to a database of contacts and have exposure to collaborative opportunities for project development and exhibitions of work.

Your future

A high proportion of our graduates choose to stay in Nottingham to further establish their creative network. Many go on to become artists or work in roles such as curators, teachers, gallerists, animators, musicians, community artists, photographers and filmmakers. Our alumni include film director Simon Ellis, painter Nigel Cooke, and artist and illustrator Jon Burgerman.

95% of students from this course are in employment or further education within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Fine Art**



Chris Preece

BA (Hons) Fine Art

“As soon as I visited I knew I needed to study here; everything about NTU was so vibrant and invigorating. I remember walking through the studios and thinking I need to be a part of this.

“The studio spaces are vibrant and cultural with plenty of space to work. I really enjoy all the different conversations that go on each day as all year groups are mixed in the studios. The workshops are always open and are an inviting space to experiment with whatever you want.

“The highlight of my first year was the course trip to Copenhagen where I had the opportunity to experience art in a different environment and explore with new friends.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/chrispreece to read more about Chris' experience.

BA (Hons) Decorative Arts

On this contemporary design crafts course, develop all the skills you need to become a designer-maker, exploring ceramics, textiles, metals, wood, print and glass. Learn the skills required to produce 2D and 3D products for the interior, home, fashion sectors or for the gallery or luxury giftware market.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W170

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Course accredited by:



97% of students from this course go on to employment or further study within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Learn traditional and digital methods of making on our workshop programme and enhance your drawing skills in dedicated drawing classes.
- Be inspired by Nottingham's artistic community and creative places to visit, such as Nottingham Castle Museum & Art Gallery, Nottingham Contemporary and Lakeside Arts.
- Be nominated for competitions such as the Society of Dyers and Colourists' annual colour competition and Texprint.
- Recent study trips have included Denby, The Design Museum, Tom Dixon and Heals in London.
- Showcase your work in our Degree Show in Nottingham, and be selected to exhibit at New Designers, London, where students have won high-profile prizes, such as the Denby Associate Prize.
- Learn commercial skills to help you set up your own business, should you wish to.

Modules include

- Form, Structure and Surface Decoration
- Decorative Arts in Context
- Innovation: Creative Design
- Business and Professional Practice
- Creative Practice and Theory: Negotiated Project

Assessment

You may be assessed through: presentations of your practical work, essays, reports, presentations, research portfolio, business plans and dissertation. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

We encourage you to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Recent placements have included Joules, Saatchi Gallery, F&F, SCP Furniture, Dunelm Mills, Atomic Interiors and British Ceramics Biennial.

Your future

As well as setting up their own businesses as designer-makers, graduates go on to work in fields such as product design, buying, marketing, merchandising or art direction. Recent destinations include Paul Smith, Vivienne Westwood, Hugo Boss, Burberry, Harrods, Habitat, Adidas, and Next.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Decorative Arts**



Jude Edmondson

BA (Hons) Decorative Arts

“Decorative Arts is an amazing course if you are looking to learn new skills. I’ve had so many opportunities to explore lots of processes and materials. We learn the basic techniques for ceramics, glass, print, embroidery and metal. Over the three years, you decide which materials you most enjoy working with and you focus your projects around them.

“NTU has the best facilities I have seen – the workshops are amazing! You are taught how to use all of the equipment, from the potter’s wheel to sewing machines. Having access to such a wide range of machinery means your imagination can run wild with creative ideas! I specialise in textiles so I love using the screen-printing equipment and the sewing machines.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/judeedmondson to read more about Jude’s experience.

BA (Hons) Theatre Design

Explore all aspects of contemporary theatre design practice, including; set and costume design and construction, scenic art, site-specific design, puppetry, heritage installation, and design for community and education.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W460

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Course accredited by:



Course membership:



Work on live projects with professional organisations such as The Royal National Theatre and the Birmingham Opera Company.

Key features

- Work on live projects with industry such as The Royal National Theatre, Birmingham Opera Company and The Royal Lyceum Theatre (Edinburgh).
- Learn how to bring together the creative, technical, communicative, collaborative and organisational skills.
- We have strong links with performance, heritage and educational organisations, and professional theatre companies, where we regularly go on study visits.
- Study in dedicated facilities, including a studio theatre, construction and paint workshops and large teaching spaces.
- Enter competitions set by organisations such as The Royal National Theatre's Connections festival, and the Royal Shakespeare Company.
- Showcase your work at our Degree Show in Nottingham, with the opportunity to be selected to exhibit at other graduate events in London.
- This is the only Theatre Design degree course in the UK to be accredited by the Chartered Society of Designers.

Modules include

- Introduction to Theatre Design
- Contextual Studies 1
- Theatre Design Explorations
- Contextual Studies 2
- Theatre Design Exposition

Assessment

Assessment is 100% coursework and may take the form of speculative designs; live performances, artefacts, costume garments, presentations and written reflective and critically evaluative reports. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

You'll complete a short work placement in Year Two. Opportunities exist with producing theatres, touring companies, production and events companies, schools and community projects, or with acclaimed designers such as NTU alumna, Joanna Scotcher.

Your future

Graduates find employment in the following areas: theatre design and design for performance; set, props and costume construction; events and festival designers and managers; teaching and educational work; and film, television and production management. Recent employers include the Royal Shakespeare Company, the BBC, Sydney Opera House, Nottingham Playhouse and Birmingham Opera Company.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Theatre Design**



Georgia Hatton

BA (Hons) Theatre Design

“What I most enjoy about this course are the opportunities to work on realised performances, or to work on broad, less theatre-specific skills. For example, an assignment in Year Two tasked us to create a comic-style response to a play. I have also worked on several realised projects, and the final year is made up exclusively of industry-standard projects working with external companies.

“The numerous visits to theatres and backstage tours are also amazing, and we have a brilliant programme of guest lectures.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/georghatton to read more about Georgia’s experience.

BA (Hons)

Design for Film and Television

This exciting design for performance degree explores the total process of production design and art direction for film and television. Created in close collaboration with the film and television industry, this course will prepare you for a successful career as a production designer, art director or other art department role.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W280

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Course accredited by:



93% of students are satisfied with this course.

Key features

- Learn a wide range of art department skills including visualisation, draughting, industry-standard software use, small props creation and scale model making.
- Benefit from the course's industry connections for guest lectures, work experience, live projects and employment opportunities.
- Study in facilities that reflect the latest industry standards, learning from staff who have industry experience.
- Recent study trips have included the Harry Potter film studios, UK; production studios in Paris, Berlin and Budapest; and the Museum of Cinema, Turin.
- Showcase your work at our Degree Show in Nottingham, with a chance to exhibit at New Designers, London.
- Be selected to showcase your work at high profile industry venues such as Shepperton Studios and Pinewood Studios.

Modules include

- Introduction to Design for Film and Television
- Contextual Studies 1
- Exploring Design for Film and Television
- Contextual Studies 2
- Design for Film and Television: Exposition

Assessment

Assessment is 100% coursework and may take the form of a portfolio of design work, presentations, peer assessment, essays and a dissertation. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

We encourage you to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Recent placements have included major TV and film productions, both location and studio-based, such as *Star Wars*, *Strictly Come Dancing*, *Hollyoaks*, *Downton Abbey*, and *Peaky Blinders*.

Your future

Our graduates go on to work in roles such as production designer, art director, art department assistant, model maker, draughts-person, graphic designer, concept / storyboard artist and set dresser. Recent graduate destinations include *Vanity Fair*, *Electric Dreams*, *Victoria*, *Fantastic Beasts and Where to Find Them*, *The Legend of Tarzan*, *Doctor Strange*, and *Miss Peregrine's Home for Peculiar Children*.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Design for Film**

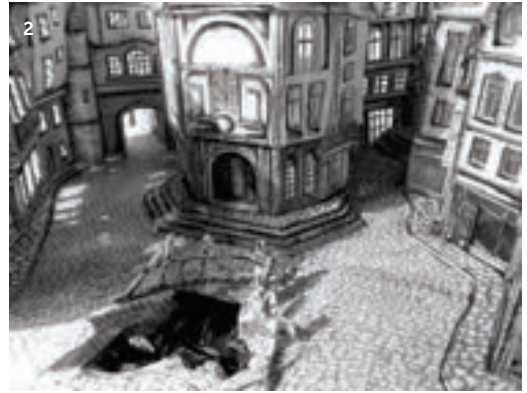


Image credits

1. Anna Turrell. 2. Lydia Hornby. 3. Matilda Beard. 4. Yiwen Luo. 5. Robert Davies. 6. Harry Bielanski. 7. Fiona Taylor.

BA (Hons)

Costume Design and Making

This specialist design for performance course focuses equally on developing both your costume design and costume making skills. Learn how to translate your creative ideas into professional costumes for theatre, film and television, dance, opera and other performance areas.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W451

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Key features

- Learn skills in areas such as corsetry, pattern cutting, tailoring, millinery and wigs, costume props, puppets, fabric knowledge, and print and dye.
- Explore visual research, character analysis, contemporary design development and innovative 2D to 3D realisation.
- Benefit from dedicated working spaces and design studios, with professional design and costume construction equipment in the beautiful Waverley building.
- Opportunities to work on live industry projects with theatre or events companies.
- Go on national and international study trips, visit exhibitions and see opera, ballet, theatre and dance performances.
- Showcase your work at our Degree Show in Nottingham, with the opportunity to be selected to exhibit at other graduate events in London.

Modules include

- Costume Design and Making: Introductions
- Visual Communication 1
- Costume Design and Making: Explorations
- Visual Communication 2
- Costume Design and Making: Exposition

Assessment

You may be assessed through visual research, sketchbooks, design development, 3D development, toiles and final product, portfolio work, essays, research projects, or presentations. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

We encourage you to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Recent placement destinations have included the TV drama series *Downton Abbey*, Birmingham Royal Ballet, Royal National Theatre costume hire, V&A Museum, London and the Minack Theatre, Cornwall.

Your future

Our recent graduates are working as freelance costume designers, trainee costume designers, and wardrobe assistants for a range of theatre, film and television productions. These have included *Rogue One: A Star Wars Story*, *The Book of Mormon*, and *The Winter's Tale* at the Garrick Theatre, London. They are also working for world-renowned organisations such as Angels Costumes in London.

100% of students from this course go on to employment or further study within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Costume**



Work by Saffron Bramley-Astle, BA (Hons) Costume Design and Making. Photo: Sydnie Reynolds

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Costume**

BA (Hons) Fashion Design

On this award-winning course, you'll develop skills in fashion drawing and illustration, design innovation, creative pattern cutting, garment manufacture, market awareness and the latest digital technologies. We're nationally and internationally recognised for the quality of our creative and industry-ready graduates.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W230

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Key features

- Get involved with competitions and live projects with companies like Boohoo, Mulberry, ASOS, River Island and Burberry.
- Benefit from guest lecturers such as Giles Deacon, Christopher Raeburn, and internationally renowned Japanese pattern cutting expert Shingo Sato.
- There is an opportunity to be nominated for the Sarabande Foundation: Lee Alexander McQueen scholarship.
- Go on international study trips to events like Paris Fashion Week.
- There is an option to apply for an international exchange to the Fashion Institute of Technology, New York or Hong Kong Polytechnic University.
- Showcase your final year work on the catwalk at our Degree Show, Nottingham, with the opportunity to be selected for Graduate Fashion Week, London.
- NTU is ranked 7th in the UK for Fashion and Textiles.
- 94% of our students are satisfied with this course.

Modules include

- Fashion Process: Concept and Form
- Design, Culture and Context 1
- Fashion Context: Market and Innovation
- Design, Culture and Context 2

Assessment

Assessment takes the form of 2D visual research and design development work, 3D development work and final product, portfolio work, evaluations, reports, essays, a dissertation, presentations and a reflective learning journal. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Recent placement destinations include companies such as Jigsaw, Vivienne Westwood, Tailoring UK, Christopher Raeburn, Old Navy, Topshop, GAP Inc. and Urban Outfitters.

Your future

Our graduates go into a range of fashion-related roles across the world such as designers, product developers and buyers. Recent graduate destinations include ASOS, Abercrombie & Fitch, Burberry, Coach, Commes des Garçons, George, H&M, Mulberry, Next, River Island, Roksan, Topshop, Victoria Beckham, Vivienne Westwood, Tom Ford and Yohji Yamamoto.

94% of students from this course are in employment or further study within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Fashion Design**

BA (Hons) Textile Design

This award-winning course is one of the few textile design degrees in the UK that allows you to explore the different areas of textile design before specialising in the creative areas of textile print, embroidery, weave, knit and multi-media, as your work develops.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W221

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Course accredited by:



100% of students from this course are in employment or further study within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Investigate fundamental principles in colour, form, scale, pattern and composition.
- Learn traditional and digital techniques, working with industry-standard digital machinery.
- Experience live projects with companies like Romo, South African Mohair, Next and Fat Face.
- Visit international trade shows such as Première Vision in Paris and take part in industry competitions.
- There is an opportunity to apply for sponsorship with The Worshipful Company of Weavers.
- Apply for a year-long paid graduate internship in New York working for the ASCENA brands.
- Exhibit your work in your final year at our Degree Show in Nottingham, with the opportunity to be selected for New Designers, London.
- NTU is ranked 7th in the UK for Fashion and Textiles.
- The only textile design degree in the UK accredited by the Chartered Society of Designers.
- 98% of students are satisfied with this course.

Modules include

- Fundamentals: Materials and Concepts
- Design, Culture and Context 1

- Directions: Market and Process
- Design, Culture and Context 2
- Resolutions: Practice and Context

Assessment

You may be assessed through a portfolio, professional development and career planning, sketchbooks, presented and resolved projects, technical and contextual research, a reflective learning journal, essays, presentations and an individual research project. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

Our Textile Design students have recently gained work experience with companies such as Paul Smith, Thornback & Peel, George, Graham & Brown, Margo Selby, Anstey Wallpaper, Julien Macdonald, Hand & Lock, Joules, Penn & Fletcher, Fat Face and Romo.

Your future

Graduates go into a variety of roles including designing, buying and merchandising, global sourcing, textiles product development, styling and trend prediction, and marketing. Recent graduate destinations include Ted Baker, French Connection, Debenhams, DFS, Hillarys Blinds, Laura Ashley, Liberty London, Next, Paul Smith, Romo and Topshop.

BA (Hons)

Fashion Accessory Design

Develop sought-after skills in 2D and 3D design, illustration, pattern cutting, product development and the manufacture of a diverse range of high-end fashion products, including bags, luggage, headwear, bespoke gloves, jewellery, shoes and a range of wearable pieces.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W231

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Key features

- Gain skills in traditional and digital manufacturing processes, and innovative approaches such as 3D printing.
- Work with materials such as wood, metal, resin, digital print, plastics and more.
- Experience live projects with companies such as Paul Smith, River Island and Dr. Martens.
- Benefit from educational grants and additional sponsorship opportunities, supported by our industry connections.
- Apply for paid summer placements, linked to your live projects.
- Exhibit your final year work at our Degree Show, Nottingham and Graduate Fashion Week, London.
- Our students have consistently been finalists and winners in top awards, such as the Accessories Award at Graduate Fashion Week and the Independent Handbag Designer Awards, New York.
- NTU is ranked 7th in the UK for Fashion and Textiles.

Modules include

- Design Principles: Form, Function and Application
- Design, Culture and Context 1
- Design Context: Product, Technology and Innovation
- Design, Culture and Context 2

- Resolution: Portfolio and Research Projects

Assessment

Assessment takes the form of 2D visual research, sketchbooks and design development work, 3D development work, toiles and final product, portfolio work, reports and evaluations, essays, a dissertation or visual product, and presentations. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Recent work experience destinations include Mulberry, Hemsley London, Victoria Beckham, All Saints, New Look, Speedo, River Island, Tommy Hilfiger, Skinnydip London and French Connection.

Your future

Recent graduate destinations and roles include: Dr. Martens, apprentice footwear designer and product developer; Next, accessory designer, marketing and styling; Peter Black Footwear & Accessories suppliers, product development and design; River Island, accessory and footwear designer; Paul Smith, product development and accessory design; and Bliss of London, buyer.

90% of our students are satisfied with this course.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Fashion Accessory**



Image credits

1. Rebecca Knights. 2. Gemma Armorgie. 3. Adele Fowler. 4. Kate Lloyd. 5. Daisy Ogle.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Fashion Accessory**

BA (Hons)

Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles

If you're interested in both fashion and textiles, this dynamic course offers you full creative control over the design of both fabric and garments. Develop the sought-after skills, in both traditional and innovative digital knit processes, that are in high demand in the fashion business.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: 4W28 (full-time) or W222 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE - English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Course accredited by:



100% of students who took a year-long work placement go on to employment or further study within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Gain skills in knitted fabric design innovation, garment shape development, construction and manufacture.
- Use of specialist state-of-the-art digital equipment alongside traditional hand techniques.
- Accredited by Creative Skillset, this course has an international reputation for excellence and strong links with industry.
- The optional placement year often leads to offers of employment and helps you develop a network of contacts.
- Get involved in competitions and live projects with industry with companies such as John Lewis and All Saints.
- Visit international trade fairs and exhibitions, such as Pitti Filati in Florence.
- Showcase your final year work in a catwalk show at our Degree Show in Nottingham, and the opportunity to exhibit at events such as Graduate Fashion Week, New Designers and SPINEXPO.
- Our students regularly benefit from educational grants and sponsorship from our industry partners.
- NTU is ranked 7th in the UK for Fashion and Textiles.
- 100% of students from the sandwich degree are satisfied with this course.

Modules include

- Fundamentals: Design and Technology
- Design, Culture and Context 1
- Context: Design in Industry
- Design, Culture and Context 2
- Optional placement year
- Resolution: Theory and Practice

Assessment

Assessment involves presenting and evaluating research, design development, technical knowledge, and final practical outcomes. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

Recent year-long placements include Burberry, Sophie Steller, Marks & Spencer, Julian McDonald, Roksanda, South Ocean Yarns in China, Brilliant Global in Hong Kong, Hugo Boss in Switzerland, Rebecca Taylor and Li & Fung in New York.

Your future

Graduates go into fields such as design, product development, styling and promotion and global sourcing. Recent graduate destinations include Abercrombie & Fitch, Alphatex, Calvin Klein, DKNY, Hugo Boss, Nike and Pantherella.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Fashion Knitwear**

Success at Graduate Fashion Week 2017



Winner of the TU Menswear Scholarship Award

Amy Vanderwal

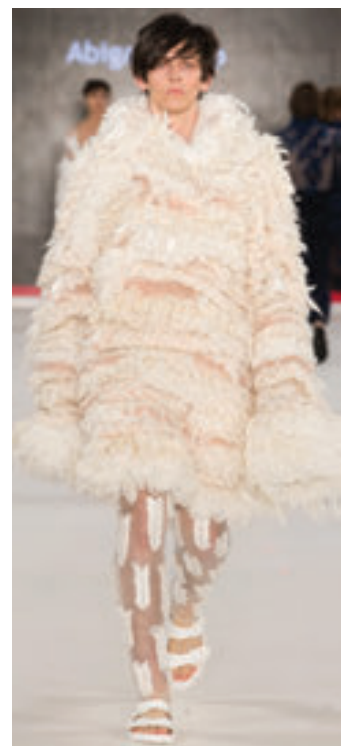
BA (Hons) Fashion Design



Winner of the Fashion Marketing Award

Caroline Booth

BA (Hons) Fashion Design



Runner up of the Christopher Bailey Gold Award and Visionary Knitwear Award

Abigail Coop

BA (Hons) Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles

Read more at www.ntu.ac.uk/gfw2017

BA (Hons)

Fashion Communication and Promotion

This creative course mixes design and theory, focusing on the visual communication of brands, products and services across the global fashion and lifestyle industries. Develop visual communication skills across a range of creative media, including photography and styling, art direction and graphics, print and digital design, film, interactive media, 3D and retail design.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: WN2M

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DDM; or
- an Art and Design Foundation Diploma plus one A-level or equivalent qualification; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: A short video submission.

95% of students from this course are in employment or further study within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Explore how brands communicate through branding, advertising, digital and social media, visual merchandising, retail environments, events and experimental marketing.
- Work on live projects with brands such as All Saints, Boots, BMW, Levi, Speedo, Topshop, Reiss and Unilever.
- Enter industry competitions like L'Oréal Brandstorm and All Walks Beyond the Catwalk's Diversity NOW! where our students have had great success.
- Benefit from the experience of guest speakers and visiting industry experts.
- Go on optional study trips to places like New York, Paris, Berlin, and Tokyo. Visit companies, exhibitions and trade fairs to learn about the international market.
- Apply for an international exchange to places like the Fashion Institute of Technology in New York.
- There is an opportunity to work on a student committee to plan, design and take part in events that promote your work including Zine fairs, degree shows and Graduate Fashion Week.
- Learn to use software such as Adobe InDesign and Photoshop, so you can develop your creative ideas to communicate with consumers.

Modules include

- Fashion Landscapes
- Creative Connections
- Communication and Message
- Promotion and Context
- Negotiated Projects

Assessment

You may be assessed through illustrated reports, creative outputs, team project work, reflective learning journal and presentations. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

You're encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Recent work placements include *Schön* magazine, Nicole Farhi, *Company* magazine, Maverick Publicity, *Heat* magazine, ASOS, and Bauer Media.

Your future

Graduates go into roles such as art direction and styling, digital communication and web design, PR and event management, retail environment and visual merchandising, forecasting and trend prediction. Recent destinations include Alfred Dunhill, Boots, Office Shoes, Ozwald Boateng, Stephen Jones Millinery and the *Sunday Telegraph*.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Fashion Communication**

BA (Hons)

Fashion Marketing and Branding

This course focuses on marketing and brand strategy in the fashion and lifestyle industry. Explore how brands become distinctive and desirable, discovering how they identify their unique selling points to position themselves in the market. You will then look at how brands communicate with consumers through innovative ideas, strategic delivery and visual communication.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: WN25

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DDM; or
- an Art and Design Foundation Diploma plus one A-level or equivalent qualification; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: A short video submission.

95% of students from this course are in employment or further study within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Learn how to create effective marketing strategies as well as communicate those strategies to consumers.
- Work on live projects with brands such as Topman, Boots No7, Lacoste and Dior.
- Learn to use software such as Adobe InDesign and Photoshop, so you can develop your creative ideas to communicate with consumers.
- Complete an optional nine-week work placement in Year Two, often leading to offers of employment.
- Attend guest lectures from industry experts.
- Go on optional study trips to international fashion capitals such as New York, Milan, Paris, and Tokyo.
- Visit brand headquarters, exhibitions and trade fairs in the UK and Europe.
- Apply for an international exchange to places like the Fashion Institute of Technology in New York.
- Showcase your work at our Degree Show, Nottingham, with the chance to be selected for exhibiting at Graduate Fashion Week, London.

Modules include

- Visual and Cultural Influence
- Principles of Fashion Marketing and Branding
- Marketing Strategy and Communication
- Brand Environment
- Strategic and Creative Solutions

Assessment

You may be assessed through presentations, team project work, marketing reports, visual essays and a final year project. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

You will have the opportunity to complete a nine-week work placement in the second half of Year Two. Recent placements include ASOS, Jimmy Choo, Whistles, *Look* magazine, Topshop and Christian Dior Parfums.

Your future

Graduates often go into fields such as brand management, digital marketing, media planning and PR. Recent graduate destinations include; Adidas, *Grazia* magazine, Unidays, Jigsaw UK, GAP Inc., Chanel, Marks & Spencer, and Vivienne Westwood.

BA (Hons) Fashion Management

Combine your interest in the manufacturing of fashion products with business management skills. This course focuses on the management of the entire fashion chain, from design development and product sourcing; to manufacturing, sales and marketing; to the end consumer. Learn about all the processes needed to inform commercial management.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: 4J38 (full-time) or JW42 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DDM; or
- an Art and Design Foundation Diploma plus one A-level or equivalent qualification; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs - English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of graduates from this course are in employment or further study within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Gain a sound understanding of fibres, yarns, fabrics, the garment manufacturing processes and the whole chain through to the consumer.
- Complete an optional year-long work placement in the UK or internationally.
- Work on live projects with brands such as John Lewis, Next, Wrangler and Tommy Hilfiger.
- Have guest lectures with professionals from brands such as Boohoo, River Island, Urban Outfitters and #brillthings.
- Apply for an international exchange to places like the Fashion Institute of Technology in New York, Amsterdam Fashion Institute and Hong Kong Polytechnic University.
- Go on optional study trips to places such as the Louis Vuitton head office in New York, Première Vision in Paris and Pitti Filati in Florence.
- Showcase your work at our Degree Show, Nottingham, with the opportunity to take part in Graduate Fashion Week and the ASBCI National Dissertation and Innovation Awards.
- This course attracts students from around the world, offering you a dynamic experience reflective of the working environment.

Modules include

- Fashion and Textiles Product
- Fashion Management and Marketing
- Design and Visual Communication
- Fashion Buying and Merchandising
- Management and Employment leading to Optional Placement Year

Assessment

You'll be assessed through reports, assignments, an exam, presentations and a dissertation. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

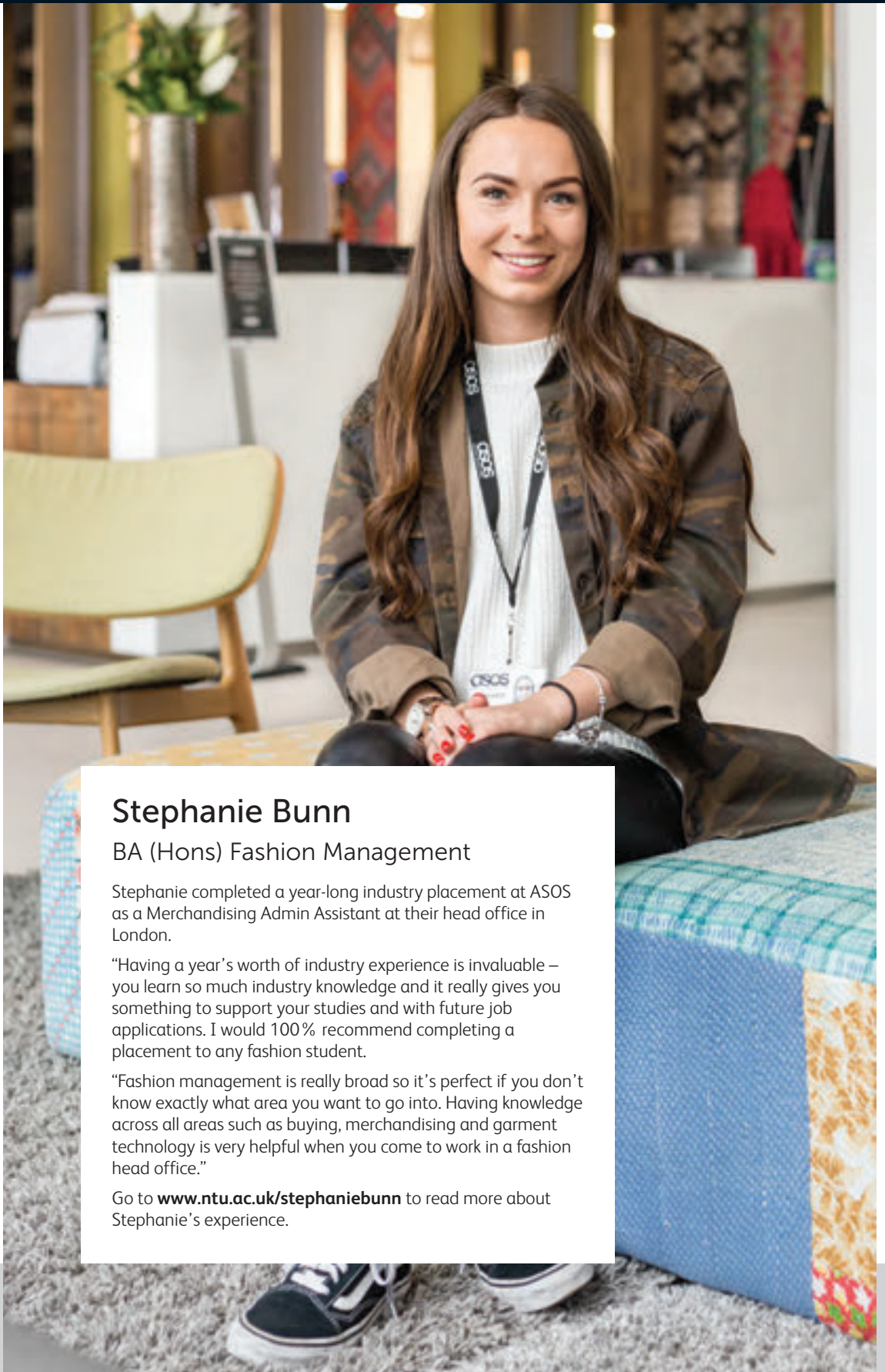
Work experience

You can choose to take a year-long work placement during your studies, which often leads to job offers. Recent placements include ASOS, Coast, Calvin Klein, George, Timberland, Tommy Hilfiger, River Island, Stella McCartney, Whistles, Li & Fung (New York), and Wrangler (Belgium).

Your future

Graduates from this course go into fields such as buying and merchandising, marketing and PR, eCommerce, supply chain management, product development, garment and fabric technology and global sourcing. Recent graduate destinations include ASOS, Boots, Dunelm, Mulberry, Ted Baker, River Island and Superdry.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Fashion Management**



Stephanie Bunn

BA (Hons) Fashion Management

Stephanie completed a year-long industry placement at ASOS as a Merchandising Admin Assistant at their head office in London.

“Having a year’s worth of industry experience is invaluable – you learn so much industry knowledge and it really gives you something to support your studies and with future job applications. I would 100% recommend completing a placement to any fashion student.

“Fashion management is really broad so it’s perfect if you don’t know exactly what area you want to go into. Having knowledge across all areas such as buying, merchandising and garment technology is very helpful when you come to work in a fashion head office.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/stephaniebunn to read more about Stephanie’s experience.

BA (Hons)

International Fashion Business

(one-year top-up)

Explore your potential in the international fashion industry on this one-year top-up degree. Experience an international perspective on how the fashion industry works, investigating areas such as fashion buying, brand marketing and promotion, lifestyle and trend prediction.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W232

Course length: One year full-time

Entry requirements:

- Completion of Year Two of a Fashion / Textiles related degree course; or
- Completion of a HND course in Fashion / Textiles; or
- Completion of a Foundation degree in a related Fashion / Textiles discipline; and
- GCSEs - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

For details of other accepted qualifications, please refer to our website and UCAS Course Search.

Other requirements:

Examples of your work (creative portfolio, essays, reports, project work) and an interview.

Key features

- This is a one-year top-up degree for those who have completed two years of a fashion-related degree course or equivalent qualification, such as a specialist diploma, Foundation degree, or HND.
- Work on a combination of creative and written projects. We'll help you identify your strengths so you can tailor your work to your career aspirations.
- Investigate areas of personal interest, for example ethical and sustainable fashion, entrepreneurship or setting up your own business.
- Gain an understanding of events, management processes, and methods of visual and verbal communication.
- Work on live projects and competitions in collaboration with brands such as Wedgwood, Next and Whistles.
- Go on international study visits such as Copenhagen Fashion Week.
- This course attracts students from around the world, offering you a dynamic experience reflective of the working environment.
- Benefit from the links we have with our sister course at the Hong Kong Design Institute, through teaching and learning experiences.

Modules include

- Fashion Buying
- Fashion Brand Marketing and Promotion
- Lifestyle and Trend Prediction
- Fashion Concepts and Innovation Project

Assessment

Assessment is 100% coursework, combining creative and written work. You may be assessed through written and visual research, proposals and evaluations, dissertation or alternative project, reports and presentations. The majority of assessments are for you to complete on your own. One is a group project.

Your future

Graduate roles include buying, merchandising, digital marketing, design, visual merchandising and account management. You may also wish to pursue further education or self-employment. Recent graduate roles and destinations include; Arcadia Group, fashion designer; Next, trainee buyer; Adidas, visual merchandiser, Amsterdam; Calvin Klein, brand coordinator, Hong Kong; Eland Fashion, assistant buyer, Hong Kong; YM INC, ecommerce coordinator, Canada.

Top up your degree or turn your specialist diploma, Foundation degree, or HND into a full BA (Hons) degree qualification.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **International Fashion**

Fashion Management, Marketing and Communication International Study Trips



BA (Hons) Animation

Explore all aspects of 2D and 3D animation on this cutting-edge degree course. Develop the critical and technical skills required to produce animated works, alongside learning about scriptwriting, character development, storyboarding and cinematography.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W213

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Key features

- Study the broadest range of disciplines, including drawing, writing and storyboarding for 2D and 3D animation; character design and performance animation; experimental animation; scoring, production and direction.
- Take part in live projects and competitions, giving you exposure to the industry.
- Learn from course staff with expertise in areas such as scriptwriting, sequential drawing and commercial animation.
- Exhibit your work at our Degree Show in Nottingham in your final year.
- Be selected to showcase your work at international film festivals, such as the Annecy International Animated Film Festival.

Modules include

- Understanding Animation
- Animation Studies 1
- Animation Studio
- Animation Studies 2
- Thesis Film

Assessment

You may be assessed through 2D visual research, sketchbooks and design development work, 3D development work and final animation, portfolio work, reports and evaluations, essays, dissertation or alternative projects and presentations. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on coursework.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Industry professionals will visit the course. Live projects and competitions will help you to gain real experience, make contacts, and build your portfolio and CV.

Your future

This course will prepare you to work in the digital media field, in areas such as feature films, television, heritage interpretation, advertising, and games production.

You will also develop transferable skills for careers in teaching, retailing, media and freelance design.

Have access to industry-standard equipment and software such as Autodesk's Maya, TVPaint, CelAction2D, ZBrush and Dragonframe.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Animation**

BA (Hons) Filmmaking

Explore all aspects of filmmaking on this hands-on degree course to set yourself up for a career as a producer, director or writer. Develop professional and innovative work through the production of dramas, documentaries, adverts, music videos and experimental work.

Fact file

Campus: City and Clifton

UCAS code: W600

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Creating the film producers, directors and writers of the future. Explore, experiment and innovate in all aspects of film production.

Key features

- This exciting degree course responds to the rise of the global filmmaking industry.
- Learn the technical and production skills to enable you to produce a professional portfolio tailored to your career goals.
- You'll undertake the roles of writer, director and producer while working on live briefs with our industry partners or entering industry competitions.
- Learn from staff with expertise in areas such as directing, producing and scriptwriting, plus technical skills such as editing, lighting, sound and camera operating.
- Use industry-standard facilities and equipment such as high-end cameras, sound recording booths and green-screen studios, along with industry-recognised software.
- Choose to go on an international study trips to recognised film cities.
- You'll have opportunities to exhibit your work to employers, such as your final year Degree Show in Nottingham.

Modules include

- Script to Screen
- Film: Style, Narrative, Authorship
- Narrative, Production and Audiences
- Genre, Forms and Industry
- Filmmaking Entrepreneurship

Assessment

You may be assessed through: design development work (prototypes, storyboards, scripts, animatics, draft edits, research); final project work (e.g. films, scripts, pitch packages); portfolio work; reports and evaluations; essays; visual and verbal presentations; production management documentation; and design journals. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Course staff and our NTU Employment team will give you tips on how best to approach companies and help you get the most from your experience.

Your future

This course will prepare you to work in the digital media field in areas such as independent film, television, heritage interpretation, advertising, music and games production.

You will also develop transferable skills for alternative careers in teaching, retailing, media and freelance design.

BA (Hons) Graphic Design

Explore all aspects of graphic design on this award-winning course and set yourself up for a career in fields such as art direction, advertising, branding and identity, design for screen and interactive design, editorial design, illustration, motion graphics or publishing.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W211

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Course accredited by:



95% of students from this course are in a professional or managerial job within six months of graduating.

Key features

- Study a broad range of disciplines including branding, editorial design, illustration, interactive design, information design, motion graphics and typography.
- Professionally accredited by the Chartered Society of Designers (CSD).
- This course has been awarded the Creative Skillset Tick, a mark of quality and strong links with industry.
- Work on live briefs with companies like Brand Opus, JKR, Elmwood and Vault 49.
- Develop your professional skills through self-initiated work experience placements, competitions, collaborations with organisations and guest lectures.
- Go on optional study visits to cities like New York and Berlin.
- Develop a professional portfolio tailored to your own career aspirations.
- You'll have opportunities to showcase your work at exhibitions including D&AD New Blood, New Designers and other industry portfolio events.
- Our graphic design degree has an excellent reputation for producing industry-ready, interdisciplinary graduates.

Modules include

- The Fundamentals of Graphic Design
- Design in Context 1
- Exploring the Professional Context and Personal Direction
- Design in Context 2
- Developing a Personal Portfolio
- Design in Context 3: Dissertation

Assessment

You will be assessed holistically, through a portfolio of design work, presentations, essays, seminars, lecture quizzes and a dissertation. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Our graphic design students have recently gained work experience with companies such as Aardman Animations, *Esquire* magazine, Interbrand, Rolls-Royce, Sky, and *The Observer*.

Your future

Graduates from this course go into a range of roles. Recent examples include; designer, Unidays; junior designer, McCann Birmingham; junior designer, Pentland Brands; product development, Bakerdays; freelance artist, Advocate AA; motion designer, The One Off; freelance designer, Moonpig.com and designer, Next.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Graphic Design**



Graphic Design Student Success at New Designers

Kim Grosvenor

Winner of the Zizzi Fresh Talent Award,
2017

“Exhibiting at New Designers was a great experience! Getting to speak to industry and practise talking about your work, was really important. During New Designers I was awarded with the Zizzi Fresh Talent award – I was really surprised but happy to win! I now have the opportunity to work with Zizzi to create a large wall illustration for one of their stores.”



Image credits, above and top left

Work by Kim Grosvenor

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Graphic Design**

BA (Hons) Photography

Explore all aspects of what it means to be a professional photographer. Learn practical skills including exposure and metering, digital workflow, colour and black and white printing, studio lighting, large and medium format, planning and installing exhibitions, professional photographic portfolio development and moving image.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: W640

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE - English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Creative portfolio and interview.

Key features

- Work with industry-standard facilities, learning skills in traditional photographic methods, digital media and emerging technologies.
- Develop the creativity and autonomy to establish your own particular photographic practice, investigating areas such as art, documentary, editorial, commercial, advertising, fashion photography and critical writing.
- Develop your professional skills through work placements, industry competitions and collaborations.
- Go on optional study visits to cities like Tokyo, New York, Paris, Berlin and London.
- Benefit from our guest lecturer series, with speakers from a range of photographic practices.
- Take part in the development and organisation of our photography festival in your final year, exhibiting your work at venues across Nottingham.
- Alumni have gone on to roles such as creative director at Jamie Oliver and companies such as Getty Sports Images.

Modules include

- Exploration and Practice
- History and Critical Practice
- Visual and Professional Practice
- Critical and Cultural Practice
- Degree show and Dissertation

Assessment

You may be assessed through a portfolio of practical work, essays, professional practice documents, a dissertation and a research package. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Our photography students have recently gained work experience with companies and organisations such as ASOS, *GQ* magazine, Notts County Football Club, the Press Association, The Times, and *Vogue* magazine.

Your future

This course prepares you for a career in photography or photo-related fields. Recent graduate destinations include; Vision Express, digital photographer; *GQ* magazine, assistant picture editor; EC Language Centres, photographer and filmmaker; Storm Model Management, assistant image coordinator; *Vogue* magazine, picture researcher.

98% of students from this course are in a professional or managerial job within six months of graduating.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Photography**



Ruby Gaunt

BA (Hons) Photography

During her time at NTU, Ruby completed an overseas exchange at the prestigious art school, ESAD Grenoble (École supérieure d'Art de Grenoble) in France. She was also shortlisted for the Student Focus competition at the 2017 Sony World Photography Awards.

"I most enjoy being surrounded by supportive, intellectual and inspiring people on a daily basis and being given the opportunity and freedom to learn such a wide variety of skills. Having never studied photography prior to choosing NTU, this course has allowed me to grow and has given me such confidence in my work and a drive to succeed in the future.

"The course gives you the freedom to learn and make work that suits you. You have access to professional level facilities and excellent industry connections including inspiring guest lecturers. The course has so much to offer and I feel like it has given me a great foundation to build my future."

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/rubygaunt to read more about Ruby's experience.

School of Arts and Humanities



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/hum



Why choose us?

We can offer you dynamic courses, expert teaching, international opportunities and hands-on workplace learning. Your bright future starts right here.



Award-winning facilities, courses and students

NTU's Centre for Broadcasting & Journalism is highly regarded within the profession. With all of the industry-standard facilities and resources on offer, this multimillion-pound facility is as close to the real thing as you can get.

For aspiring journalists and broadcasters, it's a great place to be.



Could you see yourself...

- Tailoring your degree to match your interests or work ambitions with our flexible joint honours programmes?
- Studying in a UNESCO City of Literature with its rich literary history and diverse writing community?
- Living or working in another country and exploring new cultures, societies, languages and histories with an international exchange or a year abroad as part of your course?
- Getting involved with Notts TV, a television station broadcasting on Freeview, Virgin and Sky?
- Benefitting from the outstanding facilities of our Humanities Hub on our Clifton Campus, including media facilities and a Language Resource Centre?

If the answer is yes, we can provide you with the toolkit needed to launch your career.



BA (Hons) History

History at NTU offers you exciting opportunities to discover and understand the past. You'll study a broad and diverse curriculum, covering periods from 700 AD to the present day.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: V100

Course length: Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time.

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent); and
- GCSE English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details. For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

This exciting course will develop your knowledge and understanding of diverse peoples, nations, and ideas from medieval and early modern through to modern and contemporary history, across Britain, Europe, the Americas, Asia and the Far East. A wide range of optional modules places the emphasis on student choice, enabling you to study in-depth specialist areas.

What you'll study

Year One introduces you to key historical skills and practices, alongside introductory modules that focus on medieval, early modern and modern history. We've embedded public history and heritage within the curriculum and pay particular attention to developing your personal attributes and employability. Year Two offers a variety of optional modules designed to deepen your understanding and promote core research skills to help you develop your own academic interests. There are also opportunities to study abroad or do a work placement. In Year Three, you can select from a range of specialist options and complete a research project on a historical topic of your choice. You can also undertake a live project for an organisation putting your knowledge and skills into practice in the real world.

Modules include

- History: Practice and Purpose
- Pathways Through Modernity
- Medieval and Early Modern Worlds
- History Matters
- The Historian's Craft

How you're taught

You'll be involved in group work, live projects, tutorials, presentations, visits and workshops that will help develop teamwork and communication skills, and the ability to present complex arguments. All modules make extensive use of coursework and throughout the course you'll produce portfolios of practical work, notebooks and commentaries, reports, reviews, essays and biographies.

Work experience

The History at Work module offers an extended placement, providing an opportunity for you to engage in volunteering activity within the workplace.

Your future

History graduates pursue careers in teaching, media, law, advertising and public relations, social work, heritage management and museums, local government, and the armed forces. Our recent graduates have secured roles including: heritage centre worker; research assistant; marketing executive; innovation and engagement officer; and training and development manager.

92% of students would recommend studying History at NTU.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **History**



Jessica Rose

BA (Hons) History

"I loved that this course offered a really wide range. It goes from the medieval all the way up to The Space Race, which wasn't that long ago."

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/jessicarose to hear more about Jessica's experience.

BA (Hons) English

English at NTU will give you the opportunity to pursue your passion for the written word and develop a key set of skills that are highly valued by employers.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: Q300

Course length: Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time.

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including A-level English grade C); and
- GCSE English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details. For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

This stimulating degree is designed to enhance, interrogate and challenge your understanding, while also developing your talents and strengths. The course lets you explore literary studies from the traditional to the contemporary: from Shakespeare to American literature, through to travel writing and modern poetry. It combines aspects of a traditional English degree with elements that are at the cutting-edge of English literary studies today.

What you'll study

In Year One you'll cover a range of contextual, critical and theoretical approaches to the study of English. You'll explore key debates and develop your written and verbal communication skills, while enhancing your academic and professional skills. In Year Two you'll select optional modules, take part in a literary project, and have the opportunity to study abroad. In your final year, you'll research an extended dissertation project on a topic of your choice or work on an employer-led project brief.

Modules include

- Foundations of Literary Studies
- Arguing About English
- Culture and Anarchy
- American Topics
- Writing Works

How you're taught

Assessment is a mix of coursework, presentations, portfolios, study journals, exams, blogs and reports. You'll have the chance to engage with a rich cultural programme of events and to meet and talk to writers, filmmakers and other practitioners. You'll attend English research seminars and take part in staff-student research projects.

Work experience

The Literary Cultures module gives you an opportunity to work collaboratively, producing a professional output, either a conference or literary event for a public audience, or a published journal or magazine. In Year Three you can also choose the English and Creative Industries Project where you produce a portfolio of critical and reflective writing working with an organisation.

Your future

Our graduates have gone on to careers in teaching, publishing, journalism, marketing, public relations, and recruitment. Our recent graduates have secured a range of positions including marketing executive; graduate management trainee; trainee English teacher; content editor and editorial quality assistant.

94% of our English undergraduates are in work or further study within six months of finishing their degree.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **English**



David Gallagher

BA (Hons) English

“As you develop and as the years go on, you can start reading things that really resonate with you as an individual.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/davidgallagher to hear more about David's experience.

BA (Hons) Creative Writing

Designed for talented and committed writers, this course will introduce you to the intricacies of writing, including plot, characterisation and narrative study.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: W800

Course length: Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time.

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including A-level English grade C); and
- GCSE English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details. For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

The course enables you to develop your own craft and writing talent and focuses on key aspects of creative writing practice, alongside the study of literature.

What you'll study

You will experiment with writing in a variety of genres, including fiction, poetry, children's and young adult fiction, and writing for radio, stage and screen. You'll learn how to give and receive criticism in a tough but supportive environment. You'll study editing and develop your knowledge of publication or performance processes. The emphasis is on seeing writing as a creative process and learning that drafting, revising, editing and reading are important aspects of becoming a writer.

Modules include

- The Craft of Writing
- Voices and Visions
- Travel Writing
- English and Creative Industries Project
- Creative Writing Dissertation
- Book Group: Curating Nottingham

How you're taught

Classes are mostly workshop-based and you'll produce new writing on a regular basis, which contributes to your portfolio of assessed work. You'll keep an on-going writer's journal containing work in

progress, notes and reflections on your creative process. Carrying out extensive preparatory reading, you'll take part in practical writing exercises, as well as discussion and reflection on your own and other students' work.

Work experience

We work closely with agents, publishers, producers and other key industry professionals in the arts and creative industries, to provide work placement opportunities that will introduce you to the idea of writing as a profession. Our English and Creative Industries Project provides an opportunity to produce a portfolio of critical and reflective writing in a small group, led by a project supervisor. Working with an employer, you'll be able to put into practice the skills and knowledge gained over the course of the degree within a professional setting.

Your future

Good writing and creativity are workplace skills that are highly valued by employers. Creative writing graduates have embarked on careers in writing, journalism, publishing, teaching, the civil service, marketing and advertising.

Study Creative Writing in a UNESCO City of Literature.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Creative Writing**

BA (Hons) Media Communications and Culture*

On this course, you'll develop a wide range of skills in communications, media and cultural analysis in the context of the creative industries. It enables you to graduate with abilities that are highly relevant to a range of media-based careers.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: P315

Course length: Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time.

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent); and
- GCSE English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details. For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

We work with employers and industry partners to ensure your learning has real-life application.

It equips you with a combination of practical expertise and theoretical insights, related to the broad fields of media analysis and public and professional communications, such as marketing and PR. You'll develop your digital and media literacy, writing, business and presentation skills and examine advertising, journalism, popular culture and questions of identity and diversity.

What you'll study

You will learn techniques to create and analyse imagery and to write professionally across a range of platforms. Theoretical approaches will support your application of ideas and practical assignments will enable you to understand the global context of media communications. You'll become a critical thinker and creative professional with a clear understanding of how media is embedded in the world of work. In Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to study abroad.

Modules include

- Advertising, Public Relations and Journalism I: The New Creativity
- Cultural Policy
- Lifestyle and Consumer Culture
- Voice; Image; Text: Multimedia Communications
- Media in the Workplace: Experiencing Work

How you're taught

Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops, screenings and tutorials designed to develop your skills in creative thinking, problem-solving, critical analysis, research methods, time management, presentation and group work.

Work experience

You'll undertake a period of work experience and complete a placement report. Employability exercises during seminars will help you produce career-based material such as your CV, LinkedIn profile and to start to develop potential career areas.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to work in journalism, events management, marketing, advertising and public relations. This includes roles as a social media consultant; marketing account manager; PR and marketing executive; marketing manager and digital content assistant.

* Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.

BA (Hons) Media Production*

This course will develop your competencies in digital media production, technology and media analysis, to enable you to develop a business or freelance model for the fast changing digital and entrepreneurial media industry.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: P312

Course length: Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time.

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent); and
- GCSE English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details. For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

This hands-on course inspires your passion for media. You'll produce a portfolio of work using the latest production techniques and new media developments, working in industry-standard facilities. Live company briefs will enable you to work with media organisations, providing valuable work experience. You'll specialise in elements such as audio / visual content creation or writing for the screen. Through theoretical and historical insight, you'll understand the changing economic, social and cultural elements that define media.

What you'll study

The course covers a range of convergent media including emerging media platforms, social media, sound production and digital film production. You'll engage with theoretical areas such as representation, authenticity, ethics and screen writing. You'll develop debating, presentation and pitching skills as well as understanding personal branding and freelancing. In Year Two you'll have the opportunity to study abroad.

Modules include

- Introduction to Media Production
- Media in the Workplace
- Script-to-Screen
- Advanced Multi-media
- Advanced Sound Production

How you're taught

Classes consist of workshops and tutorials, lectures, screenings and seminars and a work experience placement.

Work experience

The Media in the Workplace module requires you to undertake a period of work experience for your career development portfolio and placement report. We work closely with media companies to provide relevant work placement opportunities to add to your CV.

Your future

With the range of academic and transferable skills graduates have gone on to work in a variety of media industries, including film and television production, radio, and interactive games. Our graduates have found work with employers such as the BBC, ITV, Channel 4, Channel 5, BAFTA, and Rockstar Games. Roles include project manager, assistant producer and broadcast executive.

* Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.

Media student opportunities at NTU include Notts TV, Platform magazine, Trent TV and Fly FM.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Media Production**

BA (Hons) Broadcast Journalism

This course is ideal if you want to research, investigate and present news and current affairs content for TV, radio and online. It specifically prepares you for a career in broadcasting and digital news.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: P500

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details. For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

Accredited by the Broadcast Journalism Training Council (BJTC), the course has been designed by tutors who have all worked in the industry, and in consultation with industry partners from regional and national media organisations. These include the BBC, ITV, Sky News, and many commercial radio companies who recognise and endorse the high standards the course provides.

What you'll study

The course combines journalism training with academic inquiry that enables you to develop your practical skills alongside your understanding of the news media in social, political and cultural contexts. This involves you being in front of the camera – as a presenter or correspondent, or behind it – as an editor or producer. You'll take part in weekly news-days, working in a professional newsroom with industry-standard equipment and employing the latest industry practices. You'll learn how to research and collate news and information and disseminate your stories across multi-platforms including radio, television and online. You'll receive training in presenting and voice work, as well as audio and video editing. There is also the opportunity to study abroad.

Modules include

- Social Media
- Sports Journalism
- Fashion Journalism
- Programme Production

How you're taught

You'll attend lectures, seminars, tutorials, workshops, studio practice and production sessions, as well as undertaking independent study.

Work experience

You'll spend a minimum of three weeks in a broadcast news organisation at the end of your second year.

Recent students have undertaken their placements with BBC, local radio, Central Television and Sky Sports. Our unique partnership with Notts TV provides valuable placement opportunities and work experience for our students who work alongside professional journalists. You may choose to undertake placements at Notts TV alongside your study.

Your future

Many of our graduates now work for the UK's major broadcasters including ITV, the BBC and Sky News, as well as in commercial radio, digital marketing, public relations, video production, event management and teaching. Jobs include broadcast journalist; presenter; production runner and video editor.

Course accredited by:



This journalism course is in the UK's Top 12 for student satisfaction.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Broadcast**

BA (Hons) Journalism

This dynamic and vocational award-winning course combines practical training in news journalism for newspapers and magazines across print, online and digital platforms.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: Q300

Course length: Three years full-time.

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details. For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

Course accredited by:



98% of our Journalism undergraduates are in work or further employment within six months of finishing their degree.

It is accredited by the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ) and offers a unique three-year programme of training, at the end of which you'll leave with an NCTJ Diploma and a degree.

What you'll study

In the ever-evolving world of journalism, our specialist training will develop your skills so that you have a critical understanding of industry processes and are fully-skilled in multi-platform journalism. It combines practical training in researching, interviewing, reporting, news and feature writing, editing and production specifically for print, online and digital platforms. It focuses on the skills development for stories, features and articles for multimedia platforms. You'll also gain PR and communication skills and contemporary digital journalism skills for producing content for apps and social media.

Modules include

- Multiplatform Journalism
- Photojournalism
- Magazine Journalism
- PR and Communications

How you're taught

You'll attend lectures, seminars, tutorials, workshops, studio practice and production sessions. You'll gain experience of working in a newsroom, taking part in regular news-days to produce digital content, newspapers and magazines. You'll also have the opportunity to study abroad.

Work experience

You are expected to take part in three weeks of work placement with a media platform of your choice. This could be a newspaper, magazine, news website or a PR agency. The Centre for Broadcasting & Journalism at NTU is home to Notts TV, serving Nottingham and the surrounding area. You'll have the chance to gain work experience on the station's online news pages, working alongside professional journalists.

Your future

This course can lead to a career in online journalism, newspapers and magazines, public relations, marketing and advertising. Our graduates work for a diverse range of companies including regional weekly and daily newspapers, magazines, in-house communication publications, and press offices. Positions include digital content editor, PR and media manager and features writer.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Journalism**

Journalism training centre

Our award-winning Centre for Broadcasting & Journalism (CBJ) is a state-of-the-art facility in the heart of Nottingham. It houses one of the largest student newsrooms in the UK, a fully functioning TV studio with production facilities and three radio studios.



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Journalism**

Joint Honours Degrees

Build your perfect degree course from our extensive range of Joint Honours subjects. This flexible option allows you to put together your own degree based on two areas of interest. Many subjects don't require prior learning in the field and can open up career opportunities or add an international dimension to your degree.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/joint to find out course combinations and codes.

Course length: Four years full-time (with year abroad), Three years full-time or four to seven years part-time.

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent); and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

In addition to the above entry requirements for modern language combinations, you'll also need the following:

- French: A-level French grade C or equivalent qualification.
- German: A-level German grade C or equivalent qualification.
- Spanish, Italian and Chinese: If you choose two of these languages as your joint honours combination, you'll need A-level grade C in one of the language subjects.

If you combine one of these languages with a non-language subject, then the A-level is not required.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details. For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

Degree combinations

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/joint to find out what course combinations are available.

Why choose a Joint Honours course?

Joint Honours degrees provide you with the maximum flexibility to study subject areas that really interest you. Our course combinations are designed so that the things you learn in one subject will complement and enhance the other. You'll also have the opportunity to go on international exchange. In your Final Year you can choose either to split your time evenly between your two subjects, or to specialise in one more than the other.

Modern Languages

You can study two languages or combine a language with a humanities subject. Our language courses develop your skills through an exciting mix of modules in modern foreign languages and culture. You'll gain in-depth knowledge and understanding of the countries in which they are spoken. You'll also have the chance to apply your language skills and knowledge in a wide variety of contexts inside and outside of the classroom.

Work experience

In Year Two you'll undertake the Humanities at Work module. This will give you an opportunity to gain industry experience and enhance your CV. If you study a language you have the option to take Languages at Work, a language-themed work placement module. This involves a series of preparatory lectures and seminars, and a placement with a local employer of at least 30 hours.

Study abroad

Increase your foreign language fluency, understanding of other cultures and employability by working or studying at one of our partner universities. If you study a language, you can take a year abroad in Year Three developing your communication skills, maturity and self-confidence. The University has built strong links with partners in several countries including France, Spain, Italy, Germany, China and Chile. On successful completion of your year overseas, you'll be awarded a Placement Diploma in Language Study Abroad.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Joint Honours**



Heidi Kickham

BA (Hons) English and Linguistics

“The course offers a vast range of modules and different paths, so you can tailor your studies to your interests. The number of different study options available in the second year really stood out to me – you can go on international exchange and take a work placement module that really helps with your employability skills.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/heidikickham to read more about Heidi’s experience.

English

Part of a Joint Honours degree

Pursue your passion for the written word and develop a key set of skills that are valued by employers.

What you’ll study

Our English Joint Honours programme is designed to enhance, interrogate and challenge your understanding, while also developing your talents and strengths. It combines aspects of a traditional English degree with elements that are at the cutting-edge of English literary studies today.

You’ll study a diverse range of literature from Shakespeare to American literature, through to travel writing. The course offers a broad range of optional modules that allow you to pursue your passions and interests.

Modules include

- Foundations of Literary Studies
- American Literature: Writing Self and Nation
- Culture and Anarchy
- Romantic Revolutions 1780 – 1851

How you’re taught

You’ll be challenged to develop your own intellectual independence through discussions, presentations, independent research tasks and project work. Assessment is a mix of coursework, presentations, portfolios, study journals, exams, blogs and reports. You’ll engage with a rich cultural programme of events and meet and talk to writers, filmmakers and other practitioners. You’ll attend English research seminars and take part in staff-student research projects.

Your future

Our graduates have built careers in marketing, sales, film and television production, customer service, and management. Our recent graduates have secured a range of positions including marketing coordinator; recruitment consultant; account executive; features editor and marketing and communications assistant.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **English** for a full list of combinations available.

History

Part of a Joint Honours degree

History at NTU offers you exciting opportunities to discover and understand the past.

What you'll study

You'll develop your knowledge and understanding of diverse peoples, nations and ideas from medieval and early modern through to modern and contemporary history, across Britain, Europe, the Americas, Asia and the Far East. A wide range of optional modules places the emphasis on student choice, enabling you to study in-depth specialist areas.

Modules include

- History: Practice and Purpose
- Pathways Through Modernity
- The Historian's Craft
- Heritage Matters

How you're taught

As well as traditional lectures and seminars, your learning is designed to help you hone your skills of research, critical analysis and intellectual discussion. You'll be involved in group work, live projects, tutorials, presentations, visits and workshops to develop your teamwork and communication skills, as well as your ability to present complex arguments. You'll complete coursework throughout the course including portfolios of practical work, notebooks and commentaries, reports, reviews, essays and biographies.

Your future

Our graduates pursue careers in teaching, media, law, advertising and public relations, social work, creative and cultural industries, heritage management and museums, banking and finance, national, and local government, and the armed forces.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **History** for a full list of combinations available.

Media

Part of a Joint Honours degree

Media at NTU will develop your skills and passion for this rapidly changing and dynamic field.

What you'll study

We offer an exciting mixture of theoretical and practical approaches to the study of media. During the course, you'll develop advanced skills in the critical analysis of media texts, audiences and institutions, and you'll be encouraged to learn practical media production skills.

You'll explore media cultures from social networking and lifestyle magazines to anti-globalisation movements and branding.

Modules include

- Understanding Media and Culture
- Screen and Sound Media: Culture and Practice
- Theorising Media and Culture
- Creative Documentary

How you're taught

As well as traditional lectures, seminars and tutorials, you will take part in workshops and practical exercises. You'll work in teams on real live projects, give presentations and plan your own personal development. You'll be assessed through a mix of coursework, essays, in-class tests, examinations, group presentations, blogs and projects.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to work in a variety of communications and cultural industries including film and television production, radio, interactive games, journalism, marketing, advertising, and public relations. Roles include project managers, social media consultants and content assistants.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Media** for a full list of combinations available.

History and Politics

A Joint Honours degree

Knowledge and understanding of the past helps us understand the present. History and Politics at NTU provides a unique opportunity to explore key historical and political events that have shaped today's society.

What you'll study

The course is suitable for those that have not previously studied politics. It is designed for students who want an introduction to and an understanding of the issues dominating our lives, from big issues such as UK involvement in the wars in the Middle-East, or the UK's decision to leave the European Union, to everyday political issues such as whether we will receive a pension when we reach retirement age.

The course follows two basic themes: Political Systems and Political Thought. Politics will familiarise you with political systems and government in Europe – East as well as West – and beyond. During your studies you'll gain an understanding of the various political ideas and ideologies that have informed them.

Modules include

- Pathways Through Modernity
- History: Practice and Purpose
- Foundations and Challenges to Politics and International Relations
- Exploring British Politics

How you're taught

Most modules involve discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work.

Your future

Our graduates pursue careers in a range of areas including conservation, education, local government, recruitment and sales. Our recent graduates have secured a range of positions including: digital implementation executive; student financial support assistant; retail graduate programme and teaching assistant.

See page 182 for the **History** joint honours information.

International Relations

Part of a Joint Honours degree

International relations is the study and understanding of the changing world in which we live. It explores relations between states, peoples, social movements, and cultural and religious communities. Its major focus is diplomatic relations – war, peace, conflict and cooperation. However, it also focuses on international communication, terrorism, the role of the media and protest, and resistance to established power.

What you'll study

Your core focus will be on the big issues dominating contemporary international politics: war, terrorism, forms of conflict, forms of cooperation and the role of the media. You can also tailor your degree to your own research interests by selecting optional topics, which include the politics of the European Union, and the international relations in South-East Asia or the Middle-East and North Africa.

Modules include

- Foundations and Challenges to Politics and International Relations
- International Relations and Global History
- States, Nationalism and Identity
- Global Political Economy

How you're taught

Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials. You'll be involved in discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work.

Your future

This course will develop your transferable skills and links with potential employers. Our recent graduates have gone on to work at the United Nations, UK government departments, international aid agencies, the private sector and non-governmental organisations.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **International Relations** for a full list of the combinations available.

Global Studies

Part of a Joint Honours degree

Engage with the world as a global citizen, while gaining a qualification tailored to the international workplace.

What you'll study

If you're concerned about pressing global crises and the everyday experience of people living in globalised communities, then this is the perfect subject for you. You'll study different disciplines to find out how the global dimensions facilitate social and cultural change. You'll also explore international cultures and world views covering world history, intercultural communications, the globalised media, and world cities. You'll study the inequalities between developed and developing countries and examine international flows of people, texts, images and ideas at play in our interconnected world.

Modules include

- Foundations in Global Studies
- Issues in Intercultural Communication
- Researching Global Experience

How you're taught

Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials. You'll be involved in discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work. You'll have the opportunity to build a flexible and personalised curriculum based on your topics of interest.

Your future

You'll enhance your global citizen competencies enabling you to work in international institutions, multinational corporations, non-governmental organisations with an international or global focus, the heritage and history industries, TESOL, the media professions, and within the field of linguistics and languages.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Global Studies** for a full list of combinations available.

European Studies

Part of a Joint Honours degree

This subject gives you the chance to study the fascinating areas of European politics, society and culture.

What you'll study

You'll gain an understanding of the broad historical, social, political and cultural forces that have shaped contemporary Europe. Unique to this course is the opportunity to specialise in European Cultural Studies, European Cinema or European Politics and Society.

In the first year you'll be introduced to European studies by examining the historical, geographical, political and cultural meanings of Europe. You'll engage with debates such as: What is Europe?; Is there a common European culture?; and How has the idea of Europe changed over time and in relation to a series of others such as Islam or the United States?

Modules include

- Introduction to Europe
- European Cinema and the City
- Europe in the World, the World in Europe

How you're taught

You'll be taught by active researchers, whose teaching is closely related to their area of expertise. Our current strengths include politics, social movements, gender, cinema, European thought, and literature. Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to successful careers in the civil service, non-governmental organisations, journalism, business, marketing and education.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **European Studies** for a full list of combinations available.



Esther Gyan-Debrah

BA (Hons) French and European Studies

“The course intrigued me as it covers a wide range of topics like history, cultural studies, and politics. In addition, it deals with current political, social, and economic issues. Another reason why I chose this course was the many job opportunities it offers.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/gyandebrah to read more about Esther’s experience.

Philosophy

Part of a Joint Honours degree

The ability to question the world is an important skill, and is increasingly recognised by many of today's leading employers.

What you'll study

People have been studying philosophy for almost 3,000 years and its original questions are still being discussed by today's leading minds. Philosophers believe that the ability to question and to think critically about the world is an important skill, something that's now increasingly recognised by many employers.

The course is organised around some of the philosophical problems faced by today's decision-makers in their professional lives. The course has been designed to help you think more clearly and critically about the world. You'll develop your powers of argument, critical thinking, and conceptual analysis through the search for answers to ultimate questions.

Modules include

- Philosophy: Thinkers and Themes
- Introduction to the Philosophy of Mind
- Applied Philosophy
- Philosophy, Technology and Innovation

How you're taught

Taught by active philosophy researchers, classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials. You'll be involved in discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work.

Your future

Philosophy graduates are in demand in professions that require clear thinking and sophisticated problem-solving strategies. Our graduates find employment in the following areas: teaching, accounting / finance, social work, the civil service, law, media, journalism, personnel, project management and the voluntary sector.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Philosophy** for a full list of combinations available.

Linguistics

Part of a Joint Honours degree

Develop the skills needed to analyse language and discuss the immense power that language has to construct meaning.

What you'll study

Linguistics is the study of natural language. It covers the study of language structure (grammar), the study of meaning (semantics) and the social functions of language (sociolinguistics). The course will equip you with the tools for analysing language and for conducting your own research.

You'll become aware of the immense power that our language has to construct and to constrain meaning. You'll study the very latest developments in clinical linguistics, forensic linguistics, child language acquisition, and research in language and gender.

Modules include

- Introduction to Language and Linguistics
- Sociolinguistics
- Language, Gender and Sexuality
- Psycholinguistics

How you're taught

Throughout the course you'll be introduced to the ways linguists carry out research. You'll learn how to record and transcribe naturally occurring language, how to construct a hypothesis and how to test it scientifically. You'll be involved in discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work.

Your future

You'll develop a broad range of skills including effective communication, critical thinking and problem-solving. This will give you a real advantage when it comes to securing a graduate-level job. Recent graduates are now working in the following areas: speech and language therapy, law, journalism, broadcasting, public relations, finance, and film and television script-writing.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Linguistics** for a full list of combinations available.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Joint Honours**

Communication & Society

Part of a Joint Honours degree

This course allows you to make sense of the transformations our societies, technologies and personalities are undergoing.

What you'll study

The possession and transfer of knowledge now lies at the heart of daily life and it's more important than ever to understand various aspects of communication. This course balances theoretical insights with practical aspects of communication. You'll look at communication between individuals, groups, organisations, humanity and nature, and the evolving media through which communication takes place.

It draws on psychology and sociology, and includes aspects of philosophy, history and anthropology. You'll study a diverse range of topics including non-verbal, spoken and unconscious communication; the history of communication; global communication; and digital cultures.

Modules include

- Communications and Creativity Toolkit
- Face-to-face to Facebook: Understanding Communication in an Age of New Media
- Introducing Media Communications: Publicity, Persuasion and Propaganda

How you're taught

Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials. You'll be involved in discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work.

Your future

Recent graduates have gone on to a wide range of occupations including screenwriting, teaching, management, research, healthcare, social work, public relations, and personnel management.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Communication** for a full list of combinations available.

Film & TV

Part of a Joint Honours degree

If you have a strong interest in film, television, and other small screen forms, both mainstream and alternative then this is the perfect course for you.

What you'll study

As a film and TV student at NTU, you'll experience our unique slant on this fascinating area. We stand out for the range of cultures our course covers, and for the opportunity to study a range of cinemas and television industries in depth, with modules available throughout your degree.

You'll also learn about their audiences, and explore how the industries function in the age of global corporations and digital media. Our diverse choice of modules not only explore fundamental approaches and innovative thinking within film and television study, but also allow you to pursue your own specialist interests.

Modules include

- American TV Cinema
- European Cinema, Globalisation and Resistance
- British Cinema and Television
- International Cinemas

How you're taught

Through lectures, seminars, workshops, screenings and individual tutorials you'll carefully view and reflect (including on your own experience); read and research; and analyse and build evidence for discussion.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to careers as researchers, schedulers and producers in TV and positions in production, distribution and programming in film. Other graduates have built careers in journalism, teaching, advertising, PR, marketing, events management and social work.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Film** for a full list of combinations available.



Anna Lee

BA (Hons) French and Spanish

“I enjoyed all aspects of my year abroad immensely as it exceeded my expectations, prepared me for my final year at NTU and it’s an experience I would love to repeat.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/annalee to read more about Anna’s experience.

French

Part of a Joint Honours degree

French is offered as a post A-level subject. It is designed for students who have already studied French and have achieved A-level French at grade C or above. You'll study the French language, country and culture through a range of lively options, including modules that examine cinema and literature.

What you'll study

Study is designed to ensure rapid progress in the French language and in-depth knowledge of the societies and cultures in which it is spoken. You'll develop: French language skills; knowledge and understanding of the contemporary French-speaking world; and applied language skills such as translation.

Modules include

- Introduction to French Politics, Society and Culture
- Languages at Work
- Film, Novel and Social Transformation in France (1950 – 1980)

How you're taught

Learning will take place in language classes and will be delivered in French by both native and non-native lecturers using the latest language-teaching methodologies and CALL technologies. In Year Three, you can spend time working or studying abroad in France. Our partner universities are found in Aix-en-Provence, Clermont-Ferrand, Lille, Strasbourg, Nice, Besançon, Montpellier and Versailles.

Your future

Language graduates are extremely sought after and go on to a wide variety of careers. The European Parliament, the United Nations, international charities and many blue chip companies are just some of the organisations in which our language graduates work.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **French** for a full list of combinations available.

German

Part of a Joint Honours degree

German is offered as a post A-level subject. It is designed for students who have already studied German and have achieved A-level German at grade C or above. You'll look at all aspects of the German language and life in Germany, with the chance to focus on history, society and politics.

What you'll study

Study is designed to ensure rapid progress in the German language and in-depth knowledge of the societies and cultures in which it's spoken. You'll develop: German language skills; knowledge and understanding of the contemporary German-speaking world; and applied language skills such as translation.

Modules include

- Introduction to German Culture and Society
- Languages at Work
- Contemporary German Film and Literature

How you're taught

Learning will take place in language classes and will be delivered in German by both native and non-native lecturers using the latest language-teaching methodologies and CALL technologies. In Year Three, you can spend time working or studying abroad in Germany or Austria. Our partner institutions are found in Freiburg, Karlsruhe, Paderborn, Potsdam, Bremen and Innsbruck.

Your future

In an increasingly globalised world, your language and cultural communication skills and self-confidence, maturity and self-reliance will mean that you are ideally positioned to take advantage of the job opportunities available in the private, public and voluntary sectors. Our graduates work in business, education, politics and as entrepreneurs.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **German** for a full list of combinations available.

Italian

Part of a Joint Honours degree

Italian can be studied from beginner or GCSE level, which means you won't necessarily need any prior knowledge of the language. If you wish to study this at post A-level, you'll need A-level Italian.

What you'll study

You'll follow intensive language modules as well as exploring Italian culture (film, literature and art), society and politics. In Year Three, you can spend time working or studying in Italy. Our partner universities are in Cagliari, Perugia, Urbino and Verona.

Modules include

- Texts and the Cities
- Italian Culture and Society
- Languages at Work

How you're taught

You'll be taught using the latest language teaching methodologies and CALL technologies. As well as language classes, you'll have access to our excellent language resource centres. You'll also benefit from using the computer-aided language learning software, course-related books, materials and periodicals. This will ensure that you have a broad range of options to help you increase your language understanding.

Your future

A knowledge of Italian is important for many professions including business, technology and the arts – art history, music, fashion and design. The ability to speak Italian is a great advantage in this competitive global market. Graduates have found employment with multinational companies (either in the UK or in Italy), have become teachers or academics, or have undertaken further vocational study in translation and interpreting. Others are working as international lawyers.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Italian** for a full list of combinations available.

Spanish

Part of a Joint Honours degree

Spanish can be studied at beginner or GCSE level which means you won't necessarily need any prior knowledge of the language. If you wish to study this at post A-level, you'll need A-level Spanish.

What you'll study

The course also explores contemporary Spanish and Latin American culture, politics and society. In Year Three, you can spend time working or studying in Spain or South America. Our partner universities are in Alcalá, Avila, León, Madrid, Salamanca, Murcia, Granada, Valencia, Oviedo, the Basque Country and Santiago (Chile).

Modules include

- Spanish Language One
- Introduction to Latin American Studies
- Languages at Work

How you're taught

You'll be taught using the latest language teaching methodologies and CALL technologies. As well as classes, you'll have access to our excellent language resource centres, computer aided language learning software, course related books, materials and periodicals. You'll have ample opportunity to practice and interact with peers and native-Spanish speakers in and outside the classroom.

Your future

Language graduates are in great demand in a variety of occupations including the media, commerce, industry, education and the civil service. An increasing number of graduates are recruited by firms based in Spain or Latin America. A degree in Spanish will also open the door to further vocational study in translation, interpreting and language teaching.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Spanish** for a full list of combinations available.

Mandarin Chinese

Part of a Joint Honours degree

Mandarin Chinese can be studied at beginner or GCSE level, which means that you won't necessarily need any prior knowledge of the language. If you wish to study this at post A-level, you'll need A-level Mandarin Chinese.

What you'll study

You'll develop both language skills and a broad understanding of Chinese culture and society.

The first year is an intensive introduction to modern spoken and written Chinese. During the following years you'll study Chinese texts and learn about the historical, political, cultural and literary background to the language. In Year Three, you can spend time working or studying in China. Our partner universities are in Beijing, Shanghai and Yunnan.

Modules include

- Mandarin Language One
- Chinese Culture and Society
- Languages at Work

How you're taught

Language classes are taught using the latest language learning methodologies and CALL technologies. By analysing authentic written and audio-visual texts on a range of contemporary themes and topics, you'll also develop your reading comprehension and listening skills. Extensive resources, including newspapers, magazines, TV and a comprehensive Chinese film archive are available in our Language Resource Centres.

Your future

Graduates are in great demand in a variety of occupations including the media, commerce, industry, education and the civil service. An increasing number of graduates are recruited by firms based in East Asia in translation, interpreting and language teaching roles.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Chinese** for a full list of combinations available.

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Part of a Joint Honours degree

The demand for English language teachers is extremely high worldwide and this course is a great way to kick-start such a career. This TESOL degree will open up possibilities for you to teach English internationally.

What you'll study

You'll learn how to teach English as a Foreign Language, from analysing language to planning and delivering lessons to learners in different contexts. You'll also develop your understanding of key theories and concepts related to language learning and become familiar with teaching materials and how to exploit them in the classroom.

These skills will be learned in interactive workshops taught by experienced language teacher trainers. You'll have opportunities to practise and gain vital teaching experience through teaching international students in the classroom.

Modules include

- Introduction to TESOL
- Introduction to Language and Linguistics
- TESOL Language in Use
- Practical Training in the Teaching of Languages

How you're taught

Seminar sessions typically include pair and group tasks, exploring different aspects of language, language learning and teaching, followed by plenary discussions. The final year module comprises practical training in the teaching of English language to adult learners.

Your future

TESOL graduates often work as classroom teachers or teaching assistants and there is great demand for English language teachers worldwide. If you wish to progress your English teaching career, further qualifications are available.

Joint Honours

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **TESOL** for a full list of combinations available.

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/confetti



Why choose us?

Confetti is an inspirational and dynamic place to study. You'll be taught in professional facilities, on the latest equipment, by experienced and dedicated lecturers. If you have a talent and passion for your subject and are prepared to make the most of the unique opportunities on offer, then Confetti is for you.

As part of Nottingham Trent University, you'll enjoy all the benefits of being an NTU student, such as joining NTSU clubs and societies, being part of NTU's Welcome Week and other social events. You'll also benefit from being plugged into specialist facilities and more subject-specific opportunities.

The UK's creative industries

- generate nearly £10 million per hour
- created 2.8 million jobs in 2014 alone
- are responsible for 1 in 11 UK jobs



Could you see yourself...

- Being a part of Confetti's exclusive Industry Week event, meeting the likes of rapper Professor Green, Chase and Status, and *Game of Thrones* actor Joe Dempsie?
- Gaining real industry work experience on live projects, such as the possibility of working on Notts TV?
- Working with industry-standard equipment and in commercial studios?
- Being part of an industry worth £87.4 billion to the UK economy?
- Exhibiting your work at the annual Confetti Degree Showcase to VIP industry guests, with the chance to win a Confetti Media Group internship?

If the answer is yes, we can provide you with the toolkit needed to launch your career.



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/confetti

FdSc Television Production Technology

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: P311

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search.

This innovative course embraces the ground-breaking technology that continues to alter our TV viewing habits. You'll gain the necessary technical skills required to work in the TV production process whilst developing a strong portfolio of work.

What you'll study

You'll learn a broad range of disciplines, including camera operation, audio and visual post-production, studio production, graphics, lighting and audio acquisition. Industry and work-related opportunities include live projects, options to get involved with Notts TV, Confetti's Industry Week, guest lectures, practical workshops and short work placements that are in addition to your studies.

How you're taught

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, tutorials, workshops, presentations, and pitches, visiting industry professionals, team working, and independent study.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's BSc (Hons) Television Production Technology to gain a full BSc qualification, or a variety of careers, ranging from camera operator to gallery producer.

FdSc Film Production Technology

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: P313

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search.

This course will equip you with the skills required to work across a variety of technical roles within the film production process, giving you breadth of experience, but also the opportunity to develop a specific area of expertise.

What you'll study

You'll learn about a broad range of disciplines, including areas such as cinematography, lighting, audio acquisition, audio and visual post-production, short film production, chroma key technology, specialist grip equipment, and visual effects. You'll also undertake a wide range of industry and work-related opportunities through live projects, Confetti's Industry Week, guest lectures and work-based learning.

How you're taught

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, tutorials, workshops, presentations and pitches, visiting industry professionals, team working, and independent study.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's BSc (Hons) Film Production Technology to gain a full BSc qualification, or a variety of careers in the film industry.

FdSc

Visual Effects Production Technology

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: I700

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search.

VFX (Visual Effects) has become an integral part of the production process for film, television and advertising. On this course you'll explore the VFX industry for moving image products while developing the skills required of a VFX artist across a range of disciplines.

What you'll study

You'll develop your skills in a broad range of disciplines, including 3D modelling and animation, digital compositing, 3D match moving, digital sculpture for creature effects and character rigging. You will be given the opportunity to engage with industry across a variety of work-related opportunities including live projects, Confetti's Industry Week, guest lectures, practical workshops and short work placements.

How you're taught

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, workshops, tutorials, presentations and pitches, team working, independent learning, and industry talks.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's BSc (Hons) Visual Effects Production Technology to gain a full BSc qualification, or a variety of careers in the visual effects industry.

FdA

Music Performance

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: W310

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search.

On this course you'll develop technical mastery of your first instrument, while broadening your understanding of other subject areas and ways of thinking about music, performance and composition.

What you'll study

You'll study stage craft, composition and arrangement, music theory, audio and MIDI sequencing, studio sound recording and editing, composing and performing with technology, musicology and event management. You'll benefit from work-related opportunities through live projects, guest lectures and short work placements. The course provides opportunities to perform live within Confetti and in venues in and around the city of Nottingham.

How you're taught

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, tutorials, peer-to-peer teaching, technical workshops, performances and events, collaborative and individual teaching, industry input and field trips.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to top up your degree at Confetti and gain a full undergraduate batchelors with honours qualification. You'll be equipped to take on freelance and self-employed models of work, whilst having knowledge of areas such as legal frameworks and business models.

A young man with long, light brown hair and a slight beard is standing in a recording studio. He is wearing a red and blue plaid shirt over a dark t-shirt. He is looking directly at the camera with a slight smile. In the background, there is a large mixing console with many faders and knobs, and a large studio monitor speaker on a stand to the right. The lighting is dim, typical of a studio environment.

Joseph Langford

FdSc Audio and Music Technology

“Confetti has taken me from knowing nothing about the production of music, all I had were ideas, to being able to showcase work that I feel really proud of.

“I’ve had some great work experience opportunities; I was invited to help out recording at the *Splendour Festival* and got to spend all day recording bands into Pro Tools, which was fantastic industry experience.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/josephlangford to hear more about Joseph’s experience.

FdSc Audio and Music Technology

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: J931

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search.

Would you like a career in the audio and music industry? If so, this industry-focused course will give you the professional, creative, intellectual and technical skills needed to succeed.

What you'll study

You'll study diverse disciplines including audio recording, editing, mixing and mastering, music production techniques, composition with technology, acoustics, and audio synthesis. With Confetti's new Contemporary Music Hub due to open this year, you may also have access to a range of specialist facilities. The content of the course closely reflects current working practices in industry and aims to prepare you for work in a competitive workplace.

How you're taught

You'll develop your practical, technical and critical thinking skills through a mixture of lectures, workshops, seminars, academic tutorials and guest lectures.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's BSc (Hons) Audio and Music Technology to gain a full BSc qualification, or a career in specialist technical roles, such as recording engineer, mixing engineer, audio post-production, sound design, and acoustics.

FdSc Live and Technical Events

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: J930

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search.

On this course you'll study in a real live event venue, working with industry-standard hardware and software alongside well-connected lecturers and guest speakers.

What you'll study

You'll have the opportunity to learn about a broad range of disciplines in the live and technical events sector, including lighting design and operation, live sound reinforcement, sound theory and acoustics, electrical principles, live video installation and design – including LED video screen technology and projection mapping, pyrotechnics and live event planning. Industry and work-related opportunities will be gained through live projects, Confetti's Industry Week, guest lectures and work placements.

How you're taught

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, workshops, tutorials, presentations and pitches, team working, and industry talks.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's BSc (Hons) Live and Technical Events to gain a full BSc qualification, or a variety of careers in areas such as lighting design, sound engineering, live video technology installation and operation – including LED video screens and projection mapping.

FdSc Games Technology

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: I620

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search.

This course is responsive to the needs of the global games industry, enabling you to experience the core roles and learn the technical skills required for a graduate career in games technology.

What you'll study

You'll use the latest hardware, software and technology. We will introduce you to current practices and workflow methods that are at the forefront of content creation in the games industry. Industry and work-related opportunities include live projects, guest lectures and short work placements that are in addition to your studies. You'll also benefit from Confetti's Industry Week events alongside their links with the National Videogame Arcade.

How you're taught

You'll learn through IT lab sessions, workshop sessions, lectures, seminars, tutorials, team working, independent learning, visiting industry professionals, live briefs, games testing, and field trips.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's BSc (Hons) Games Production to gain a full BSc qualification, or a range of careers, including 3D artist, programmer, technical artist, level designer, game designer, animator, QA tester and producer.

FdA Games Art

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: I630

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search.

The global games industry is made up of a multidisciplinary workforce. There are a large variety of job roles, with one of the most vital in games production being the artist. The FdA Games Art course is designed for those students wishing to specialise within the area of games art, rather than follow a technical route.

What you'll study

You'll learn invaluable techniques and explore software used in the games industry, while developing specialist skills to support your career goals. You'll master industry-standard software and hardware such as Autodesk suite (Maya, Mudbox), Adobe Photoshop and ZBrush helping you create concept art and 3D assets.

You'll also benefit from Confetti's links with the National Videogame Arcade and have the chance to work with local, national and international experts in the field.

How you're taught

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, tutorials, workshops, presentations and pitches, visiting industry professionals, team working, and independent study.

Your future

Upon successful completion, you'll have the option to progress to top up your degree at Confetti and gain a full undergraduate batchelors with honours qualification.



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/courses

BSc (Hons)

Audio and Music Technology

If you want a career in audio and music, this industry-focused course will give you the professional, creative, and technical skills needed to succeed.

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: P316

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

You'll explore subject areas that will develop your knowledge and skills and help prepare you for the diverse nature of the audio and music industry.

The course balances theoretical study alongside practical application and will help you develop your decision-making in new and complex contexts. Closely reflecting current working practices in industry, the course aims to prepare you for work in a competitive workplace.

You'll also have access to specialist facilities, including industry-standard recording and production studios.

What you'll study

You'll study diverse disciplines, including audio recording, mixing and music production. Year One focuses on core audio principles, such as recording, sound theory and electronic composition. Year Two focuses on critical listening and mixing, with support of acoustics and creative technologies. Year Three will develop your skills in audio mastering, recording on location and audio for visual media. These are alongside a technology investigation in a subject area of your choice, which will be self-directed.

Modules include

- Audio Production Technology
- The Audio and Music Industry
- Music and Sound for Visual Media
- Creative Audio and Music Technology

- Sound and Audio Theory
- Electronic Music Production

How you're taught

You'll develop your skills through a mixture of lectures, workshops, seminars, academic tutorials and guest lectures. Throughout the course you'll also be reporting back on your individual progress and research findings.

Facilities

- Industry-standard production studios including SSL, Neumann and Schoeps equipment
- Specialist IT Suites with Logic, Pro Tools, N.I Komplete M4L and Ableton software
- Performance rehearsal rooms
- 300-capacity live events venue
- Post-production suites including Soundfield 5.1, Foley Room, Binaural and VR technology

Work experience

The audio and music industry is embedded in the course, with work-related opportunities including live client briefs, Confetti's Industry Week, guest lectures and work placements.

Your future

On successful completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies or a range of careers, including sound designer, audio producer, mastering engineer and acoustician.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/courses and search **Audio**

BSc (Hons) Live and Technical Events

On this degree, you'll learn and explore the technology that goes into live event production.

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: P320

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

This course is delivered at Confetti's new Contemporary Music and Events Hub, which houses a 300-capacity live event space and a 93m² live events production workshop space. You'll be taught by industry professionals with extensive experience of live sound, lighting, video technology installation and operation and production management.

You'll also have the opportunity to undertake work experience, developing technical skills and acquiring knowledge essential for a career in live events.

What you'll study

You'll learn a range of disciplines in the live events sector, including lighting design and operation, live sound reinforcement, sound theory and acoustics, live video technology including LED video walls and projection mapping, pyrotechnics, live broadcast technology and live event planning.

Modules include

- Sound Technologies and Practice
- Staging and Lighting Technologies
- Industry Practice
- Emerging Technologies in Live Events
- Live Broadcast Technology and Practice
- Technology Investigation

How you're taught

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, workshops, tutorials, presentations and pitches, teamworking, independent learning and industry talks.

Work experience

You'll gain industry and work-related opportunities through live projects, Confetti's Industry Week, guest lectures and work placements, as well as working at Nottingham's *Splendour Festival*.

Facilities

- 300-capacity live event venue
- PA systems from manufacturers such as Nexo and EV
- Digital and analogue mixing consoles
- Microphones from manufacturers such as Shure, AKG, Neumann, Audio Technica
- Backline equipment, including Gretsch and Yamaha drum kits, Vox, Fender and Marshall amplifiers
- Lighting consoles from Avolites and MA
- Lighting technology from Chauvet
- Avid Pro Tools based mobile recording rigs

Your future

On completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies and apply for jobs, such as live sound engineer, lighting designer, live broadcast engineer, live video technician – all of which may find you working in live music, theatre, festivals or corporate events in the UK or touring overseas.

BSc (Hons) Games Production

Focusing on the practical and theoretical disciplines and processes within games technology, this course equips you with the latest skills necessary for a career in the games industry.

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: P321

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Develop your understanding of games production, including the generation and creation of games design ideas, games assets and playable games using industry-standard software and hardware.

The course content centres on the exploration and development of specific software applications, enhanced by student-focused investigation into industry specialists. This enables you to deepen your knowledge of core areas, including product development and project management, alongside personal investigation of key digital technologies such as games engines, 3D software and animation hardware.

What you'll study

You'll learn to use a range of software and pipeline processes, enhancing your broader industry understanding and allowing you to specialise within a chosen games technology field.

You'll use the very latest hardware, software and technology and the application of industry-standard practices and workflow will be at the forefront of delivery. A range of project work will help you understand the games industry business and the legal and economic frameworks that you must work within.

Modules include

- Games Architecture
- Games Engines

- Asset Production
- 3D Workflow for Industry
- Animation for Games
- Technology Investigation

How you're taught

As well as IT lab sessions, workshops, lectures, seminars, and tutorials, you'll develop your personal and employability skills through teamwork, visiting industry professionals and enrichment field trips.

Facilities

- Games studios fully equipped with Workstation PCs
- Latest industry software, including Autodesk Suite, Unreal Engine and Unity
- Hardware suites focused on research and development in Virtual Reality, Augmented Reality and Motion Capture

Work experience

You'll gain industry and work-related opportunities through live project briefs from industry professionals, Confetti's Industry Week, guest lectures and work placements.

Your future

You can progress onto Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies, apply for internships or job roles within industry. Our graduates have worked at companies, such as Rockstar Games, Ubisoft BlueByte and Sumo Digital.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/courses and search **Games**



Image credit

Boy Behind Cover by Tanesha Angeles, Year Two FdA Games Art

More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/courses

BSc (Hons)

Visual Effects Production Technology

VFX (Visual Effects) has become an integral part of the film, TV and advertising production process. This course explores the VFX industry while developing the skills required of a VFX professional across a range of disciplines and is designed to prepare you for a career in the global VFX industry.

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: P319

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details

Exploring the role of VFX and post-production in film and television, you'll acquire the skills required for the creation of a wide range of dynamic and creative photo real content.

Learn the different techniques and processes used by industry artists and develop a diverse portfolio of VFX work across 2D and 3D disciplines. Design workflows and pipelines for your own productions and more complex sequences.

Work-based opportunities and enrichment trips will take place, designed to improve your own employability and relevance to the sector.

What you'll study

This course teaches the technological disciplines involved in the production and post-production of professional VFX content, with a focus on software training and developing your knowledge of production workflows and pipelines.

Employability is key and you'll receive training on industry software and specialised studio hardware and undertake work-based learning to develop your professional showreel.

Modules include

- Foundation in Compositing and Matte Production
- Creating 3D Content for Visual Effects
- Industry Practice
- Rigging, Digital Sculpture and Creature Effects

- Look Development and Lighting for Visual Effects
- Technology Investigation

How you're taught

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, software training workshops, tutorials, working in small production teams, independent learning, industry talks and enrichment trips.

Work experience

Gain valuable work experience through live projects, Confetti's Industry Week, guest lectures, practical workshops and work placements.

Facilities

- 37m² green screen studio with VFX infinity curve screen
- Post-production lab with PC workstations
- Screening room with Dolby Atmos audio facilities
- Specialist software, including Nuke, Mari, Modo, ZBrush, PFTrack
- Full Autodesk Suite (Maya, 3DS Max, Mudbox), Adobe Creative Suite and Quixel 2.0
- Wacom Cintiq 13HD touch tablets

Your future

Progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies or a range of careers, including roto artist, compositor, 3D artist, match-move artist, matte painter and animator.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/courses and search **Visual**

Study in Confetti's Film and TV Hub, Space 2

We've recently invested £13.9 million developing our Creative Quarter Campus – meaning you'll be studying in industry-standard facilities with access to the latest technology in your field. These are open outside normal working hours, allowing you to use them in your own time, on your own projects.

Space 2, Confetti's dedicated Film and TV facilities feature a:

- 144m² TV studio with broadcast-standard digital video cameras and full lighting rig
- broadcast spec production gallery with 4K production facilities
- 25-seat screening room with Dolby Atmos audio facilities
- 37m² green screen VFX studio with VFX infinity curve screen
- 25 seat media production lab running Avid and Adobe Creative Cloud.



BSc (Hons) Film Production Technology

This course will help you develop the skills required to work across technical roles within the film production process, giving you breadth of experience while developing an area of expertise, with a strong portfolio of film work.

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: P317

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details

Working with the latest film production technologies, you'll develop your understanding of filmmaking. Explore a range of disciplines, including 4K cinematography and short film production, data management and post-production workflow, lighting, audio acquisition, animatronics, practical and visual effects.

You'll master the skills required by the cinematographer, lighting technician and sound recordist, as well as studying in detail the art of post-production. You'll also develop an understanding of industry-standard software, including Avid and the Adobe Creative Suite.

What you'll study

Learn to use the latest grip equipment and develop the technical discipline required when working with 4K cinematography, data management and post-production workflow. Study the science of practical and visual effects, whilst developing your employability skills, enabling you to design and organise your short films, event screenings and gain employment within the film industry.

Modules include

- The Evolution of Film Technology
- Post-Production Technology for Film
- Short Film Development and Production
- Industry Practice

- Technology Investigation
- Special Effects

How you're taught

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, group tutorials, workshops, visiting industry professionals and independent study.

Facilities

- Industry-standard cameras from Sony and Blackmagic
- Media production lab running Avid and Adobe Creative Cloud
- Screening room with Dolby Atmos audio facilities
- 37m² green screen studio with VFX infinity curve screen
- 144m² studio space with industry-standard digital video cameras and full lighting rig
- Broadcast-spec production gallery with 4K production facilities

Work experience

Gain valuable work experience through live project briefs set by industry clients, Confetti's Industry Week and the opportunity to work at Nottingham's *Splendour Festival*.

Your future

On successful completion of the course, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies or a range of careers, including camera operator, gaffer, edit assistant or colour grader.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/courses and search **Film**

BSc (Hons)

Television Production Technology

You'll learn the skills required to work within the TV production process, giving you breadth of experience whilst developing an area of expertise, with a strong portfolio of TV work.

Fact file

Campus: Confetti at Creative Quarter

UCAS code: P318

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details

In partnership with



Study the art and science of TV production alongside local television station Notts TV and graduate with a range of broadcast credits on your CV, enhancing your employability.

Learn how to develop and produce content in an industry-standard TV studio and gallery, working with broadcast-standard equipment in genres such as entertainment, factual and game shows. You'll also develop the skills required to record content on location and learn how to edit video and audio together using industry-standard software, as well as exploring motion graphics, colour correction and soundtrack production.

What you'll study

You'll learn a broad range of disciplines, including camera and lighting operation, broadcast regulation, transmission, studio operation and on location broadcasting. Alongside this, you'll develop employability skills that will enable you to design and shoot documentaries and TV shows, direct live TV and gain employment within the TV industry.

Modules include

- Documentary Development and Production
- Post-Production Technology for Television
- Television Studio Production and Technology
- Outside Broadcast

- Industry Practice
- Technology Investigation

How you're taught

Teaching and learning experiences will include lectures, seminars, group tutorials, workshops, presentations, pitches and independent study.

Facilities

- Industry-standard cameras from Sony and Blackmagic
- Media production lab running Avid and Adobe Creative Cloud
- Screening room with Dolby Atmos audio facilities
- 37m² green screen studio with VFX infinity curve screen
- 144m² studio space with industry-standard digital video cameras and full lighting rig
- Broadcast-spec production gallery with 4K production facilities

Work experience

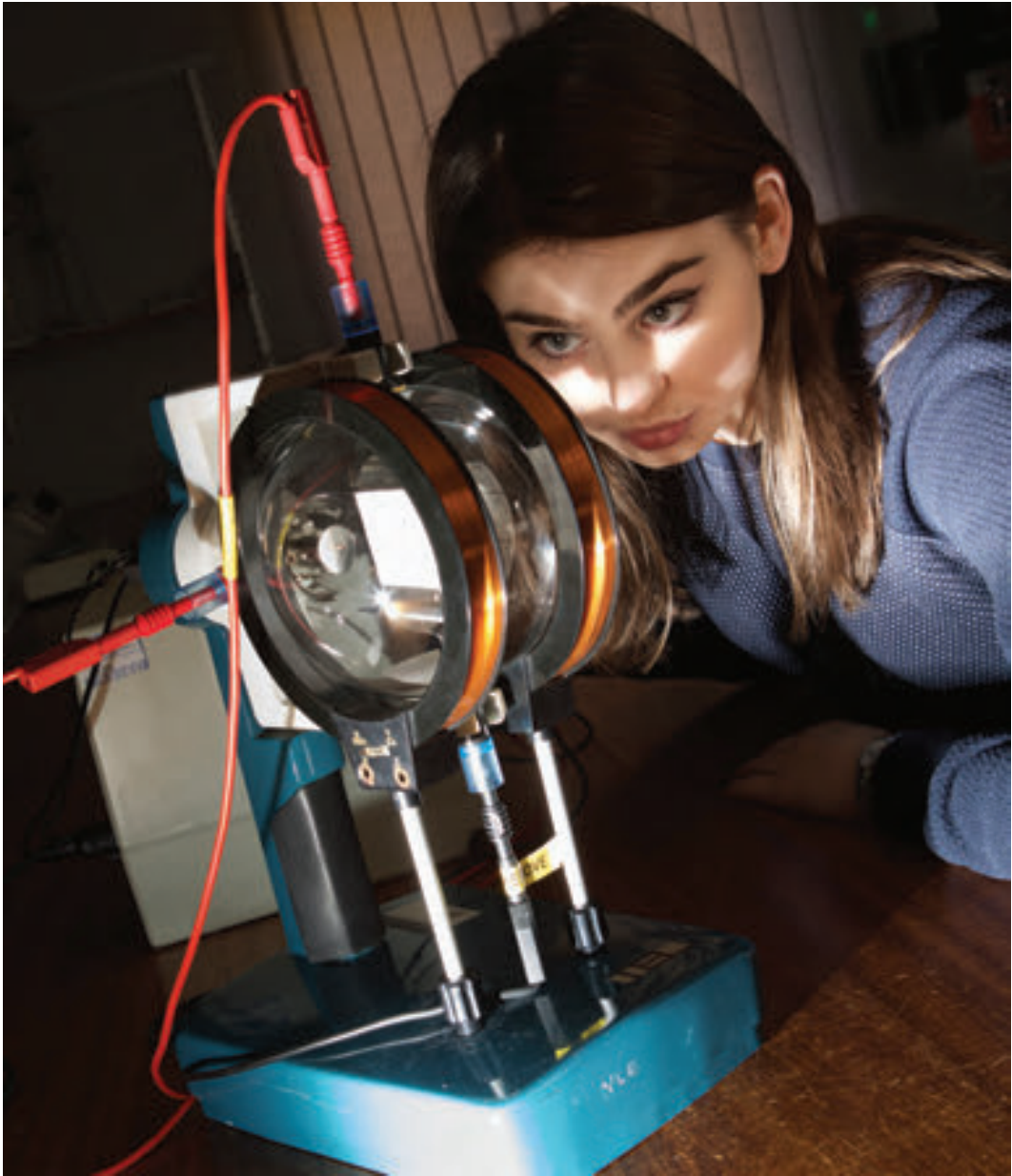
Gain work experience through live projects, Confetti's Industry Week and guest lectures, as well as working with Notts TV and gaining a range of broadcast credits.

Your future

On completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies or a career within the TV production industry, from the camera and lighting department, to studio production and post-production.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/courses and search **Television**

School of Science and Technology



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/sat



Why choose us?

Study at one of the UK's most pioneering Science and Technology schools, in an environment that's inspiring, innovative and relevant. Join us to get hands-on practical experience in our state-of-the-art facilities and work alongside researchers that are changing the world.



Qualifications valued by industry

Our portfolio boasts a range of accreditations and many of our courses come with backing from relevant professional bodies, helping you to stand out from the crowd.

Could you see yourself...

- Being taught by leading researchers who are experts in their field?
- Working in our Superlab, one of the best laboratory facilities for teaching chemistry, biosciences and forensics in the country?
- Increasing your appeal to employers with a work placement, either in the UK or overseas?
- Exploring the skies with the largest telescope of any UK university in NTU's very own observatory?
- Studying on a course ranked among the best in the UK for student satisfaction?
- Applying what you've learned in the classroom in our Crime Scene Forensic Training Facility?
- Developing your skills in our fantastic facilities that also include state-of-the-art computing laboratories, electronic and communications laboratories and a British Olympic Association-approved environmental chamber?

If the answer is yes, we can provide you with the toolkit needed to launch your career.



BEng (Hons) / MEng (Hons) Biomedical Engineering

Biomedical engineering is a very diverse field that is developing rapidly. We work closely with industry to ensure that you are as well-prepared as possible for a career in this exciting and rewarding industry.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

BEng: H160 (full-time) or H161 (with placement)

MEng: H162 (full-time) or H163 (with placement)

Course length:

BEng: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

MEng: Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

BEng Biomedical Engineering

- 112 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

MEng Biomedical Engineering

- 128 UCAS points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Biomedical engineers apply engineering principles and materials technology to healthcare. Our courses are highly practical, incorporating real examples and projects from industry and medicine. You'll look at current health issues and develop materials, processes and devices that help prevent or treat disease or rehabilitate patients. You can choose to study a three-year BEng course or take your studies to the next level with an integrated Masters (MEng) qualification where you'll study undergraduate and Masters level material alongside an in-depth research project.

What you'll study

The areas covered on our courses are biomaterials; bioinstrumentation; biomechanics; medical imaging; rehabilitation; and cellular, tissue, and genetic engineering. You'll develop your knowledge and understanding in these areas and acquire the skills, qualities and attributes employers are looking for.

Modules include

- Anatomy, Physiology and Biomechanics
- Chemistry of Materials
- Tissue Engineering, Biomaterials and Biocompatibility
- Biomedical Imaging and Sensing
- Medical Ethics, Regulation and Clinical Trials

- Current Developments in Bioengineering

How you're taught

You'll focus on problem-solving and project work, using real industrial case studies, or by working with industry directly. In addition, you'll have lectures supported by practical laboratory classes and workshops. Subject knowledge and understanding are assessed through tests and examinations, preparation of case studies, write-ups of laboratory practical work, technical reports and oral presentations.

Work experience

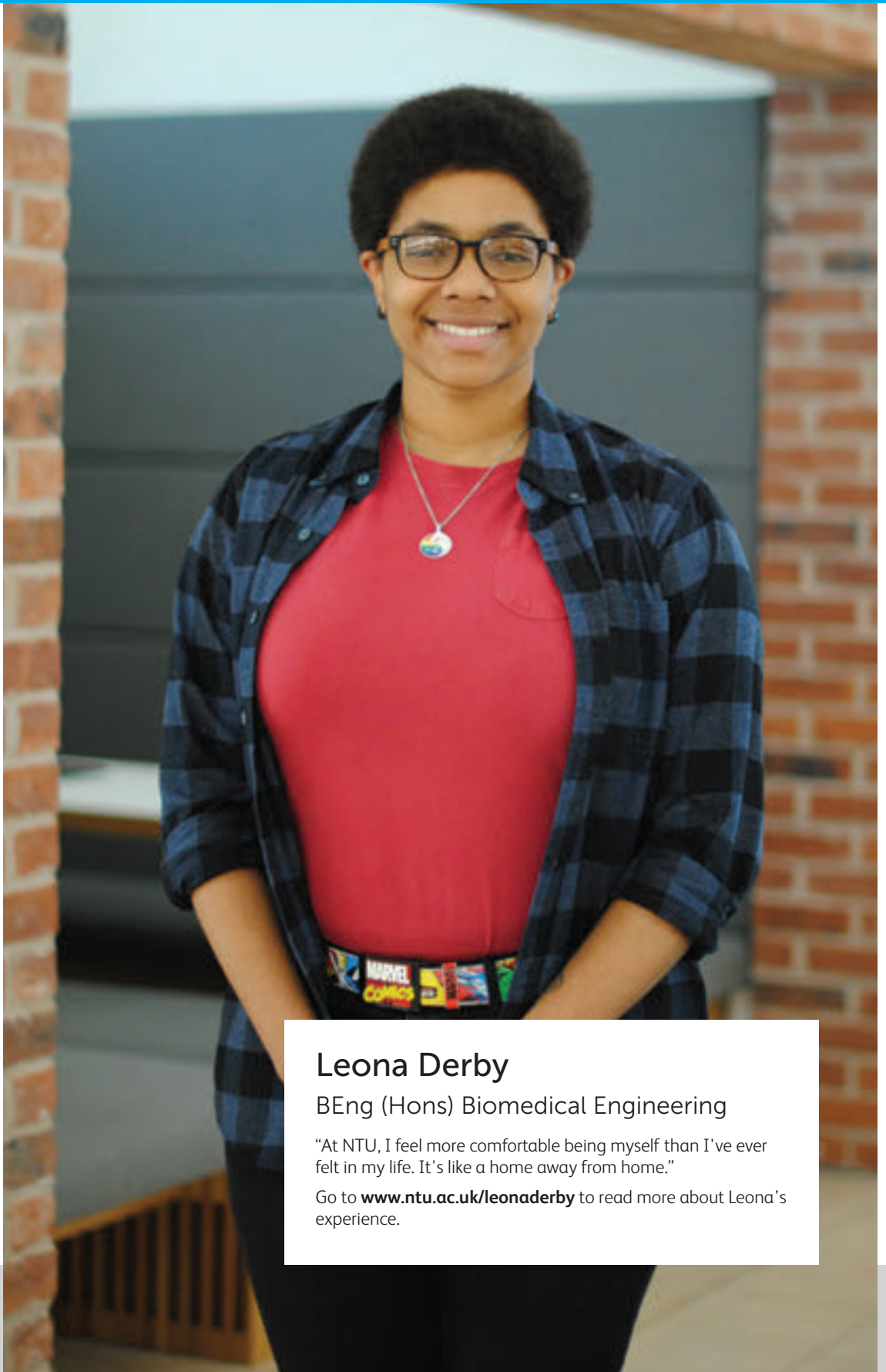
After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. This will give you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You'll gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

Your analytical thinking, problem-solving, and strong numeracy skills will be relevant to a broad range of careers in many sectors, including biomedical engineering, the armed forces, logistics, teaching, IT, and banking.

This course was developed with industry.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Engineering**



Leona Derby

BEng (Hons) Biomedical Engineering

“At NTU, I feel more comfortable being myself than I've ever felt in my life. It's like a home away from home.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/leonaderby to read more about Leona's experience.

BEng (Hons) / MEng (Hons) Electronic Engineering

Electronics have revolutionised the world as we know it. You'll be at the forefront of this revolution, developing practical electronic engineering solutions for the very latest challenges facing electronic engineering departments and companies.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

BEng: H610 (full-time),
H611 (with placement)

MEng: H613 (full-time),
H612 (with placement)

Course length:

BEng: Three years full-time or
four years with a placement

MEng: Four years full-time or
five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

BEng Electronic Engineering

- 112 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

MEng Electronic Engineering

- 128 UCAS points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

You'll be taught the skills required to operate as an effective electronic engineer and solve problems using the engineering design process. You'll develop your knowledge and understanding so that you acquire the skills, qualities and attributes that employers are looking for. You can choose to study a three-year BEng course or take your studies to the next level with an integrated Masters (MEng) qualification, where you'll study undergraduate and Masters level material alongside an in-depth research project.

What you'll study

You could be designing components for telecommunication and data communication devices, researching acoustics and nanotechnology solutions or assessing innovations in the defence and aerospace industry. Subject knowledge and understanding are mainly assessed through tests and examinations, preparation of case studies, write-ups of laboratory practical work, technical reports and oral presentations.

Modules include

- Principles of Electronics and Electronic Systems
- Electronic Devices and Materials Technology
- Control Systems and Engineering

- Digital Signal and Image Processing
- Wireless and RF Communications
- Sensors and Embedded Electronics

How you're taught

You'll focus on problem-solving and project work using real industrial case studies or by working with industry-led projects. In addition, you'll have lectures supported by practical, laboratory classes and workshops.

Work experience

After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. This will give you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

Engineering graduates are in demand due to their analytical thinking, problem-solving, and strong numeracy skills. You'll be well-placed to secure a career in a range of sectors, including engineering, the armed forces, logistics, teaching, IT, and banking.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Engineering**



Edward-Joseph Cefai

BEng (Hons) Electronic Engineering

“This is an innovative course that puts students in direct contact with professional companies right from the start.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/edwardjosephcefai to read more about Edward’s experience.

BEng (Hons) / MEng (Hons) Sport Engineering

The sport engineering industry solves problems associated with sport, health and exercise. It's a relatively new, but rapidly expanding area, which is attracting large interest and investment from professional sports clubs, sportswear and equipment manufacturers, as well as health and wellbeing applications and wearable technology developers.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

BEng: C650 (full-time),
C651 (with placement)

MEng: C653 (full-time),
C652 (with placement)

Course length:

BEng: Three years full-time or
four years with a placement

MEng: Four years full-time or
five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

BEng Sport Engineering

- 112 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

MEng Sport Engineering

- 128 UCAS points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

On these courses you'll design and develop sport technology concepts and devices. You'll work on real projects set by organisations, such as helping athletes get the most out of their training programmes, or developing sport equipment and technology that gains advantages over competitors. You can study a three-year BEng course or take your studies to the next level with an integrated Masters (MEng) qualification where you'll study undergraduate and Masters level material alongside an in-depth research project.

What you'll study

You'll study the core principles of engineering alongside specialist sport engineering modules such as biomechanics, sport technology and human performance. You'll apply theory to live and industry-led projects giving you valuable work experience.

Modules include

- Principles of Electronics and Electronic Systems
- Anatomy, Physiology and Biomechanics
- Sport Technology
- Experimental Biomechanics and Physiology
- Experimental Methods in Human Performance
- Mechanical Engineering in Sport

How you're taught

You'll focus on problem-solving and project work either using real industrial case studies or by working with industry-led projects. You'll have lectures supported by practical, laboratory classes and workshops.

Subject knowledge and understanding are assessed through tests and examinations, preparation of case studies, write-ups of laboratory practical work, technical reports and oral presentations.

Work experience

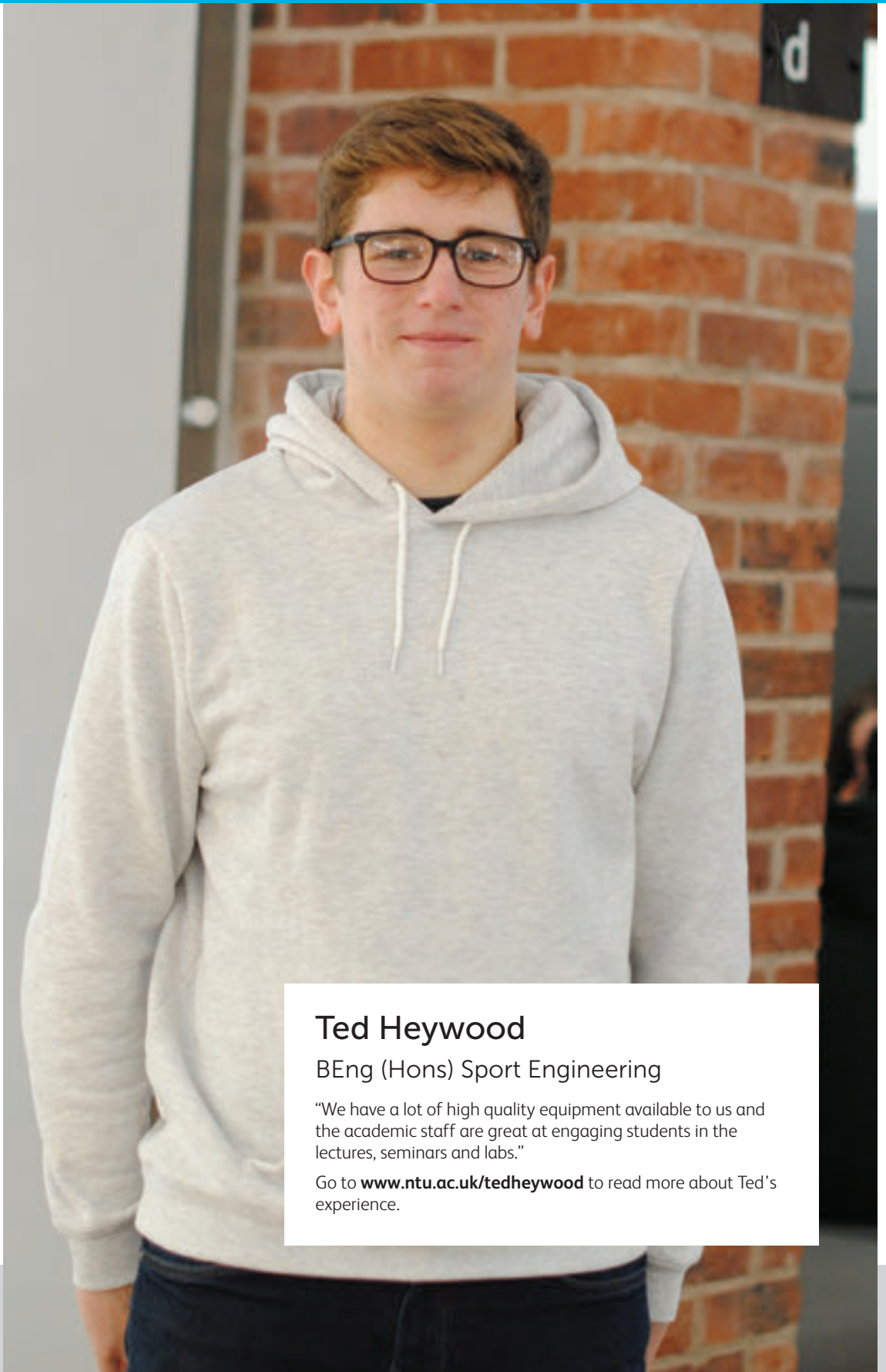
You'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options, to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

Your analytical thinking, problem-solving, and strong numeracy skills will ensure you're well-placed to secure a career in many sectors, including sport engineering, the armed forces, logistics, teaching, IT, and banking.

Take a year-long placement to boost your CV.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Engineering**



Ted Heywood

BEng (Hons) Sport Engineering

“We have a lot of high quality equipment available to us and the academic staff are great at engaging students in the lectures, seminars and labs.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/tedheywood to read more about Ted's experience.

BEng (Hons) / MEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering

Mechanical engineering applies the principles of engineering, physics, and materials science to the design, analysis, manufacturing, and maintenance of mechanical systems. We work closely with industry to help prepare you for an exciting and rewarding career.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

BEng: H300 (full-time),
H301 (with placement)

MEng: H302 (full-time),
H303 (with placement)

Course length:

BEng: Three years full-time or
four years with a placement

MEng: Four years full-time or
five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

BEng Mechanical Engineering

- 112 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

MEng Mechanical Engineering

- 128 UCAS points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

You'll gain specialist knowledge and skills to analyse and solve mechanical engineering problems and design creative, innovative products and devices using modern technology. You can study a three-year BEng course or take your studies to the next level with an integrated Masters (MEng) qualification where you'll study undergraduate and Masters level material alongside an in-depth research project.

What you'll study

Each year you'll study the core principles of engineering alongside specialist mechanical engineering modules, such as thermofluids, control systems and robotics. You'll take part in project modules that give you plenty of opportunities to apply theory to live and industry-led projects giving you valuable work experience.

Modules include

- Robotics
- Materials and Manufacturing
- Engineering Modelling and Simulation Techniques
- Performance Engineering
- Robotics, Cybernetics and Biomechatronics
- Solid Mechanics and Dynamics
- Thermofluids
- Human Factors Engineering

How you're taught

You'll focus on problem-solving and project work either using real industrial case studies or by working with industry-led projects. You'll have lectures supported by practical, laboratory classes and workshops.

Subject knowledge and understanding are assessed through tests and examinations, preparation of case studies, write-ups of laboratory practical work, technical reports and oral presentations.

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. This will give you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You'll gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

Engineering graduates are in demand as they are attractive to a wide range of employers due to their analytical thinking, problem-solving, and strong numeracy skills. You'll be well-placed to secure a career in a range of sectors, including engineering, the armed forces, logistics, teaching, IT, and banking.

Get hands-on with cutting-edge equipment in our dedicated engineering building.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Engineering**

MBiol (Hons)

Biochemistry / Microbiology / Pharmacology

These four-year MBiol courses combine undergraduate and postgraduate-level material and content enabling you to take your studies to the next level and gain a Masters-level qualification.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

MBiol (Hons) Biochemistry:
C701 (full-time) or C702 (with placement)

MBiol (Hons) Microbiology:
C501 (full-time) or C502 (with placement)

MBiol (Hons) Pharmacology:
B211 (full-time) or B212 (with placement)

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – AAB, including Biology grade A and Chemistry, Physics or Maths grade B; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDD, including relevant Biology, Chemistry, Maths or Physics modules; or
- 136 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade A equivalent in Biology and grade B equivalent in Chemistry, Physics or Maths; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

These courses are flexible as you can finish your studies at the end of Year Three with a BSc (Hons) qualification if you wish. If you are on a BSc course you can progress on to one of these MBiol courses if you perform well in the first year of your BSc course.

What you'll study

You'll gain an understanding of how biochemistry and physics are integrated in, and used to investigate, broad living processes from cells to organisms. You'll study microbiology, biochemistry, pharmacology, and genetics and immunology. In Year Two you'll study bioinformatics and biomathematics, and modules tailored to your chosen specialism.

In Year Three, your modules will deepen your understanding and application of your subject area and develop your analytical skills by studying information based on the latest research findings. You'll combine these skills and knowledge as you research and present an honours-level project.

In Year Four, you'll undertake a substantial Masters-level research project and take a specialist module in Science Communication. You'll work with academic members of staff who are active in research and practice.

Modules include

- Living Systems
- Genetics and Immunology
- Experimental Design
- Cell Signalling and Cancer
- Toxicology

How you're taught

You will learn through lectures, seminars and laboratory sessions. You'll also undertake a specialist research project in your final year. In addition, there are regular seminars and tutorials to help you with your studies.

Assessment is by a variety of methods including laboratory practical reports, formal assignments, verbal presentations, tests, and formal examinations.

Work experience

There is the opportunity to take a year-long placement overseas or in the UK, which will give you vital experience and enable you to put your knowledge into practice. The placements are often paid, however there may be some unpaid placements which offer a variety of employability skills.

Your future

Many employers and research establishments now expect postgraduate qualifications for entry on to PhD programmes or professional-level roles. If you have ambition to progress into a professional scientific career in industry or academia, then these courses are for you.



Becoming a scientist starts here...

Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/labtour and:

- meet your lecturers
- hear from current students
- find out about working in a professional laboratory
- explore the equipment you'll be using from day one.



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/labtour

BSc (Hons) Biochemistry

This course provides an in-depth approach to biochemistry and the molecular aspects of cells. You'll examine the key aspects of macromolecules, cell structure and function, and their inter-relationships in both practical and theoretical contexts.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: C700 (full-time) or 350T (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Biology; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in Biology; and
- GCSE - English and Maths Grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



Gain hands-on experience with 500 hours of lab experience.

You'll gain in-depth knowledge and skills in the molecular aspects of living processes. You'll gain hands-on experience of fundamental techniques including: PCR (polymerase chain reaction); molecular cloning (DNA modification); protein analysis; and biochemical catalysis and kinetic models.

What you'll study

You'll study the key aspects of DNA / RNA synthesis; protein structure and function; enzyme catalysis; metabolic control; biochemical disorders; antibody and DNA technology; immunology; and the molecular genetics of human diseases. You have the option to take a biochemistry or pharmacology path by choosing one pharmacology module in Year Two (Chemotherapy of Cancer and Infections) and one in Year Three (Toxicology).

Modules include

- Molecular Principles for Biochemistry
- Current Topics in Biochemistry
- Biochemical Techniques
- Molecular Genetics of Human Diseases

How you're taught

This course has a practical focus; across the three years, you'll have around 500 hours of laboratory experience. In addition, there are regular seminars and tutorials to help you with your studies. You'll be assessed via laboratory

reports, verbal and poster presentations, and group work, as well as end-of-module examinations.

Work experience

In Year Three you'll have the opportunity to take a year-long placement overseas or in the UK, which will give you vital experience and enable you to put your knowledge into practice. The placements are often paid, however there may be some unpaid placements which offer a variety of employability skills. Our Employability team and links with companies will help you to secure the right placement for you. Many students impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs at the end of their course.

Recent biochemistry students have secured placements at: Eurofins / Agrisearch, Hochschule Bremen, Royal Devon and Exeter Hospital, John van Geest Cancer Research Centre, Health Protection Agency, and The National Institute for Medical Research.

Your future

Our graduates have gone on to work at a range of organisations including Johnson and Johnson, the NHS, Severn Trent Water, and 2 Sisters Food Group in positions such as technology associate, assistant study scientist and cancer clinical trial assistant.

BSc (Hons) Microbiology

This course provides a solid foundation in microbiology, focusing on microbes and the diseases they cause. It allows you to specialise in your chosen field of interest. Practical work plays a major role in this highly applied course.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: C510 (full-time)
or 350S (with placement)

Course length: Three years
full-time or four years with a
placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Biology; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in Biology; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



We are second in the UK
for student satisfaction in
microbiology.

This is a practical course; you'll be hands-on from day one with much of your work being carried out in some of the best laboratories in the UK.

What you'll study

You'll be taught by internationally renowned experts. They will introduce you to the micro-organisms associated with global health issues such as human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), tuberculosis (TB) and influenza. You'll build on this to understand how infections spread and their significance to the global population. You'll learn how bacteria and viruses function; how micro-organisms cause diseases and immune responses; and how bacteria and viruses can be positively applied in the food, pharmaceutical, bioremediation and healthcare industries. You'll focus on microbial diagnostics and the use of molecular biology to track outbreaks and understand infections.

Modules include

- Introduction to Microbiology
- Clinical and Public Health Microbiology
- Host-Pathogen Interactions
- Molecular Microbiology
- Forensic Microbiology

How you're taught

You'll be taught through lectures, seminars and laboratory sessions. You'll study six modules per year;

each of which has 20 to 24 lectures. Across the three years, you'll have around 500 hours of laboratory experience.

Your assessments will include laboratory reports, and verbal and poster presentations. You'll also undertake group work, as well as end-of-module examinations.

Work experience

In Year Three you'll have the opportunity to take a year-long placement overseas or in the UK, which will give you vital experience and enable you to put your knowledge into practice. The placements are often paid, however there may be some unpaid placements which offer a variety of employability skills. By carrying out an industrial placement and fulfilling the stipulated requirements, students can attain an additional Diploma in Professional Practice.

Your future

Students have secured places as PhD research students, bioanalytical analysts and in microbiologist positions at companies such as Public Health England, Severn Trent Water, Northern Foods, GlaxoSmithKline and Boots.

Other graduates go on to postgraduate study, employment in research and development, management and technical sales in the bioscience sector or technical positions in the food / beverage industry and environmental sector.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Microbiology**

BSc (Hons) Pharmacology

You'll study Pharmacology in depth, including current topics and innovations in the sector. You'll also study aspects of normal physiology, as well as changes that occur in the body as a result of disease processes. This will enable you to understand the interactions between the body and drugs.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: B210 (full-time) or 350U (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Biology; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in Biology; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



This course scored 100% student satisfaction.

This is a highly applied course, with emphasis on practical work. You'll develop the scientific skills that industry employers are looking for. The course has been designed to comply with the British Pharmacological Society guidelines for BSc (Hons) Pharmacology courses.

What you'll study

You'll be introduced to the research and development of new medicines, which will complement any work placements you may take in the pharmaceutical industry.

This course will also include additional Home Office training to enhance employability.

Modules include

- Introduction to Pharmacology
- Drugs of Addiction and Abuse
- Toxicology
- Clinical Pharmacology
- Current Topics in Pharmacology
- Current Topics in Neuroscience

How you're taught

Teaching is carried out by our internationally renowned experts through lectures, seminars, laboratory sessions and project work. Each module has around 20 to 24 lectures and in addition, there are regular seminars and tutorials to help with your studies. Across the three years, you'll have around 500 hours of laboratory experience.

You'll be assessed by laboratory reports, verbal and poster presentations and group work, as well as end-of-module examinations.

Work experience

You can take a placement in Year Three. The placements are often paid, however there may be some unpaid placements which offer a variety of employability skills. Recent students have secured placements in the following companies: Eurofins, Scott Bader, GlaxoSmithKline, National Institute for Medical Research, AstraZeneca, and National Institute for Health Research Leicester. By carrying out an industrial placement and fulfilling the stipulated requirements, students can attain an additional Diploma in Professional Practice.

Your future

Our graduates go on to research and development positions in pharmaceutical and related industries, as well as in universities and hospitals. Graduates have gone on to work as diabetes specialists, research associates and technical assistants in organisations such as GlaxoSmithKline, ITH Pharma and Boots. They also undertake PhD research degrees and postgraduate qualifications.

BSc (Hons) Biomedical Science

Biomedical Science is the application of the principles of the natural sciences to medicine. This course is accredited by The Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS) and enables you to learn about complex health issues and study the key aspects of disease and disease prevention in both practical and theoretical contexts.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: B940 (full-time) or 350C (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Biology; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in Biology; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



This degree is one of the requirements for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) along with working in a suitable NHS laboratory and completion of the Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS) Registration Training Portfolio. You may have the option to complete your portfolio on placement, which will enable you to follow this route.

What you'll study

The course covers all the major disciplines of pathology, histopathology, clinical chemistry, microbiology, haematology, transfusion science and immunology and virology. You'll also gain an understanding of the underlying principles of biochemistry, molecular biology and physiology.

Modules include

- Biomedical Science in Practice
- Haematology
- Infectious Diseases and their Control
- Histopathology
- Research Project
- Immunology and Virology
- Clinical Biochemistry

How you're taught

You'll be taught through lectures, seminars, tutorials, practical laboratory sessions and project work. You'll complete a laboratory-based research project in your final year and develop a

skills portfolio. Across the three years, you'll have around 500 hours of laboratory experience.

You'll be assessed through laboratory reports, verbal and poster presentations, group work, and end-of-module examinations.

Work experience

You can choose a year-long work placement in Year Three, when you'll benefit from our strong links with industry and the NHS. As a placement student, you can also register for the additional qualification of the Diploma in Professional Practice. If you take a work placement in an IBMS approved laboratory, you may be able to complete the IBMS Registration Training Portfolio. This can lead to registration by the Health and Care Professions Council, if you wish to work in the NHS as a biomedical scientist.

Your future

Our students have secured roles such as HCPC registered Biomedical Scientists within the NHS or private laboratories. Some graduates go on to become Research Scientists, in laboratories such as AstraZeneca. Students also go on to study for research and postgraduate qualifications, as well as advanced entry to medical school.

100% of students would recommend studying this course.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Biomedical Science**

BSc (Hons)

Biological Sciences

(Biomedical Sciences) / (Biochemistry and Microbiology) /
(Environmental Biology) / (Physiology and Pharmacology)

These flexible courses are ideal if you have a passion for biological sciences, but are unsure of the area in which you wish to specialise, as they share a common first term. You'll spend large amounts of time working in laboratories and / or on field trips, giving you the hands-on skills employers are looking for.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: 350B (full-time) or C110 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC, including Biology grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Biology; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



This course gives you a sound grounding in biology before allowing you to specialise in your chosen field of interest. After a common first term of study, you can choose one of the following pathways and tailor your degree accordingly:

- Biomedical Sciences
- Biochemistry and Microbiology
- Environmental Biology
- Physiology and Pharmacology

What you'll study

You'll start out studying Living Systems and Practical Techniques for Biology, before choosing your degree pathway. The flexible nature of this course makes it possible for you to transfer to one of our other BSc Bioscience degrees at the end of your first year, depending on the modules you have studied. The modules below will depend on the course you choose and are not available on all routes.

Modules include

- Genetics and Immunology
- Introduction to Microbiology
- Life on Earth
- Ecological Investigations (Field Course 1)
- Metabolism and its Control

How you're taught

You'll be taught through a variety of teaching and learning experiences that will include field trips, laboratory classes, group projects, interactive workshops and seminars, lectures and guest lectures.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to take a year-long placement in Year Three, which will enable you to put theory into practice. You can register for the Diploma in Professional Practice, which is a separate qualification. Recent students have secured placements at organisations such as the NHS, Archipelagos Institute of Marine Conservation (Greece) and AstraZeneca.

Your future

Our graduates are highly sought-after by employers. They leave us with extensive practical experience and a strong background in scientific investigation and analysis. Recent graduates have gone on to work as research and laboratory assistants, ecological consultants, and graduate trainees in organisations such as Rolls-Royce, Oxfam and the NHS.

This course scored 100% student satisfaction.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Biological Sciences**

Chemistry degrees

Chemistry is at the heart of science and having a flair for it makes you part of a select group of individuals sought-after by industry. From materials to medicines, nanotechnology to alternative energy, chemistry underpins the technology we take for granted and offers diverse career opportunities.

What you'll study

Our courses cover the four main areas of chemistry:

- inorganic chemistry
- organic chemistry
- physical chemistry
- analytical chemistry

All students study the core principles of chemistry and practice in Years One and Two. You can then tailor your degree through optional modules and placements.

How you're taught

You'll develop practical skills and specialised knowledge through lectures, tutorials, seminars and practical sessions in our state-of-the-art laboratories. We assess our students through exams, laboratory exercises, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Professional partnerships and industry links

Over the years our chemistry team has built strong links with local, national and international companies as well as other research centres. We work with Intertek, the National Institute for Medical Research, APL Swift Services Ltd, KWR Water, WSP Laboratories, Eurofins, British Sugar, GlaxoSmithKline, Reckitt Benckiser, and 3M Healthcare Ltd.

Number one chemistry course in the UK for student satisfaction.

Our facilities

With some of the UK's best laboratory facilities and expert, friendly lecturers, NTU is a great place to study chemistry. We provide facilities that enhance the quality of our education and push the boundaries of our research. These include:

- Interdisciplinary Science and Technology Centre (with brand new, state-of-the-art Chemistry laboratories)
- Rosalind Franklin building (houses high-spec laboratories for Chemistry and Biosciences)
- Interdisciplinary Biomedical Research Centre
- Natural Sciences Research Centre.

You'll also have access to specialist facilities for:

- gas and liquid chromatography
- atomic absorption and mass spectroscopy
- powder and single crystal X-ray diffraction
- solution and solid state nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR)
- infrared spectroscopy and UV-vis.

Work placements

MChem and BSc courses offer the opportunity to study abroad or take a 12-month paid placement that can be a very rewarding part of the course. Past students have worked for organisations such as GlaxoSmithKline and Syngenta. Once you have successfully completed your placement, you'll receive an additional award of a Diploma in Professional Practice. Many impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs upon graduation.

Course accredited by:



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Chemistry**

BSc (Hons) Chemistry

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F100 (full-time) or 350M (Sandwich)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Chemistry (A-level Chemistry grade C will be accepted providing the overall Tariff points are met); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant Chemistry modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Chemistry; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants applying without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

This Royal Society of Chemistry (RSC) recognised course introduces you to the fundamentals of chemistry and allows you to specialise in medicinal chemistry, materials or sustainability. There is a strong emphasis on laboratory based learning and the development of practical skills. You can undertake a 12-month industrial placement which can lead to the additional award of Diploma in Professional Practice.

Your future

Our chemistry graduates have excellent employment prospects because they possess a wide range of academic and transferable skills. Our graduates have pursued roles in analytical and developmental chemistry, scientific sales, pharmaceuticals, research and teaching. You could also study for a higher qualification such as an MSc, MRes or PhD.

MChem (Hons) Chemistry / Chemistry with Professional Practice

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: MChem (Hons) Chemistry: F103, MChem (Hons) Chemistry with Professional Practice: 350R

Course length: MChem (Hons) Chemistry: Four years full-time; MChem (Hons) Chemistry with Professional Practice: Four years full-time with an integrated placement.

Entry requirements:

- A-levels - ABB including Chemistry; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant chemistry modules; or
- 128 UCAS points from three A-levels or equivalent including an A-level grade B equivalent in chemistry; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants applying without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

These Royal Society of Chemistry (RSC) accredited courses are designed for students who want to become career chemists or study for a PhD. You'll cover the main areas of chemistry, gaining an in-depth understanding of the subject which goes beyond BSc level. You'll also be actively involved in research in a practical final year project in which you may produce results strong enough to be published in a refereed scientific journal.

Your future

Our graduates have pursued roles in analytical and developmental chemistry, scientific sales, pharmaceuticals, research and teaching. You could also study for a higher qualification such as an MSc, MRes or PhD.

BSc (Hons) Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F150 (full-time) or 350L (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Chemistry (A-level Chemistry grade C will be accepted providing the overall Tariff points are met); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Chemistry modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Chemistry; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants applying without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Chemists have been instrumental in ridding the world of killer diseases and developing drugs that improve the lives and outcomes for millions of people worldwide. Pharmaceutical chemists are interested in how chemicals and drugs work in a biological environment, so if you're passionate about both chemistry and biology, then this is a great course for you.

Your future

You'll gain a range of academic and transferable skills that will make you highly employable. Recent graduates have secured roles as analytical chemists, pharmaceutical chemists and research chemists in organisations such as AstraZeneca, Boots and Bayern Oil.

FdSc Chemistry*

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F193

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, including Chemistry grade D; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant Chemistry modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade D equivalent in Chemistry; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants applying without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Our foundation degree will give you a broad knowledge of chemistry, enabling you to apply theory to the world of work and progress on to further study. Core chemistry modules are supported by workshop sessions. Optional modules allow you to study Pharmaceutical, Materials or Environmental Chemistry throughout the course.

You'll take a short scientific placement as part of the Professional Practice module to gain hands-on experience and put into practice all the skills you have learnt on the course.

Your future

Graduates from this course have excellent employment prospects as they possess a wide range of practical and transferable skills which employers are looking for. Many progress on to one of our BSc (Hons) courses and gain a full honours degree.

* Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.



Juliana Eniraiyetan

BSc (Hons) Chemistry

“One of the best things about studying chemistry at NTU is the opportunity to gain hands-on experience in laboratory sessions from the beginning of the course.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/julianaeniraiyetan to read more about Juliana's experience.

MSci (Hons) Forensic Science

This Integrated Masters course will enable you to develop skills in investigative techniques which are applicable to a range of scientific situations and develop research skills.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F413 (full-time) / F414 (with a placement)

Course length: Four Years full-time, five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A levels - ABB including Chemistry and Biology; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant Chemistry and Biology modules; or
- 128 UCAS points from up to four qualifications, including Chemistry and Biology at 40 UCAS points each (grade B A-level) or equivalent; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Take a year-long placement to gain a Diploma in Professional Practice.

This course provides you with a deep knowledge and experience of techniques relevant to forensic science, both at the scene and in the laboratory, and an understanding of legislation and legal procedures. You can take a year-long placement in a variety of laboratory and forensic roles to gain a Diploma in Professional Practice.

You will benefit from access to an on-campus Crime Scene Training Facility, fully equipped with a digital CCTV and audio system, and a range of specialist forensic laboratories that are all fitted out with the same state-of-the-art equipment used by professional forensic practitioners.

What you'll study

You'll gain a critical awareness of current research methods and a clear recognition of the constraints and opportunities of the environment in which professional forensic science is carried out.

Modules include

- Introduction to Forensic Biology
- Technical Skills for Forensic Science
- Crime Scene Investigation and Forensic Photography
- Biological Techniques in Forensic Science
- Drugs of Abuse
- Advanced Topics in Forensic Science

How you're taught

You'll be taught through a variety of experiences including lectures, workshops, seminars, visits, group projects, case studies, verbal presentations and laboratory assessments and reports.

Practical and workshop classes enable you to gain competence in the application of the fundamental principles of forensic science and focus around problem-solving and interpretation. You'll take part in crime scene investigation simulation exercises based on real work problems that reflect the challenges facing crime scene investigators.

The course is structured to emphasise independent learning and greater learner autonomy by the final year. You're encouraged to undertake independent reading to supplement and consolidate what is being taught.

Your future

Our forensic science graduates have been successful in developing careers in a range of scientific roles. MSci Forensic Science is a multi-discipline degree that can lead into many different careers. These include working in forensic laboratories, crime scene investigation teams and law enforcement agencies, as well as teaching, law and health and safety.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Forensics**

BSc (Hons) Forensic Science

This course is ideal for those with an enquiring mind, a deep interest in science and a curiosity about how and why things happen. You will develop the ability to judge the importance of physical evidence based on incident scene observation and the results of laboratory tests.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F410 (full-time) or 350H (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Biology and Chemistry; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Biology and Chemistry modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in Biology and Chemistry; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C /4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



You will take part in crime scene investigation workshops in our Crime Scene Training Facility and learn how to process physical evidence in the laboratory.

What you'll study

You'll use case studies to get an insight into forensic investigations as well as getting hands-on experience with analytical instruments and microscopy. Your studies will be set against a backdrop of the English Legal system putting your learning into juridical context.

In Year One you'll be introduced to the forensic process and gain knowledge and skills in chemistry and biological sciences. In Year Two you'll apply this to complex science investigations, gaining insight into the work of crime scene investigators and forensic scientists. In Year Three you'll tailor your studies towards areas of specific interest, including crime scene management, ballistics and firearms and forensic archaeology.

This course is accredited by the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences (CSFS) in Crime Scene, Laboratory Analysis and the Evaluation, Interpretation and Presentation of Evidence.

Modules include

- Introduction to Forensic Biology
- Technical Skills for Forensic Science

- Drugs of Abuse
- Forensic Casework Examination
- Crime Scene Investigation

How you're taught

You'll be taught through lectures, laboratory sessions, workshops, simulated work-based scenarios and seminars. Students receive one year's eMembership of The Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences.

Work experience

You can take a year-long or short summer placement. Students have worked at East Midlands Support for Operations Unit-Forensic Services (EMSOU-FS), South Yorkshire Fire and Rescue Service, and Minton Public Analysts. On successful completion of your placement you will be awarded the Placement Diploma in Professional Practice.

Your future

You'll graduate with strong scientific investigation skills, event reconstruction and evidence presentation, all of which are highly valued by employers in chemistry, biology and physics as well as the forensic science industries. Recent graduates have been employed as casework examiners for LGC Forensics, forensic submission officers for Thames Valley Police and drugs analysts for EMSOU-FS.

FdSc Forensic Science

We designed this course to prepare you for further study or for a career in forensic-related disciplines. It's ideal if you've not quite achieved the grades you wanted or if you're a mature student who wants to get back into education.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F411

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, including Chemistry and Biology at grade D; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma - MPP, including relevant Chemistry and Biology modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade D equivalent in Chemistry and Biology; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Our two-year foundation degree will give you a broad knowledge of forensic science which will enable you to apply theory to the world of work.

Throughout the course, you'll develop a broad knowledge base which is practical in nature, giving you the skills to apply forensic sciences in a professional working environment.

As well as considering the underpinning scientific knowledge, you'll develop legal, biological and chemical analysis skills applicable to the subject.

Upon completion you can enrol on the second year of NTU's BSc (Hons) Forensic Science course and gain an honours degree within an extra two years.

A fast-track option also exists. Students who perform well in Year One will normally be offered the opportunity to transfer directly into the second year of the BSc (Hons) in Forensic Science.

What you'll study

This course provides you with the opportunity to study the court procedures and legislation and the chemical and biological science required in the analysis of trace and physical evidence recovered from the crime scene.

Modules include

- Introductory Biology
- Forensic Chemistry
- The Forensic Process

How you're taught

You'll be taught through a variety of experiences including lectures, workshops, seminars, visits, group projects, case studies, verbal presentations and laboratory assessments and reports.

You'll have around ten hours per week of scheduled contact time. The remainder of the time is for self-directed learning, including library work and research. We have an open door policy, which means that contact time is actually higher than scheduled.

Most FdSc Forensic Science students continue studying to BSc level. Alternatively, you'll be well suited to work in a laboratory environment for a forensic service provider or in education.

Employers in the fields of chemistry, biology and physics as well as forensic science highly value graduates with a strong background in scientific investigation, the reconstruction of events and the presentation of findings.

Your future

Many of our students go on to complete the BSc (Hons) Forensic Science course after successfully completing the foundation degree qualification.

Gain a broad knowledge of forensic science.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Forensics**

Crime Scene Training Facility

You can replicate scenarios from burglaries and assaults to detailed drugs searches in our recently upgraded, on-campus crime scene facility. Extend your forensic experiences in our retail area, as well as a domestic house setting. You'll take on the role of crime scene examiner to develop your investigation, collection and analysis techniques.



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Forensics**

Physics degrees

From the minute quantum world, to the massive scale of cosmology, and from inspirational topics at the cutting edge of physics, to practical applications such as the elements underpinning nuclear technology, our courses span the domain of this fascinating subject. Whatever your interests in physics, we've a wide range of courses to suit your needs.

The following courses share a common first year:

- MSci (Hons) Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physics with Astrophysics
- BSc (Hons) Physics with Nuclear Technology

Transfer between our BSc Physics courses is possible during Year One and, depending on performance, you have the option of transferring to MSci Physics at the end of Year Two. You may also be interested in our new course BSc (Hons) Physics and Mathematics (see page 237).

How you'll study

You'll learn through lectures, tutorials, seminars, laboratory experiments and computer sessions, working in small groups or on your own. The emphasis is on providing you with a deep understanding of physics alongside skills that will boost your job prospects.

Assessment is via exams, laboratory exercises, tutorial sessions, assignments, presentations and independent projects. All MSci and BSc (Hons) students carry out an independent project in their final year.

Work experience

All BSc and MSci students have the option to apply for a one-year work placement, which is a valuable addition to your CV. Recent students have undertaken paid placements at CERN, E.ON, Airbus, Merck Chemicals, the National Grid, the Home Office and EDF Energy. Once you have successfully completed your placement, you'll receive an additional award of a Diploma in Professional Practice. Many impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs upon graduation.

Professional accreditation

All our core BSc and MSci (Hons) Physics courses are accredited by the Institute of Physics (IoP). They satisfy all the IoP's independent, rigorous assessments. This means that after graduation, you can achieve Chartered Physicist status sooner – a benefit in many careers.

Our facilities

Physics teaching and research takes place in well-equipped laboratories and lecture theatres, supported by modern scientific, electronic and computing equipment including:

- a custom-built on-campus teaching observatory recognised by the International Astronomical Union with a 20-inch and a 14-inch telescope and a 2.3m radio telescope
- MRI facilities, including a Halbach MRI and a unilateral MRI scanner
- a microscopy and imaging suite including electron microscopes, confocal and polarising microscopes, an atomic force microscope and a scanning tunnelling microscope
- a state-of-the-art micro-fabrication laboratory for creating micro-mechanical and microfluidic devices
- an excellent Ionising Radiation teaching laboratory with three X-ray CT scanners.

We provide facilities that will enhance your education while pushing the boundaries of our research.

Your future

Our graduates have excellent careers in hi-tech industries, healthcare, research and development, teaching, business, management and finance. Many also undertake postgraduate study.

Important note

Please check the course fact file for core entry requirements. Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:

IOP Institute of Physics

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Physics**

MSci (Hons) Physics

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F311 (full-time)

Course length: Four years full-time

Entry requirements:

- 136 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Physics and Mathematics grade A and B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDD including relevant Mathematics and Physics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Please see the important note on page 232.

This is an integrated four-year undergraduate Masters course, designed to give you a more in-depth and broader understanding of physics. You will develop the ideas and core skills of a professional physicist and progress to cutting-edge research.

What you'll study

You will undertake a challenging and independent research project, working alongside our distinguished staff. This course is an ideal base from which to build a career in academic or industrial research and development. Recent projects have included building a laser optical tweezer system, designing miniature MRI probes, and investigating the behaviour of liquid crystal displays.

Modules include

- Research Project
- Advanced Experimental Techniques
- Advanced Modern Physics

How you're taught

You'll have around 18 hours per week scheduled contact time in lectures, laboratory work and activities. We have an open door policy, which means that contact time is higher than scheduled.

BSc (Hons) Physics

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F300 (full-time) or 350K (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Physics and Mathematics grade B and C in any order); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics and Physics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Please see the important note on page 232.

Study the fundamental concepts of undergraduate physics, as identified by the Institute of Physics, along with some of the fascinating specialist topics at the cutting edge of physics, pioneered by our expert staff.

What you'll study

This course will enable you to develop the ideas and core skills of a professional physicist and begin the progression from classical to quantum concepts and modern applications. You can apply to take a one-year paid work placement in industry, produce an individual project and join our active Astronomy and Physics Society.

Modules include

- Condensed Matter
- Advanced Experimental Techniques
- Thermal and Environmental Physics

How you're taught

You will have around 18 hours per week of scheduled contact time. This typically includes five hours of laboratory work and 13 hours split between lectures, seminars and tutorials.

BSc (Hons) Physics with Nuclear Technology

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F390 (full-time) or 350J (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Physics and Mathematics grade B and C in any order); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics and Physics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Please see the important note on page 232.

This degree offers you the opportunity to study the applications of nuclear physics in energy supply, medicine and propulsion systems alongside a solid core of mainstream physics. It represents an ideal starting point for a career in the ever-expanding nuclear industries.

What you'll study

Specialist topics cover propulsion systems, material properties and testing, radiation safety and reactor design. This course was developed on the recommendation of professionals in the nuclear industry, and includes experimental work in our dedicated ionising radiation laboratory.

Modules include

- Ionising Radiation and Non-Invasive Imaging
- Nuclear Materials Science
- Physics and Technology of Nuclear Reactors

How you're taught

You will have around 18 hours per week of scheduled contact time. This typically includes five hours of laboratory work and 13 hours split between lectures, seminars and tutorials.

BSc (Hons) Physics with Astrophysics

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F3F5 (full-time) or 350I (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Physics and Mathematics grade B);
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics and Physics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Please see the important note on page 232.

This course provides an exciting chance to develop your interests in astronomy and cosmology alongside your core undergraduate physics studies. It includes theory together with practical work experience in our custom-built on-campus observatory.

What you'll study

This degree combines astrophysics, including extragalactic astronomy, stellar evolution and cosmology. You'll benefit from our outstanding facilities, including an on-campus observatory boasting a computer-controlled 20-inch telescope, a 2.3m radio telescope and laptop-controlled portable Meade telescopes.

Modules include

- Stars and Galaxies
- Cosmology: Theory and Observation
- Concepts of Astronomy and Cosmology

How you're taught

You will have around 18 hours per week of scheduled contact time. This typically includes five hours of laboratory work and 13 hours split between lectures, seminars and tutorials.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Physics**

FdSc Physics*

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: F302

Course length: Two years full-time

Entry requirements:

- 64 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Physics and a numerical subject grade D); or
 - BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP including relevant Physics and numerical modules; and
 - GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.
- Please see the important note on page 232.

This Foundation degree gives a rigorous grounding in all aspects of physics. It is a qualification in its own right or can be used as a route into some of our BSc courses.

What you'll study

Topics include studying the ideas of motion and mathematical techniques alongside developing practical skills in the laboratory. Theoretical lectures are supported by workshops.

If you achieve high grades in your first year, a fast-track option allows you to transfer to Year Two of our BSc (Hons) Physics or BSc (Hons) Physics with Nuclear Technology courses, meaning you can gain a BSc (Hons) within three years of study. Alternatively, you can study for one extra calendar year and be awarded our BSc (Hons) Technological Physics, which emphasises practical applications.

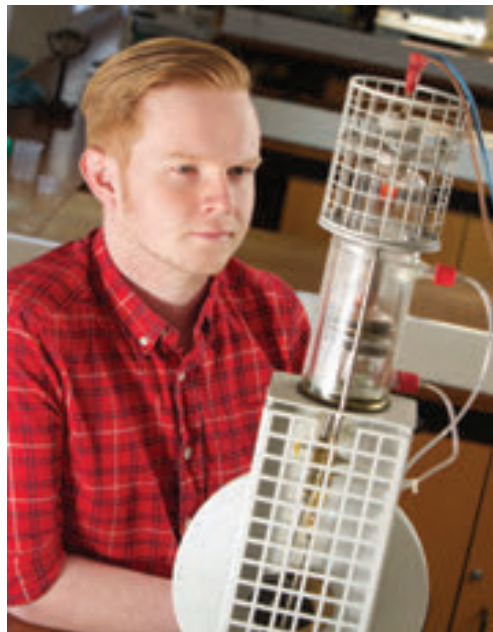
Modules include

- Ideas of Motion – From Galileo to Einstein
- Laboratory Instrumentation and Physics Skills
- Thermal and Environmental Physics

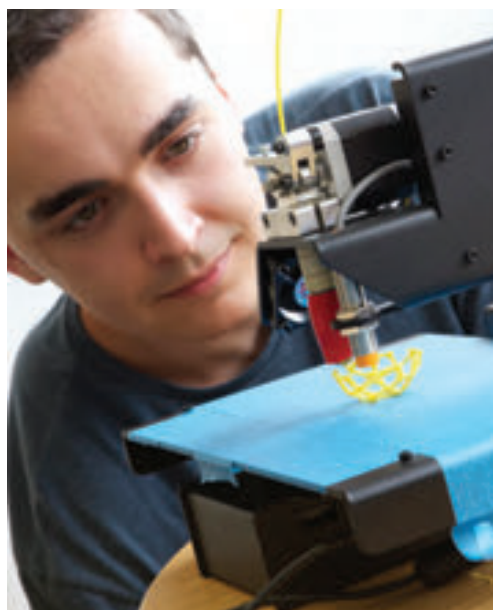
How you're taught

You will have around 18 hours per week of scheduled contact time. This typically includes five hours of laboratory work and 13 hours split between lectures, seminars and tutorials.

* Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.



In the last year we've spent £250,000 on new equipment for our teaching laboratories including telescopes, CCD cameras, ultrasound scanners, magnetic resonance spectrometers, high speed cameras, thermal imaging equipment and a high resolution 3D printer.



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Physics**

A photograph of Elizabeth Dye, a young woman with long blonde hair and black-rimmed glasses, sitting on a wooden slatted bench. She is wearing a dark green quilted jacket with a fur-lined hood over a dark blue sweater. The background is a wall of vertical wooden panels. The lighting is soft and natural.

Elizabeth Dye

BSc (Hons) Physics

"The staff are amazing, they care about how you're doing on a personal level as well as academically."

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/elizabethdye to hear more about Elizabeth's experience.

BSc (Hons) Physics and Mathematics*

Multi-skilled graduates are in demand. Those with mathematical and physics skills are among the most sought-after in research and development, computing, business and finance.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: FG31 (full-time),
FG32 (with placement)

Course length: Three years
full-time or four years with a
placement

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics and Physics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics and Physics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS course search for more details.

Get hands-on with our outstanding facilities and equipment.

This course gives you a deeper understanding of physical phenomena combined with the mathematical power necessary for solving analytical and computational problems.

We've recently invested in new equipment for our teaching laboratories including telescopes, CCD cameras, ultrasound scanners, magnetic resonance spectrometers, high speed cameras, thermal imaging equipment, and a high resolution 3D printer.

What you'll study

The first two years of the course are used to develop basic skills in mathematics and physics. Core subjects focus on mathematical methods, numerical methods, vector algebra and calculus, laboratory instrumentation and physics skills. In your final year you will place greater emphasis on either the physics or mathematics side of the course, dependent on your interests.

Modules include

- Mathematical Methods
- Introduction to Numerical Methods
- Vector Algebra and Calculus
- Laboratory Instrumentation and Physics Skills
- Ideas of Motion: Galileo to Einstein
- Matter: Evidence for Quantisation

How you're taught

We provide lectures, practical laboratory sessions, seminars and surgery sessions each week. The rest of your time is given to self-guided independent study (reading text books, lecture notes and working on exercises). You'll be assessed using a variety of methods including written exams, laboratory reports, practical assignments and tests in class. You'll also need to undertake coursework, group projects and presentations.

Work experience

After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

This course will prepare you for employment in a variety of areas including: industrial, commercial and financial mathematics; market research; environmental physics; computing; and teaching and research. Our graduates have gone on to a wide range of careers including roles as software engineers, forecasting analysts and developers in organisations such as Aviva, E.ON, Boots, Rolls-Royce and the NHS.

*Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.

BSc (Hons) Data Science*

This course equips you with the analytical and technical skills needed to become a talented data scientist. You'll develop computer science skills such as programming and database design, together with mathematical skills such as data mining.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: 7G73 (full-time)
or 7G74 (with placement)

Course length: Three years
full-time or four years with a
placement

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics or Statistics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics or statistics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Computer-based systems now generate huge volumes of data continuously – from sectors such as natural science, business, and finance, to social networking and mobile devices. The rapid emergence of 'big data' brings challenges; there is now an urgent need for graduates who are skilled in the mathematical and computational techniques required for large-scale data analysis.

What you'll study

This course shares a common first year with our BSc (Hons) Computer Science and Mathematics to allow for transfer between the two courses.

Core subjects focus on mathematical methods, data analysis, computer science programming and systems analysis and design.

Modules include

- Cloud Computing
- Computational Statistics and Data Analysis
- Computer Science Programming
- Information and Database Engineering
- Systems Software

How you're taught

We will provide lectures, practical computing sessions, seminars and surgery sessions each week. The rest of your time is given to self-guided, independent study (reading textbooks, lecture notes and working on exercises).

You'll be assessed using a balanced variety of methods including written exams and tests in class. You'll also be required to undertake assignments, group projects, presentations and a dissertation. All mathematics modules have two / three assessments.

Work experience

After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. This will give you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

This course will prepare you for specialist roles such as data scientists, database administrators and statisticians, as well as opening the door to careers in teaching and research.

* Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.

Interdisciplinary Science and Technology Centre (ISTeC)

This impressive facility contains two floors of state-of-the-art laboratories for bioscience, computer science, mathematics, physics, chemistry, robotics, sport science and engineering. Our undergraduate and postgraduate students enjoy using this building alongside our research scientists, allowing collaboration of ideas and concepts.



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/sat

MMath (Hons) Mathematics

This course is ideal if you have a passion for mathematics and would like to explore it in greater depth. You'll benefit from undergraduate and Masters-level material that will equip you with analytical problem-solving skills, highly valued by a wide range of industries.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: G110 (full-time)
or G111 (with placement)

Course length: Four years
full-time or five years with a
placement

Entry requirements:

- 128 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade A); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants applying without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



Take your studies to the next level with this Masters qualification.

You'll benefit from an undergraduate Masters-level course, where you'll develop a deep knowledge and systematic understanding of mathematics and its applications. The course will equip you with the analytic problem-solving skills and other transferable skills necessary for a wide range of careers.

What you'll study

You'll use professional, mathematical and statistical software to gain subject knowledge and understanding. A key feature of the course is problem-solving, which is designed to develop your professional and transferable skills. During your final year, you'll undertake a substantial project based around your particular area of interest, with help from our research-active academic staff.

Modules include

- Coding Theory and Cryptography
- Computational Statistics and Data Analysis
- Numerical Analysis and Dynamical Systems
- Problem-solving
- Topics in Mathematical Biology
- Topics in Pure Mathematics

How you're taught

You'll apply mathematical ideas to practical, real-world examples. Your study will consist of 14 to 16 hours of contact time per week (lectures, seminars, and surgery sessions). The rest of your time is given to self-guided independent study (reading text books, lecture notes and working on exercises).

Work experience

After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. This will give you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

Skills such as numeracy and reasoning, together with the analytic approach to problem-solving that you acquire on this course, are highly valued by employers. Recent NTU mathematics graduates have secured positions such as portfolio officers, software validation engineers and MI analysts in financial, healthcare and educational sectors. Students also go on to study for PhDs.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Mathematics**

BSc (Hons) Mathematics

Mathematics explores numbers, data, quantity, structure, models, change, and mathematical applications that are fundamental to business and society. This course will help you apply modern techniques so you'll be fully prepared for specialist employment in a range of roles and sectors.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: G100 (full-time) or 351C (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 120 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

You'll study in an informal, supportive environment, which we believe is one of the reasons why achievement on this course is so high. It is accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications (IMA), which will help you on your way to Chartered Mathematician status once you graduate.

Subject to performance, students can transfer on to our MMath course and gain a Masters-level qualification.

What you'll study

You'll develop skills in mathematics and statistics, following the core themes of calculus, mathematical methods, algebra, statistics, computational and numerical methods, and problem-solving. Final year modules focus on advanced mathematics, including differential and integral equations, stochastic processes, numerical analysis and dynamical systems, and applied statistics.

Modules include

- Advanced Calculus
- Data Analysis
- Linear Algebra and its Applications
- Vector Algebra and Calculus
- Mathematical Methods
- Numerical Methods for Ordinary Differential Equations

How you're taught

You'll be hands-on, making considerable use of specialist mathematical and statistical software and applications.

Your study will consist of 14 to 16 hours of contact time per week (lectures, seminars, and surgery sessions). The rest of your time is given to self-guided independent study (reading textbooks, lecture notes and working on exercises).

You'll be assessed by written exams, class tests, assignments, group projects, presentations and a dissertation. All mathematics modules have two / three assessments.

Work experience

After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. You'll gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

Our graduates work in companies such as Santander, the NHS, Bradford and Bingley and the Royal Bank of Scotland in positions such as financial analyst, accountant, auditor, MI analyst and statistician officer. Other graduates have gone on to study for a PhD.

Course accredited by:



This course has 100% student satisfaction.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Mathematics**

BSc (Hons) Financial Mathematics

The financial services industry makes a significant contribution to the global economy, and effective financial management is vital to the success of any business. This is why skilled financial mathematicians are in such high demand. With this in mind, this innovative course brings together the study of mathematics and its practical application in the business and financial environment.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: 351D (full-time) or GN13 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

On this course you'll gain comprehensive knowledge of financial mathematics in the operations of financial markets and the wider business sector. Optional modules in your final year enable you to mould your course to your own interests.

What you'll study

The first two years concentrate on computational and numerical methods, financial mathematics and statistics, combined with appropriate topics in mathematics, business, and finance. Final year modules reflect staff expertise. Optional modules in your final year enable you to mould your course to your own interests.

Modules include

- Accounting and Finance for Managers
- Business Analysis
- Data Analysis
- Financial and Insurance Mathematics
- Mathematical Modelling and Quality Control for Business

How you're taught

Your study will consist of 14 to 16 hours of contact time per week (lectures, seminars, and surgery sessions). The rest of your time is given to self-guided, independent study (reading textbooks, lecture notes and exercises).

You'll be assessed using a balanced variety of methods such as written exams and tests in class, assignments, group projects, presentations and a dissertation. All mathematics modules have two / three assessments.

Work experience

After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. This will give you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

There is a strong demand for mathematically trained graduates who have an awareness of financial markets. Graduates have secured employment in companies such as Caisson Investment Management, Shell International Trading and Shipping and Handelsbaken UK in positions such as data managers, and investment, pricing, revenue, and credit risk analysts. Many have gone on to further study.

Course accredited by:



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Mathematics**

BSc (Hons) Sport Science and Mathematics

Elite athletes around the world rely on sophisticated mathematical data to assess, enhance and improve personal performance, and the performance of essential sporting equipment. From the analysis of human movement to the ways in which the body responds to exercise, a thorough understanding of applied mathematical techniques is essential.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: CG6C (full-time) or 3500 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

On this course, we strongly emphasise the underlying scientific principles of mathematics and sport science, and their applications. We give you plenty of opportunities to apply theory to practical situations, giving you the real-world experience employers are looking for.

You'll learn to use software packages, which are used extensively in industry, to help you analyse sport science data.

What you'll study

You'll follow themes of sport and exercise physiology, sport and exercise psychology, and biomechanics. These are explored and developed throughout the course, as are the mathematical themes of computational and numerical methods, statistics, and mathematical methods.

• Modules include

- Applied Sport and Exercise Physiology
- Data Analysis
- Foundations of Sport and Exercise Psychology
- Mathematical Methods
- Numerical Analysis and Dynamical Systems
- Principles of Biomechanics

How you're taught

You'll have hands-on experience with current technologies and practice, through practical laboratory sessions and computer workshops. In Year Three, optional modules allow you to personalise your study, and you will choose either a mathematics project or a sport project, depending on your preferences.

You'll have around 14 to 16 hours contact time with lecturing staff per week. We provide lectures, laboratory sessions, seminars and surgery sessions each week. The rest of your time is given to self-guided independent study.

Work experience

After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

You'll possess core skills for a range of careers in the sports / mathematics industries. Graduates have gone on to careers as teachers, bioinformaticians, performance analysts and sports coaches in organisations such as Manchester City FC, Experian, GlaxoSmithKline and Arcadia Group, as well as schools and local government departments.

Get hands-on with our outstanding facilities and equipment.

BSc (Hons)

Computer Science and Mathematics

There has always been synergy between mathematics and computer science; today they create a connected world. The way we interact with the world around us is changing rapidly, and mathematicians and computer scientists are at the forefront of this digital revolution – spotting opportunities and solving problems in every area of our daily lives.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: 350Z (full-time) or GG4C (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

In the modern world, many new employment opportunities demand multi-skilled graduates. Those with mathematical and computing skills are among the most sought-after in fields including programming, analytics and the computer games industry.

What you'll study

The first two years will develop your basic skills in mathematics and computer science. In the final year, the core Computer Science module focuses on graphics, dynamics modelling and simulation. In Year Three, optional modules allow you to personalise your study, and you will choose either a mathematics or a computing project, depending on your preferences.

Modules include

- Computer Science Programming
- Graphics for Games and Dynamics Modelling
- Mathematical Methods
- Numerical Methods for Ordinary Differential Equations
- Software Design and Implementation

How you're taught

We'll provide lectures and seminars each week and some surgery sessions. This equates to about a third of the time for scheduled learning (including workshops and practical classes). The rest is given to self-guided

independent study (reading text books, lecture notes and working on exercises). You'll be assessed by written exams, practical assignments, class tests, coursework, group projects and presentations.

Work experience

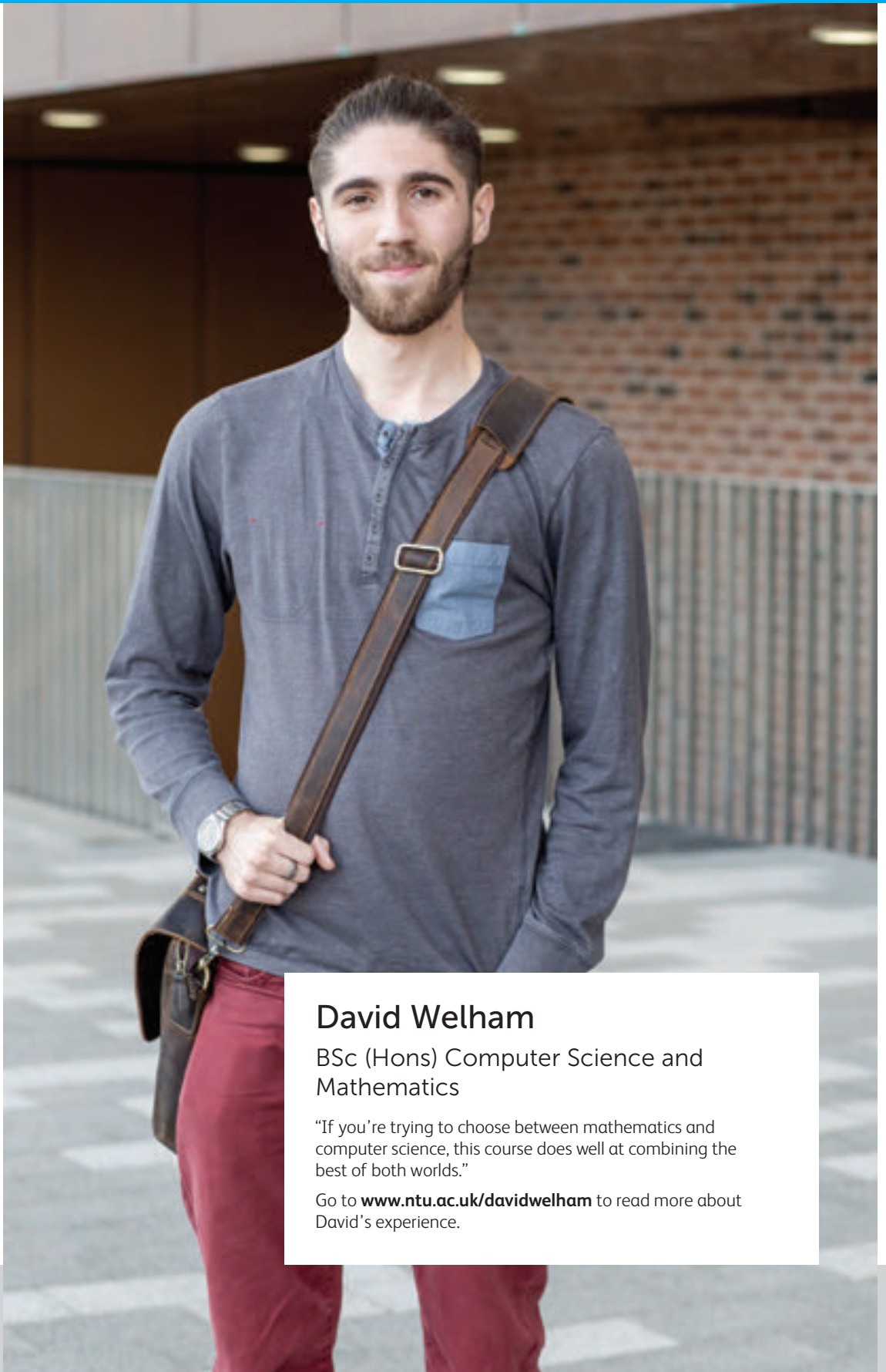
After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. This will give you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Your future

This course will prepare you for specialist employment in a variety of areas including industrial, commercial and financial mathematics, market research, software engineering and research. Graduates have gone on to a wide range of careers including software engineers, forecasting analysts and developers in organisations such as Aviva, E.ON and Caterpillar as well as clinical trials organisations.

Apply for our Mathematics Undergraduate Research Scholarship (MURS) to further your mathematical understanding and gain practical experience.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Mathematics**



David Welham

BSc (Hons) Computer Science and
Mathematics

“If you’re trying to choose between mathematics and computer science, this course does well at combining the best of both worlds.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/davidwelham to read more about David’s experience.

Computer Science degrees

With consistently high standards of teaching and learning, and opportunities for valuable work placements, it's easy to see why so many students are choosing to study computer science at NTU. These exciting and challenging courses equip you with the knowledge and skills necessary for a broad range of careers in industrial, commercial and scientific computing.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: See course entries

Course length:

MComp (Hons) Computer Science: Four years full-time, five years with a placement

BSc (Hons) Computer Science, BSc (Hons) Computer Science (Games Technology), BSc (Hons) Software Engineering: Three years full-time or four years with a placement.

Entry requirements:

MComp (Hons) Computer Science:

- A-levels – ABB, including an IT, Maths or Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant IT, Maths or Science modules; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in a IT, Maths or a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc (Hons) Computer Science, BSc (Hons) Computer Science (Games Technology), BSc (Hons) Software Engineering:

- A-levels – BBB, including an IT, Maths or Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant IT, Maths or Science modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in IT, Maths or a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

What you'll study

All BSc (Hons) degrees share a common first year, allowing you to review your pathway once you've started studying. High-achieving BSc (Hons) Computer Science students also have the option at the end of Year Two to transfer on to the MComp course and gain a Masters-level qualification. This flexibility means you can tailor your course to your interests and aspirations. Our computer science degrees are accredited by the British Computer Society – the Chartered Institute for IT – to CITP and CEng levels.

Modules include

- Software Design and Implementation
- System Analysis and Design with Professional Development
- Computer Science Programming

How you're taught

This course is taught through lectures, seminars and practical sessions, with small-group personal tutor sessions in Year One. You'll be assessed through a mixture of coursework, individual and team project work and formal examinations.

Work experience

A placement in industry in the UK or overseas is a valuable addition to your education. The high quality of our students means that we have good relationships with companies such as CERN, Schlumberger, and JP Morgan, who regularly provide placement opportunities.

Your future

We have an excellent graduate employment record. Computer Science and Software Engineering graduates find employment as application innovators, developers and analysts at companies such as Accenture, Architecture for the Digital World (ARM), and IBM.

Graduates from Computer Science (Games Technology) are well positioned to join the thriving games technology industry in specialist companies such as Jagex, Rare and Outso, and smaller independent companies like Fuzzy Frog Games.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Computer Science**

MComp (Hons) Computer Science

UCAS code: G410 (full-time) or G411 (with placement)

This exciting four-year MComp course combines undergraduate and postgraduate content. You will work individually on a major project under the supervision of a member of staff. In the final two years you will be exposed to specialised areas such as artificial intelligence, cloud computing and embedded systems. An optional placement year at the end of the second year is encouraged.

Subjects include:

- Applied Artificial Intelligence
 - Embedded Systems
 - Service-Centric and Cloud Computing
 - Advanced Software Engineering
-

BSc (Hons) Computer Science (Games Technology)

UCAS code: 350W (full-time) or G440 (with placement)

You'll learn about the core elements of computer science and develop vital skills for programming roles in the computer games industry. Added to this will be advanced skills development in the design and implementation of computer systems, graphics, and games technology.

You'll also have the opportunity to get involved in current research encompassing fields such as virtual reality training and simulation, visualisation architecture and disability access.

Subjects include:

- Graphics for Games and Dynamic Modelling
 - Interaction Design and Project Management
 - Virtual Reality
 - Games Programming
-

BSc (Hons) Computer Science

UCAS code: 350D (full-time) or G400 (with placement)

The first two years of the course cover the fundamentals and skills used by computer science professionals. The final year covers artificial intelligence (AI) techniques, introduces the cloud computing technology and develops advanced analysis and design skills. You'll build the technical knowledge you need to analyse problems associated with the development of large-scale computing systems. You'll also acquire software engineering skills to deliver software solutions that drive real-world industry.

Subjects include:

- Artificial Intelligence
 - Service-Centric and Cloud Computing
 - Advanced Analysis and Design
 - Information and Database Engineering
-

BSc (Hons) Software Engineering

UCAS code: 350Y (full-time) or G600 (with placement)

You'll explore the fundamentals of computing and software necessary for software development. You'll also develop your design and specification abilities and gain a comprehensive knowledge of operating systems and databases. This degree provides you with advanced programming skills enabling you to produce high-quality software throughout the design and implementation process.

Subjects include:

- Advanced Software Engineering
- Practical Project Management and Professional Development
- Advanced Analysis and Design
- Internet Application Programming

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Computer Science**

Computer Systems degrees

Our computer systems degrees offer the perfect route for those wishing to develop both their practical and theoretical technological skills in computer systems, infrastructures, networks and security. They are accredited by the British Computer Society – the Chartered Institute for IT – which is a mark of quality and excellence. The courses are regularly audited to make sure they meet industry standards.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: See course entries

Course length:

MComp: Four years full-time or five years with a placement

BSc courses: Three years full-time or four years with a placement.

Entry requirements:

MComp (Hons) Computer Systems Engineering:

- A-levels – ABB, including an IT, Maths or Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant IT, Maths or Science modules; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B or equivalent in an IT, Maths or a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc (Hons) Computer Systems Engineering, BSc (Hons) Computer Systems (Networks), BSc (Hons) Computer Systems (Forensic and Security):

- A-levels – BBC, including IT, Maths or Science subject grade B; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant IT, Maths or Science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in an IT, Maths or Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

What you'll study

The BSc (Hons) courses share a common first term, allowing you to review your pathway once you've started studying. Successful BSc (Hons) Computer Systems Engineering students also have the option at the end of Year Two to transfer on to the MComp course and gain a Masters-level qualification. This flexibility means you can tailor your course to your interests and aspirations.

Modules include

- Wireless and Mobile Communications
- Information and Database Engineering
- Distributed Network Architectures and Operating Systems
- Communications Technology
- Network Design and Administration
- Practical Project Management and Professional Development

How you're taught

Courses are taught through lectures, seminars and practical sessions, as well as small group personal tutor sessions in Year One. Extensive use is made of online learning material accessed through module virtual learning rooms.

Work experience

A placement in industry in the UK or overseas is a valuable addition to your education. You can earn a salary and gain the Diploma of Professional Practice award. Recent students have been on placements at PepsiCo, AGE UK and Fisher Scientific.

Your future

Our graduates gain employment within government departments and institutions such as Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ), software companies and consulting engineering companies. They often work as network managers, technical officers and consultants in computer security. Other pathways include working as designers or managers of effective networked solutions.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Computer Systems**

MComp (Hons) Computer Systems Engineering

UCAS code: G412 (full-time) or G413 (with placement)

This exciting new four-year MComp course combines undergraduate and postgraduate course material. You will become an independent learner and, in the final two years, you will be exposed to areas such as computer security, cloud computing and embedded systems. We encourage students to take the optional placement year at the end of Year Two. You can finish your studies at the end of Year Three with a BSc (Hons) qualification or transfer on to this course from a BSc course, subject to your performance.

Subjects include:

- Embedded Systems
 - Network and Cloud Security
 - Information and Database Engineering
 - Wireless and Mobile Communications
-

BSc (Hons) Computer Systems (Networks)

UCAS code: 350V (full-time) or G420 (with placement)

To succeed in the design, implementation and management of networked computer systems and mobile communications, you need both the theory and the practice, which this course provides. You'll have the opportunity to learn about networks and how they work in large organisations. You'll also gain the knowledge and experience needed for specialist networking and computer systems roles.

Subjects include:

- Mobile Platform Development
 - Service-Centric and Cloud Computing
 - Wireless and Mobile Communications
 - Cyber Security
-

BSc (Hons) Computer Systems Engineering

UCAS code: 351F (full-time) or GG56 (with placement)

This degree emphasises the programming techniques that form a fundamental part of communications technology. You'll gain an understanding of computer systems in complex business environments. Your studies will cover hardware, software and professional subjects related to computing, electronics, and information and communications technologies.

Subjects include:

- Service-Centric and Cloud Computing
 - Wireless and Mobile Communications
 - Advanced Analysis and Design
 - Software Design and Implementation
-

BSc (Hons) Computer Systems (Forensic and Security)

UCAS code: 351A (full-time) or GF44 (with placement)

Building on a solid foundation covering network and system technologies, this course covers the core knowledge and skills needed to protect businesses against security threats. You'll develop a good understanding of computer security issues, the detection of computer-based crime and the preservation and interpretation of digital evidence of crime. You'll also learn how to identify security risks and implement preventative measures in technological solutions.

Subjects include:

- Wireless and Mobile Communications
- Security in Practice
- Computer Crime and Forensics
- Cyber Security

Information Technology degrees

The 21st Century has begun with a revolution in the way we communicate, interact and access information. These exciting information technology-based courses offer you opportunities to study and develop the skills and knowledge necessary for a broad range of careers in information and communications technology.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: See course entries

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A levels – BBC, including IT or Science subject grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant IT or Science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in an IT or Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Course accredited by:



What you'll study

Our courses are accredited by the British Computer Society – the Chartered Institute for IT – which is a mark of quality and excellence. They are regularly audited to make sure they meet industry standards. They also give you flexibility and choice, as they all focus on the same core subjects in Year One. You can then review your course choice and change to another route in the cluster for Year Two if you wish.

Subjects include

- Internet Application Development
- Internet Technology
- Web-Based Programming
- Practical Project Management and Professional Development
- Understanding the IT Industry
- System Analysis and Design

How you're taught

You'll be taught via lectures, seminars, practical sessions and, in Year One, small-group personal tutor sessions. You'll use the latest industry technology, such as stereoscopic display equipment, virtual reality head-mounted display and projection units, and gesture or motion-input devices such as data gloves. You're assessed through a mixture of coursework, individual and team project work and formal examinations. A major component of all courses is the final year project. This involves individual research and development in an area of interest, supported by an academic tutor. It could be linked to an active University research group or to your work placement.

Work experience

A placement in industry in the UK or overseas is a valuable addition to your education. You can gain real-life experience, put your knowledge into practice and earn a salary. Your placement provider could even offer you a job at the end of your course. The high quality of our students means that we have good relationships with companies such as Walt Disney, Microsoft and Lockheed Martin.

Your future

Graduates have worked as web developers, analyst programmers, marketing systems developers, IT support analysts, system engineers and IT managers. They've secured roles at companies such as Logobrand, IBM, Microsoft and Experian. Others choose to go on to further study, including teacher training.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Information Technology**

BSc (Hons) Digital Media Technology

UCAS code: 35E1 (full-time) or GH4P (with placement)

This course teaches you the fundamentals of multimedia development, audio-visual science and digital media and system design. Students gain the skills and in-depth knowledge needed for the digital media world. You'll have access to high-quality virtual reality equipment, including head-mounted display and projection units. You'll also study the wide variety of uses for this technology, including developing systems to help those who are disabled or socially excluded.

Subjects include:

- Serious Games
 - Virtual Reality
 - Advanced Imaging and Display Technology
 - 3D Design for Games
-

BSc (Hons) Information Systems

UCAS code: 350A (full-time) or G501 (with placement)

This business-focused computing degree teaches you how to design and manage information systems and develops your practical implementation skills. You'll gain solid grounding in the technologies for developing practical applications for business, including database and Internet systems. You'll also study the way in which IT supports business processes and the difficult yet fascinating task of ensuring that this support is effective.

Subjects include:

- Business Analysis
 - Information Systems Management
 - Interaction Design and Project Management
 - Techniques for Business
-

BSc (Hons) Information and Communications Technology

UCAS code: 350X (full-time) or GH56 (with placement)

This degree focuses on modern system-oriented computing applications and gives you the foundation to become a leading expert within this field. You'll receive a grounding for careers in modern information and communications system applications, including those employed in mobile communications, computing, and digital media technologies. The course also explores the ever-changing world of communication technologies. As well as enabling you to learn about the fundamentals of communication, it provides you with the skills and techniques required to design and implement products in this field.

Subjects include:

- Wireless and Mobile Communications
 - Advanced Imaging and Display Technology
 - Mobile Platform Development
 - Rich Media Technology
-

BSc (Hons) Computing

UCAS code: 35E0 (full-time) or G401 (with placement)

This broad course is highly practical and combines computing fundamentals with a knowledge of information management and business. It also gives you a comprehensive understanding of database systems, eCommerce and Internet technologies. Practical skills development includes involvement in multimedia and virtual reality projects. Our graduates are knowledgeable about the development of software and are able to design and manage complex information systems.

Subjects include:

- Information Systems Management
- Serious Games
- Mobile Platform Development
- Interface Technology and Design

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Information Technology**

BSc (Hons) Coaching and Sport Science

This course combines sports science with coaching in a professional qualification. You will study the rapidly expanding field of sport and exercise science, along with the more vocational area of coaching.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: CX61 (full-time) or 350N (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Physical Education or a Science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Physical Education or Science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in Physical Education or a Science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Successful applicants will also be required to undertake a Disclosure and Barring Service check.

The course puts coaching on a scientific, evidence-based footing, enabling you to apply scientific sport principles to coaching and sport performance. You will develop vocationally related expertise, preparing you for a career in coaching and sport science.

You will learn to introduce people to activities, develop them to achieve their goals and retain them as lifelong participants. You'll gain essential knowledge and practical experiences and skills to become an innovative and effective professional, capable of working with individuals, teams and squads.

What you'll study

You'll enjoy gaining a degree-level qualification and experience the thrill of helping people to perform better. It's not only sports people who understand the importance of the coach; coaching is at the heart of businesses and education. You'll have the opportunity to gain national governing body coaching awards and REPS Level 3 Personal Trainer qualification (extra-curricular).

Subject areas include:

- Sport and exercise physiology and psychology
- Biomechanics and observational analysis
- Sociology of sport and exercise
- Applied sports coaching and academic coaching research topics

How you're taught

You will have around 12 hours of scheduled contact time per week. This will take the form of traditional lectures and seminars, practical workshops and laboratory sessions, and external visits. The remainder of your time will be spent taking guided, independent study.

Work experience

As part of this course, you have the option to undertake a one-year work placement in industry. If you complete this successfully, you'll gain an additional award – the Placement Diploma in Professional Practice.

Your future

You'll develop and apply a range of transferable coaching skills that are greatly respected by employers. Recent graduates have gone on to work in roles such as: performance analyst; personal trainer; skills coach; personal trainer; and as primary or secondary school teachers. Upon successful completion of the course, many graduates choose to undertake further study on one of our Masters-level courses or MPhil and PhD research degrees.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Sport**

BSc (Hons) Sport Science and Management

Combining the best of sport, exercise science and management, this course will provide you with the knowledge, skills and experience to work at a management level within the sport and leisure industry or beyond.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: CN62 (full-time) or 3N20 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Physical Education or a Science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Physical Education or Science modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a Physical Education or a Science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Successful applicants will also be required to undertake a Disclosure and Barring Service check.

You'll experience a variety of disciplines, including studying the internal and external business environment, sports marketing and strategic planning, as well as developing essential management skills. You'll enjoy a variety of different teaching styles and working approaches, with a wide range of assessments. You'll work on business projects with the many sport and leisure organisations that are part of our professional network, such as professional clubs and local authorities. Extra-curricular opportunities will develop your management experience and skills.

What you'll study

You'll engage with a wide variety of sport and leisure organisations via consultancy projects and lectures and work on live briefs both during your studies and out in the field. On your work placement, you'll be given the opportunity to manage your own workload and projects, gaining invaluable industry experience.

Subject areas include:

- Sport and exercise science, including physiology and psychology
- Sports marketing
- Applied strategic business analysis and management
- Event management and entrepreneurship

How you're taught

You'll have around 12 hours of scheduled contact time per week. This will take the form of traditional lectures and seminars, practical workshops and laboratory sessions, and external visits. The remainder of your time will be spent taking guided independent study. You'll have the opportunity to undertake a short work placement or a 12-month placement in the UK or overseas.

Your future

You'll develop and apply a range of essential, transferable management skills that are greatly respected by employers. Recent graduates have gone on to work in operations, marketing, and management roles in sport organisations, public leisure centre management, event management, and hotel management.

Upon successful completion of the course, many graduates choose to undertake further study on one of our Masters-level courses or MPhil and PhD research degrees.

BSc (Hons) Sport and Exercise Science

Sport and exercise scientists improve athletic performance, and at NTU that's what we are passionate about. You'll not only learn how to help sportsmen and women gain that competitive advantage, but also how to use sport, exercise and the related disciplines to promote a healthy lifestyle.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: C600 (full-time) or 350Q (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB, including Physical Education or a Science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Physical Education or Science modules; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a Physical Education or a Science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Successful applicants will also be required to undertake a Disclosure and Barring Service check.

You'll have access to world-class facilities. These include our British Olympic Association (BOA) approved Environmental Chamber and Biomechanics Laboratory, including the Biomechanics and Performance Analysis Suite. Throughout your time with us, you'll have many opportunities to put theory into practice, gain valuable experience and develop the necessary skills for the career of your choice.

What you'll study

You'll be hands-on from day one and learn how to undertake a range of assessments and measure performance outcomes. You'll work with both recreational and elite athletes and have the opportunity to gain your Register of Exercise Professional (REPS) Level 3 Personal Trainer qualification (extra-curricular).

Subject areas include:

- Sport, exercise and health physiology, including sport and exercise nutrition
- Sport and exercise psychology
- Biomechanics and observational analysis
- Sociology of sport and exercise

How you're taught

You will have around 12 hours of scheduled contact time per week. This will take the form of traditional lectures and seminars, practical workshops, and external visits. The remainder of your time will be spent taking guided independent study. By choosing this course, you will have the opportunity to undertake a short work placement or a 12-month placement in the UK or overseas.

Your future

You will develop and apply a range of essential, transferable skills that employers respect. Recent graduates have gone on to become performance analysts, coaches, physiologists and personal trainers.

Upon successful completion of the course, many graduates choose to undertake further study on one of our Masters-level courses or MPhil and PhD research degrees.

BSc (Hons) Exercise, Nutrition and Health

Health is central to every aspect of our lives. By studying this course you will learn how to use the science of exercise and nutrition to help people improve their health and wellbeing.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: CB64 (full-time) or 350P (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Physical Education or a Science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Physical Education or Science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in Physical Education or a Science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Successful applicants will also be required to undertake a Disclosure and Barring Service check.

This course combines the science of exercise and nutrition with other disciplines such as psychology, communication, entrepreneurship and public health. We've designed the modules and material in collaboration with leading health professionals to give you the knowledge, skills and practical experience to make a difference.

Health behaviour change is an area with many different career options. You could find yourself in a variety of environments, such as in the community (e.g. schools, residential care, gyms), or in a hospital or research laboratory.

What you'll study

The course has an emphasis on reality-based learning and translating theory into practice. It includes a range of relevant practical experiences for you to enjoy including health and fitness testing, dietary assessment, a two-week work placement and a research project of your choice. You'll meet, work and network with a range of industry professionals by attending guest lectures and seminars, careers talks, assessments, volunteering opportunities, work placements (in the UK or overseas) and research projects.

Subject areas include:

- Physical activity and exercise across the lifespan – including sport and exercise physiology and training science
- Nutrition for exercise and health – including sports nutrition and disease management
- Communication skills for health practitioners
- Public health – including health promotion and campaigning

How you're taught

You will have around 12 hours of scheduled contact time per week. This will take the form of traditional lectures and seminars, practical workshops and laboratory sessions, and external visits. You'll spend the remainder of your time taking guided independent study.

Your future

The number of jobs in health-related industries is growing. Recent graduates have gone on to become health and wellbeing advisors, nutritionists, strength and conditioning coaches and teachers.

Upon successful completion of the course, many graduates choose to undertake further study on one of our Masters-level courses or MPhil and PhD research degrees.

School of Social Sciences



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/s3undergraduate



Why choose us?

Are you interested in making a difference to society? Do you wonder why we behave in the way that we do? Do you want to understand why some people commit crime? Do you ever consider what shapes our identity and why? Do you question what are our rights as citizens? If so, our School of Social Sciences could be for you.

Your future career

Graduates from the School of Social Sciences have an enviable track record of going on to achieve successful careers. Our courses have been designed with the help of professionals, and private and public sector organisations, providing the perfect foundation for a successful career or further study.

Could you see yourself...

- Studying in a vibrant learning environment that enriches and influences the lives of individuals, communities and societies?
- Being in a great position to embark on successful roles in areas such as the NHS, the Police, community projects, youth services, forensic psychology and the civil service?
- Continuing your studies at postgraduate level with PhDs or research projects?
- Studying in another country for part of your degree?
- Getting involved in our Succeed with Social Sciences employability events that are specifically designed to help you realise your employment opportunities?
- Joining one of our lively societies, such as the Politics Society, who organise talks from local MPs?

If the answer is yes, we can provide you with the toolkit needed to launch your career.

BSc (Hons) Psychology

Our British Psychological Society (BPS) accredited degree explores the human being, the workings of the brain, and the processes and mechanisms of human thinking, feeling and behaviour.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: C800 (full-time) or C801 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

Full-time

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Placement

- A-levels – ABB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



You'll cover the core areas of psychology stipulated by the BPS curriculum, along with a range of optional modules and pathways allowing you to pursue your interests and tailor your CV towards further study and / or a particular career. You will also receive specialist training in research methods and statistics.

What you'll study

Specialist pathways currently include:

- Forensic Psychology
- Mental Health
- Educational and Developmental Psychology

Modules include

- Cognitive and Biological Psychology (a BPS core module)
- Research Methods (a BPS core module)
- Clinical Neuropsychology
- Evolutionary Psychology
- Social Development in Children and Adolescents
- Psychology of Trauma

How you're taught

We use a variety of teaching methods, from small group tutorials and one-on-one supervision to larger, more formal lectures. Our first-class learning environment includes dedicated undergraduate teaching laboratories and specialist equipment.

Work experience

So that you have all the knowledge and skills required to progress your future career you may choose a four-year course, which includes a year-long work placement. You must apply with the UCAS code C801 to be considered for this option. Those studying the three-year course will have the opportunity to apply to study abroad as part of our exchange programme.

A great feature of studying psychology at NTU is the final year Professional Practice in Psychology module. You'll put theory into practice and experience life as a consultant psychologist. You'll provide psychological solutions to practical problems supplied by external organisations, and then present your findings to them.

Your future

As long as you graduate with at least a 2.2 honours degree, you'll receive the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the BPS. This makes you eligible for postgraduate training in psychology, possibly as a professional psychologist. You'll have developed the skills needed to succeed in a wide range of psychology-related careers, and be well-placed for other graduate employment opportunities in areas as diverse as marketing, human resources, policing and teaching. Some of these roles may require further study.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Psychology**

Manika Tamrat

BSc (Hons) Psychology

“Not everyone learns best through lectures. The interactive workshops, seminars and tutorials on this course support everyone, and help increase your chances of really succeeding.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/manikatamrat to hear more about Manika's experience.



BSc (Hons) Psychology with Sociology

This British Psychological Society (BPS) accredited degree combines comprehensive training in psychology with the study of the structure and dynamics of social systems and society as a whole.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: C8LH (full-time) or C8LJ (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

Full-time:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Placement:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

You will cover the core areas of psychology stipulated by the BPS curriculum. This accounts for two-thirds of the course and includes the workings of the brain; the processes and the mechanisms of human thinking, feeling and behaviour; and how psychologists, psychological research and therapy can make a tangible and positive difference to society and people's lives. The remaining third considers important theories and issues in sociology, the structure of social life and the implications for both individuals and groups.

Modules include

- Social and Lifespan Developmental Psychology
- Cognitive and Biological Psychology
- Research Methods and Statistics
- Gender, Violence and Society
- Sociology of Education

In your final year, you can choose from a range of bespoke psychology and sociology modules.

How you're taught

We use a variety of teaching methods, from small group tutorials and one-on-one supervision to larger, more formal lectures. Our first-class learning environment includes dedicated undergraduate teaching laboratories and specialist equipment.

Work experience

To equip you with all the skills and knowledge required for a rewarding career, you'll have the option of choosing to complete a four-year course that includes a year-long work placement. You must apply with the UCAS code C8LJ to be considered for this option. Those studying the three-year course will instead have the opportunity to apply to study abroad as part of our exchange programme.

Your future

As long as you graduate with at least a 2.2 honours degree, you'll receive the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the BPS. This makes you eligible for postgraduate (Masters or doctoral) training in psychology, possibly as a professional psychologist. You'll have developed the necessary skills needed to succeed in a wide range of psychology-related careers, and be well-placed to capitalise on other graduate employment opportunities in areas as diverse as research, marketing, human resources, policing and teaching. You may need to complete postgraduate study or further qualifications for some of these roles.

Course accredited by:



97% of students are satisfied with the course overall.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search
Psychology with Sociology

BSc (Hons) Psychology with Criminology

This British Psychological Society (BPS) accredited degree combines comprehensive training in psychology with the study of criminal behaviour, types of crime and knowledge of the criminal justice system.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: C8M2 (full-time) or C8M3 (with placement)

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

Full-time:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Placement:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accredited by:



You will cover the core areas of psychology stipulated by the BPS curriculum. This accounts for two-thirds of the course and includes the workings of the brain; the processes and mechanisms of human thinking, feeling and behaviour; and how psychologists, psychological research and therapy can make a tangible and positive difference to society and people's lives. The remaining third considers the social-cultural implications of crime and criminality and the contexts in which crimes are committed and understood.

Modules include:

- Social and Lifespan Developmental Psychology
- Cognitive and Biological Psychology
- Introduction to the Criminal Justice System
- Understanding Crime and Society
- High-Tech Crime

In the final year, you'll have the opportunity to choose from a range of bespoke psychology and criminology modules.

How you're taught

We use a variety of teaching methods, from small group tutorials and one-on-one supervision to larger, more formal lectures. Our first-class learning environment includes dedicated undergraduate teaching laboratories and specialist equipment.

Work experience

So that you have all the knowledge and skills required to progress your future career, you'll have the option of choosing to complete a four-year course that includes a year-long work placement. To be considered for the four-year placement course, you must apply with the UCAS code C8M3. Those who are studying the three-year placement course will instead have the opportunity to apply to study abroad as part of our exchange programme.

Your future

As long as you graduate with at least a 2.2 honours degree, you'll receive the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the BPS. This means you'll be eligible for postgraduate (Masters or doctoral) training in psychology, possibly as a professional psychologist. You'll have developed the necessary skills needed to succeed in a wide range of psychology-related careers, and will be well-placed to capitalise on other graduate employment opportunities in areas as diverse as probation services, the prison service, marketing, human resources, or policing. You may need to complete postgraduate study or further qualifications for some of these roles.

97% of students agree that they have been able to contact staff when they needed to.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Psychology with Criminology**

BA (Hons) Criminology

This distinctive criminology degree offers students an exciting combination of the theory, policy and practice of criminology and criminal justice studies.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: L330

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

You'll gain broad-based knowledge, skills and practical experience. You'll be taught by a respected team of research-active academics, some of whom also have practical experience, with specialist interests in punishment, crime reduction, youth justice, anti-social behaviour and reducing re-offending.

What you'll study

In Year One, you'll be introduced to the key themes and issues in contemporary criminology. Year Two will let you put theory into practice by undertaking specialist work-based learning. These placements have the benefit of letting you work with local organisations on a community-focused research project. You also have the opportunity to study abroad through our Erasmus+ foreign exchange scheme.

Modules include

- Explaining Criminal Behaviour
- Policing
- Research Project
- Understanding Crime and Society
- Crime Reduction, Community Safety and Risk

How you're taught

Along with traditional lectures, you can expect plenty of direct contact and support through seminars and one-to-one tutorials, together with workshops and independent learning exercises.

Work experience

In your second year, you'll have the opportunity to do a service learning placement within a social, civic, or criminal justice organisation. Here you can apply your criminological imagination to real-world issues and problems, and work with practitioners, academics and community members to propose and test solutions.

Your future

A criminology degree provides you with a range of skills that will ensure you are well-placed to embark on a career in the Criminal Justice System, including – but not limited to – the police, probation or prison service. You'll have developed the necessary skills needed to succeed in a wide range of criminology related careers. You may be also interested in going into research or teaching after postgraduate study.

The skills you will acquire throughout your criminology degree are also readily transferable to a number of non- Criminal Justice System careers including criminal intelligence, local community safety initiatives and drug projects (or other welfare contexts). There may also be opportunities within the Home Office and the Ministry of Justice for high-calibre criminology graduates.

92% of students on this course agree that staff are good at explaining things.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Criminology**

BA (Hons) Policing

This exciting new degree will ensure you build the essential skills and knowledge to start your career in policing or law enforcement. You'll consider crime and society from a wider perspective, through analysing contemporary theoretical debates to first-hand practice experience as a special constable.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: L435

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

You will also need to:

- attend an assessment day with interview.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Due to operational considerations, there is a cap on the number of places. These will be allocated based on both academic and police entry requirements.

As part of the course you will need to:

- pass a fit to practice assessment;
- complete a Disclosure and Barring Service check; and
- complete a successful application to become a special constable.

You will gain a unique and innovative insight into the world of policing through the combination of both academic study and real-world policing practice. You'll be taught by research-active academics with specialist interests in their field as well as staff who are, or have been, serving officers. Our established relationship with Nottinghamshire Police is reflected on this course.

What you'll study

You will have the opportunity to train as special constable, to undertake specialist modules in a wide range of contemporary policing issues, and build your practical policing experience throughout the degree.

Each year, as part of the course you will be able to complete a set amount of hours as a special constable under tutorship of a serving Nottinghamshire Police tutor. You will also develop and deepen the requisite skills and qualities necessary to commence a policing role, as stipulated by the College of Policing.

Modules include

- Crime Investigation One
- Professional Practice One
- Crime Reduction, Community Safety and Risk
- Applied Research Project
- Police Specialisms

How you're taught

You will learn through a combination of traditional lectures, seminars and workshops, along with police-delivered training sessions.

Work experience

Acquiring practical policing skills and knowledge of the profession are built in to every stage of this course through your role as a special constable. You will also have the opportunity to participate in other voluntary activities to supplement your studies.

Your future

A degree of this nature will place you in the best position to embark on a successful career in the police, prison, probation services or in law enforcement.

You will have gained a range of specific and transferable skills. These include communication, conflict-management, presentation, and problem-solving and have gained independent patrol status. You will also be trained to use a range of information technology to gather, analyse and present policing data.

You will graduate with the confidence, experience and transferable skills necessary to pursue a career with the police or other law enforcement agencies.

Train as a special constable as part of your degree.

BA (Hons) Sociology

You'll examine contemporary sociology, including society, culture and your everyday experiences. The course will also provide you with the opportunity to engage in work-based learning and you may have the chance to study abroad.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: L300

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

The study of sociology provides you with the tools needed to explore our lives, our social identities and our experience of families, education, the mass media, work and leisure. You'll ask searching questions about the distribution of wealth and power within societies, and whether governments and social policies can improve the lives of ordinary people.

What you'll study

In Year One, you'll explore social inequalities via the interplay between social structures and individual agency in the lives and experiences of individuals. You'll also conduct project work of relevance to a local, national or international organisation. In Year Two, you'll explore the sociology of organisations and you'll undertake a service learning project with fellow students. In the final year, you'll discover the sociology of work and careers, and investigate the career you want to pursue.

You may also have the option to study abroad as part of the Erasmus+ foreign exchange scheme.

Modules include

- Social Structure and Social Life
- Youth, Culture and Society
- Gender, Violence and Society
- Sociology of Work and Career
- Sociological Research Methods in Action

How you're taught

You'll be taught by enthusiastic, engaged and expert staff. Your course will draw upon their expertise, research interests and professional experience. You'll learn via lectures, seminars, debates, role-plays, presentations and workshops. We also offer personal tutorials to aid your development as a professional sociologist. Your assessments will include essays, exams, policy reports and projects.

Work experience

Throughout the course, you'll be building your employability skills. In the second year, you'll be given opportunities to complete project work for a local, national or international organisation and acquire valuable experience by working in collaboration with one of our community partners on a social justice project.

Your future

Your sociology degree will not only help you understand the challenges we face as individuals, but also equip you with the skills employers value. You will enhance your communication skills, problem-solving abilities and the ability to retrieve, manipulate and present information. Your career opportunities may include roles in the areas of social policy, community development, management, and probation. You may also be interested in further postgraduate study or research.

97% of students on this course would recommend studying at NTU to others.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Sociology**

BA (Hons) Youth Studies

This course will provide you with the knowledge and skills to work with young people. You'll study the nature of youth and the complex relationship between young people and society.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: L53A

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

For the past four years, 100% of BA (Hons) Youth Studies students have been satisfied with the course overall.

You'll explore perspectives from social psychology, sociology, criminology, social policy and politics. You'll develop an understanding of the challenges facing young people today, and evaluate the success of policy and practice in meeting their needs.

What you'll study

The course will offer you an engaging and varied programme of study that seeks to explore the concept of youth from several vantage points. It takes themes of education, justice, social welfare and culture and asks a range of challenging questions – not least, why does society intervene in the lives of young people?

This degree places a high value on developing both academic and vocational skills. You'll undertake work experience in Year Two, allowing you to put theory into practice, enhance your understanding of relevant organisations and develop networks.

Modules include

- Youth Rights, Responsibilities and Safeguarding
- Youth and Social Policy
- Social Psychological Perspectives on Youth
- Social Inclusion
- Youth Cultures and Lifestyles

How you're taught

We use a diverse range of teaching methods, including lectures, seminars, guest speakers, one-to-one tutorials and independent study. You'll engage in a variety of written and practical assessments to build a portfolio of evidence that demonstrates your understanding and skills. Assessment methods include essays and reports, presentations, role-play exercises, participant observations and case studies.

Work experience

In your second year, you may have the opportunity to study our Work-Based Learning module, where you'll become familiar with the key concepts associated with service delivery, put theory into practice and develop your employability skills.

Your future

You'll graduate with the confidence, experience and ability to succeed in making a difference to the lives of young people.

You'll be well-placed to pursue a career with a range of organisations offering services to young people in an advisory, educative or management role. You may decide to pursue postgraduate study in your chosen field.



Isobel Conway

BA (Hons) Youth Justice

“In Year Two we get to do a two-week observational placement. I chose to go into a youth offending team and I got to work with real-life cases.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/isobelconway to hear more about Isobel's experience.

BA (Hons) Youth Justice

This course focuses on developing the core skills that practitioners working within youth justice need in order to work effectively, and make a positive difference to young people and their families.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: L611

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of BA (Hons) Youth Justice students are satisfied with the course overall.

Youth justice is all about working with young people who offend or are at risk of offending. You'll explore perspectives including social policy, sociology, psychology and criminology. You will apply this knowledge to understand why young people offend, and the impact their families and communities have on their personal development and behaviour.

What you'll study

You'll learn how to accurately assess the needs and risks of young people, and develop an understanding of the legislation, policies and frameworks within which youth justice practitioners operate. In addition, you'll explore the history of youth justice and the relationship of offending to child and adolescent development. There is also a clear practical focus upon contemporary issues such as gangs, mental health, substance misuse and restorative justice.

Modules include

- Youth Crime and Social Inclusion
- Values, Ethics and Children's Rights in a Youth Justice Context
- Effective Practice in Youth Justice
- Restorative Justice, Victims and Victimology
- Law, Sentencing and the Role of the Courts

How you're taught

Our enthusiastic, engaged and expert staff are highly accomplished and experienced in the youth justice sector. You'll learn through lectures, seminars, workshops and one-to-one tutorials, alongside audio-visual presentations and IT-based exercises. We also invite experienced youth justice practitioners to share their specialised knowledge and the realities of their work with young people. The assessment methods used replicate the work environment as far as possible, and include essays, journals, case studies, role-play, observations, presentations and group work.

Work experience

Work-based learning is a valued feature of this degree. You may take part in observational experience with a youth justice agency and course visits to various institutions. Taking part in mock cases and simulated case files will also give you valuable experience.

Your future

You'll graduate with the confidence, experience and specialised knowledge for a career in the youth justice sector, and its associated support services. This could include roles within youth offending teams, children's services and the secure estate. Your ability to carry out independent research evaluations, reflect on practice, and work in multi-agency settings will be greatly valued by a wide variety of employers.

BA (Hons) Politics

During this degree, you'll examine the theory and practice of politics from both national and international perspectives, undertake work-based learning, and you may get the chance to study abroad.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: L200

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

You'll also learn the significance of an increasingly globalised political environment and analyse politics as a human activity.

What you'll study

The modules on the course reflect how 21st Century politics takes place at a global level and is experienced in everyday life. You'll examine how politics influences our struggles against discrimination and our interactions as consumers, employees, citizens, readers and viewers. This course also encourages you to engage directly as political scientists or theorists by doing your own independent research. This will culminate in a final-year dissertation.

We have a student-led parliament and student society who arrange talks from local MPs and numerous trips. During your final year, you'll have a dedicated academic personal tutor. They will continue to support you in your first year after graduation helping you to achieve your full potential in a competitive and increasingly global market.

Modules include

- British Political History
- Politics and International Relations in Practice
- Global Political Economy
- Media, Power and Politics
- Global Political Marketing

Some of the modules may be taught at our Clifton Campus.

How you're taught

We use a diverse range of teaching methods, including lectures, seminars and workshops. We also employ various assessment methods such as essays, exams, presentations and reports.

Work experience

You won't just study politics, but will be able to practice politics through involvement with our work-based learning package and a range of exciting extra-curriculum activities. These include a variety of employability enhancing events, volunteering opportunities and the chance to serve on the student parliament executive. You may also be able to study abroad for a term in Year Two as part of the Erasmus+ foreign exchange scheme.

Your future

This course will develop the skills employers demand: communication, time management, problem-solving and teamworking. You may be interested in careers in local politics and government, the police, and public relations. Further study may be required for some of these roles. You may also be interested in continuing your studies at postgraduate level.

94% of students on this course would recommend studying at NTU to others.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Politics**

BA (Hons) International Relations

On this course, you'll examine the global structures, forces and relationships that organise the contemporary world.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: L258

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

You'll study how states and other international actors operate, why they act in the way they do and how they influence and control so many aspects of modern life.

What you'll study

You'll learn about contemporary issues such as security, political economy, globalisation, conflict and cooperation, in a world characterised by multiple politics and complex relations of power.

Teaching is informed by regionally aligned research strengths in Asia, the Middle East, North Africa, the Indian subcontinent and Europe. This research feeds directly into the course, which means that you will be learning about the latest issues from experts.

During your final year, you'll have a dedicated academic personal tutor. They will continue to support you in your first year after graduation helping you to achieve your full potential in a competitive and increasingly global market.

Modules include

- Global Political Economy
- Political Violence and Terrorism
- International Security
- Understanding Foreign Policy
- International Relations of the Middle East and North Africa

Some of the modules may be taught at our Clifton Campus.

How you're taught

You'll learn through seminars, lectures and group work, and will be encouraged to read widely. We will also provide audio-visual, eLearning and online resources for you to engage in a variety of assessments, including reports, exams and presentations in groups, and as an individual.

Work experience

Employability plays a key role in this course and you will be able to take part in a programme of employment-related and volunteering activities. You'll also develop a range of key transferable skills including communication, time-management, problem-solving and teamworking.

Your future

You'll graduate ready to embark on a career in a wide range of fields in the third, public and private sectors. You may be keen to pursue a career in relevant government departments, international institutions, and development agencies. In the private sector, organisations are increasingly looking for graduates with an understanding of international and global events and processes.

100% of BA (Hons) International Relations students go on to work or further study within six months.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **International Relations**

BA (Hons)

Politics and International Relations

This innovative degree will allow you to develop a greater awareness of the international processes and political ideas that shape our lives. You'll examine the complex political, social and economic systems that structure the contemporary world and analyse the interconnected nature of local, national and global events.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: L240

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

This course is ideal for students who are interested in current affairs, observing international trends and understanding the changing world in which we live.

What you'll study

There will be an opportunity to explore the often difficult relations that exist between states, individuals, corporations, social movements and cultural religious communities. You'll not only enrich your knowledge and understanding of politics and international relations, but you will also address the fundamental challenges that face global society.

This course will develop the vital transferable skills that employers demand, including communication, time-management, problem-solving and teamworking.

A dedicated personal tutor will work alongside you throughout Years One to Three, providing support and advice on how to improve your performance. During Year Four, your tutor will continue to support you for your first year after graduation. This personalised approach will equip you with the skills you need to achieve your full potential in a competitive and increasingly global job market.

Modules include

- Political Ideologies in Conflict
- Media, Power and Politics
- International Relations and Global History

- American Politics and Government
- International Security
- International Relations of the Middle East and North Africa

Some of the modules may be taught at our Clifton Campus.

How you're taught

We use a diverse range of teaching methods, including lectures, seminars and workshops. We also employ various assessment methods such as essays, exams, presentations and reports.

Work experience

This course will develop the skills employers demand. These include communication, time management, problem-solving and teamworking. You will also be encouraged to take part in a programme of employment-related and volunteering activities. You may also be able to study abroad as part of the Erasmus+ foreign exchange scheme.

Your future

You'll be in a great position to embark on a career in local politics and government or non-governmental organisations (NGOs). You may also be interested in pursuing a career in other organisations with a stake in national and international political contexts, including the police or civil services. Further study may be required for some of these roles.

97% of students agree that staff on this course are good at explaining things.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Politics and International Relations**



Study abroad

The School of Social Sciences provides the opportunity for those students on eligible courses to visit and study in another country through the international and Erasmus+ foreign exchange programmes. Depending on the course you choose, this will allow you to study for an academic year, or for the final half of your second year, at one of a range of foreign institutions.

Studying abroad provides a great opportunity to experience life in another country and gain a new perspective on your subject. It also gives you the chance to make an international network of friends and enhance your confidence and life skills, which will impress future employers.



Hari Raitthatha

BA (Hons) Politics

“I believe that my study abroad experience has helped me to develop my communication skills as well as my interpersonal skills. And I now know that I definitely want to work abroad once I graduate.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/hariraitthatha to read more about Hari’s experience.

More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/s3undergraduate

BA (Hons) Social Work

Integrating social work theory and practice, this Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) approved degree will prepare you for the role of a professional social worker.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: L500

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

You will need to submit a personal statement demonstrating:

- an understanding of the role of a social worker and current social work issues
- an insight into the statutory and regulatory aspects of social work and social work training
- your social care work experience (paid or unpaid) and how this relates to social work
- the length of time spent gaining relevant experience and how this makes you suitable for social work training.

You will also need to:

- undertake an interview with a lecturer and practitioner or service user, a written test and a social work practice exercise;
- complete an enhanced level Disclosure and Barring Service check
- provide a satisfactory health declaration and fit to practice assessment
- declare any personal involvement with Children's and / or Adult Services by completing a Character Conduct form
- confirm the ability to use a range of IT facilities including email, Internet and word processing.

What you'll study

We work closely with employers in the statutory and independent sectors, service users and carers to ensure that our course content retains a focus on the people entitled to use the services. This also helps to make sure you are equipped with the knowledge, skills, ethics and values for professional social work. You'll complete assessed placements, which will give you the opportunity to gain valuable experience of being a full-time social worker in a range of different workplaces.

The placements form an integral part of the assessment process and are arranged by the University in partnership with social work organisations. We will endeavour to arrange your final placement in a setting you hope to work in after you qualify.

Our social work degree attracts a diverse student group and we pride ourselves on our welcoming and supportive environment.

Modules include

- Preparing for Professional Social Work Practice
- Life Course Development in Social Context
- Legal and Statutory Responsibilities
- Working with Individuals, Groups and Families

How you're taught

We use a range of innovative teaching and learning techniques including audio podcasts and discussion boards on the University's virtual learning environment (NOW).

Your future

You'll graduate with the confidence, experience and the ability to make a difference to people's lives. Many of our students enter the profession by working in services for children or adults. Successful completion of this course provides eligibility to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). It is a legal requirement that anyone who wishes to practice using a title protected by the Health and Social Work Professions Order 2001 is on the HCPC Register. Please visit the HCPC website at www.hcpc-uk.org for more information.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Social Work**

BA (Hons) Health and Social Care

This exciting degree offers you the opportunity to develop a broad understanding of health and social care that includes a range of issues about delivering health and well-being in communities and society.

Fact file

Campus: City

UCAS code: L510

Course length: Three years full-time or six years part-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

During the course, you'll be able to tailor your learning by specialising in key areas of health and social care. You can also boost your career prospects by undertaking work-based experience and volunteering. We have excellent working relationships with a diverse range of organisations including the public sector, private providers and voluntary bodies, which ensures that our curriculum is up-to-date and meets employers' needs.

What you'll study

You'll develop a broad understanding of health and social care that includes contemporary approaches to public health and tackling social exclusion.

You'll also consider comparative international practices alongside professional practice in the UK.

Modules include

- Working with People
- Social Policy for Health and Social Care
- Human Growth and Development
- Research in Health and Social Care
- Leadership in Health and Social Care

How you're taught

We use a range of innovative teaching and learning techniques to enable you to develop the necessary knowledge and an ability to apply it in the world of work. A variety of methods are used to assess your work.

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to incorporate work experience into your studies through work-based learning. This could involve paid work in NHS trusts, care homes and schools, or volunteering with homeless shelters and charities such as ChildLine or Age UK.

Your future

You'll graduate with the confidence, experience and transferable skills necessary to make a difference to people's lives.

You may want to pursue a career in nursing, health promotion, housing, guidance-providing agencies, the police and the probation service. Further study may be required for some of these roles. You may also choose to go on to postgraduate study in subjects such as psychology, public health, teaching, and social work.

Nottingham Institute of Education



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk/edu



Why choose us?

With consistently high employability and student satisfaction rates, our teaching and education-related courses are the perfect platform to launch your career.

Our dedicated and enthusiastic lecturers have a wealth of experience, from careers as teachers, trainers and educators.



Could you see yourself...

- Teaching children things like how to tell the time in a primary school class?
- Designing an educational programme for visitors to an arts centre?
- Developing pupils' confidence in an outdoor learning environment?
- Supporting children with special educational needs?

Whether you want to be a teacher, work with children, educate abroad, or pursue a career in the private or voluntary sector, we can help you to achieve your goals.

Please visit www.ntu.ac.uk/edu for more information.

Boost your career with a range of opportunities

You'll have work-based opportunities that may include placements, work-based learning, and volunteering. This is because we have over 600 partnerships with educational institutions across the UK and worldwide.

It's no surprise that we have an excellent employment rate. Over 97% of our education and teacher training graduates are employed or engaged in further study six months after graduating.

BA (Hons) Primary Education

Successful completion of this popular four-year course will lead to Qualified Teacher Status (QTS)*. It will prepare you for a career as a confident primary and early years school teacher, able to teach across the 3 to 11 age range.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: X101

Course length: Four years full-time

Entry requirements:

All applicants are required to have a Primary National Curriculum subject or one related to child development from:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – five at grade C / 4, including English, Maths and Science.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

- an interview and English test;
- ten days' UK school experience (paid or voluntary) in a state primary or early years setting;
- Disclosure and Barring Service check;
- Prohibition Order check;
- satisfactory health declaration; and
- professional skills tests in literacy and numeracy (pass).

Please see our website for full details.

What you'll study

We produce confident, critical and creative professionals committed to the development of all, through education. At the centre of our teaching is an understanding of young children, how they learn, and how they develop as learners with individual needs.

Our students have a broad view of the taught curriculum. They gain a knowledge and understanding of primary education and the skills required to meet children's individual needs within classrooms.

This four year degree provides you with the opportunity to undertake a greater depth of study and more time in schools on placement.

Specialisms

You can choose to specialise in teaching children aged 3 to 7 or 5 to 11. This choice is made at the end of Year Two, although the award of Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) enables you to teach across the whole 3 to 11 age range.

How you're taught

You'll experience a range of teaching styles, including lectures, seminars, tutorials and school visits, with a high percentage of hands-on experiential learning.

You'll also undertake periods of professional placement in every year of the course. Enrichment opportunities will further your knowledge of all curriculum subjects, ensuring that you gain an

understanding of education in the wider context, including special educational needs. Assessment focuses on assignments, group presentations and observations of your professional practice. During your final year, you also have the opportunity to take Masters-level credits.

Placements

During each academic year, you'll spend time on placement in partnership schools. Our close relationships with these enable you to gain valuable experience of teaching in many different educational environments and contexts.

Your future

Our graduates are highly employable and sought after by schools, as they are ready to make a positive impact on children's education and lives. The majority become primary school teachers, but some also use this degree to work in education-related areas.

Course recognised by:



100% of BA (Hons) Primary Education students go on to work or further study within six months.

*The title of this award is subject to change due to an ongoing government consultation. For the latest information, please visit www.gov.uk/dfe



Matthew Ronayne

BA (Hons) Primary Education

“The lecturers in the Primary Education department are outstanding. You know if you need help they will be there and they are all ex-teachers.”

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/matthewronayne to hear more about Matthew’s experience.

BA (Hons) Early Years*

Do you want to work with young children? Do you want to make a difference to the lives of children, families and communities? If the answer is yes, a career as an early years professional could be for you. You may also have the opportunity to take the Early Years Initial Teacher Training (EYITT) pathway in Year Two and Year Three of the course and become an Early Years Teacher.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: X310

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or CACHE
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

EYITT Pathway requirements:

- GCSE Science grade C / 4 or equivalent qualification;
- a pass in professional skills tests in literacy and numeracy (pass); and
- an interview. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements

You will need a:

- Disclosure and Barring Service check;
- Prohibition Order check; and
- satisfactory health declaration.

*Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.

**The title of this award is subject to change due to an ongoing government consultation. For the latest information, please visit www.gov.uk/dfe

What you'll study

This three-year course will equip you with the necessary expertise to become a successful early years professional, focusing on young children aged 0 to 5 years. You will become a research-informed and reflective practitioner, as well as an expert in the policy and practice in the early years and the care and education of young children.

You will also study leadership and multi-agency working in the early years phase and undertake a piece of practitioner research.

EYITT (Early Years Initial Teacher Training)

The EYITT pathway is available to study in Year Two and Three for students who meet the entry criteria. Successful completion of this pathway will equip you as early years teaching professional with the breadth of knowledge, skills and understanding to work with young children up to five years. You'll be able to demonstrate that you have met the Teacher Standards (Early Years).

How you are taught and assessed

We've introduced flexible and innovative ways of learning, teaching and assessment to develop your study skills and understanding of the integration of theory and policy to practice. You'll take part in lectures, seminar discussions, tutorials and

placements in ways that promote interaction. We use a variety of assessment types to allow you to demonstrate your strengths, including assessed course work and portfolios of evidence. There are no formal exams during this course.

Placements

You'll gain vital work experience and put your knowledge into practice through blocked periods of placement in each year of the course. These take place in a range of settings including the private, voluntary and independent sector, as well as schools, giving you experience across the whole 0 to 5 age range.

Your future

This course will equip you to work with children aged 0 to 5 in early years settings. If you take the EYITT pathway, you will be awarded Early Years Teacher status. With this award, you will be a recognised specialist in early child development and be equipped to lead high quality practice in early years settings. This award is different to the Qualified Teacher Status (QTS)**. It is perfect for those who wish to specialise in work with young children, and see improvement in policy and practice within the sector.

Take the EYITT pathway and become an Early Years Teacher.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Early Years**



See the world

Why not take an international placement with our Childhood and Education degrees?

Opportunities exist to work in schools or on projects as far afield as Spain, Thailand or Australia!



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Early Years**

BA (Hons)

Childhood degrees*

Do you have a strong interest in supporting and working alongside children and their families? If so, this could be the subject area for you. You will engage with a broad knowledge base concerned with children and society, which will open up a wide range of opportunities in education, social and health services, community work and other diverse support work.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: See individual course listings on page 281

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or CACHE
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You will need to take a:

- Disclosure and Barring Service check;
- Prohibition Order check; and
- satisfactory placement suitability check.

Guaranteed interviews at NTU for teacher training. Terms and conditions apply.

What you'll study

You will study the holistic development, education and experiences of children from birth to early adolescence (0-11) with a focus on theory, policy and practice. Throughout your degree, you will explore childhood and children's development by examining their learning experiences from a range of sociological, psychological, international and historical perspectives, across a range of contexts. As you develop and broaden your understanding of childhood, you will undertake research enquiries and placements opportunities, enabling you to reflect critically on perspectives of childhood.

How you're taught and assessed

We've introduced flexible and innovative ways of learning and teaching to develop your study skills and understanding of the integration of theory and policy to practice. You'll take part in lectures, seminar discussions, practical work, project work and workshops in ways that promote interaction. We use a variety of assessment types to allow you to demonstrate your strengths across a number of skill sets. There are no formal exams during these courses.

Work experience

You'll gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice through placement opportunities. These may include, for example, foundation units in schools, early year's settings, community settings, or international contexts. In your final year of study, you'll extend your experiences by undertaking a research dissertation.

Your future

These courses will enable you to explore a range of employment opportunities. Our graduates pursue careers in a range of sectors, including teaching, early years, social work, speech and language therapy, play-work, child advocacy and wellbeing support. They also participate in environmental or museum projects provide refugee support and work with local authorities. Some careers may require additional qualifications.

* Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Childhood**

Childhood degrees

There are three degree options enabling you to deepen your focus within a particular field of enquiry. These are childhood: learning and development, psychology, and special educational needs and inclusion. You'll study a common first year on all the BA (Hons) Childhood degrees. This provides the opportunity to choose or change your course at the end of your first year should you wish.

BA (Hons) Childhood: Learning and Development*

UCAS code: X391

This degree develops your understanding of children's learning and development in a variety of contexts with a particular focus on play-based learning and the value of play.

BA (Hons) Childhood (Psychology)*

UCAS code: X393

This degree provides an introduction to the psychology of childhood. It will explore aspects of human behaviour and interaction, and help you to understand why and how children may behave as they do.

BA (Hons) Childhood (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion)*

UCAS code: X361

This degree develops your understanding of theories of disability and inclusion. It equips you with the knowledge and practical strategies required to meet the needs of children from diverse backgrounds or with a range of special educational needs, such as autistic spectrum disorders, learning difficulties and sensory impairments.



Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Childhood**

BA (Hons) Education degrees*

Do you have a strong interest in education and learning, but want to keep your career options open? If so, this could be the subject area for you. You'll explore a wide range of disciplines and fields concerned with educational structures, theory and policy, examining how these play out in the practice of education. These courses may open up a wide range of opportunities in education, social services, community work, policy development and educational research, as well as other diverse support work.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: See individual course listings on page 283

Course length: Three years full-time

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You will need a:

- Disclosure and Barring Service check;
- Prohibition Order check; and
- satisfactory placement suitability check.

What you'll study

These courses focus on key themes to critically examine the ways in which sociology, psychology and social policy interact. You'll look at the processes and philosophies around learning to understand how education is constructed, and impacts social justice and inequalities. You'll also study influences of policy changes on education and the curriculum.

As you develop and broaden your understanding of education throughout your degree, you'll undertake research enquiries and placements opportunities, enabling you to examine the links between theory and practice and understand education practice in real-world settings. This framework provides an ideal foundation for employment or further study.

How you're taught and assessed

We've introduced flexible and innovative ways of teaching and learning to develop your study skills and understanding of the integration of theory and practice. You'll take part in lectures, seminar discussions, practical work, project work and workshops in ways that promote interaction. There are no formal exams during these courses; we use a variety of assessment types to allow you to demonstrate your strengths across a number of skill sets.

Work experience

As part of your course, you can undertake a placement, creating an opportunity to put theory into practice and gain valuable experience. Placements may be UK or internationally based. This opportunity prepares you well for your future endeavours whether they be further postgraduate study or direct routes into graduate employment.

Your future

Our education courses provide a framework for a broad range of possible future careers. You can consider a career in teaching, training, social or community work, or human resource management. Some careers may require additional qualifications.

* Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.

Guaranteed interviews at NTU for teacher training. Terms and conditions apply.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Education**

Education degrees

Our BA (Hons) Education degree allows you to explore education in its broadest sense. Should you wish to tailor your studies you may choose a specialism which will enable you to deepen your focus within a particular field of enquiry. These are early years, psychology, and special educational needs and inclusion. You'll study a common first year on all of the BA (Hons) Education degrees. This provides the opportunity to choose or change your course at the end of your first year should you wish.

BA (Hons) Education*

UCAS code: X312

This degree develops your understanding of the important issues affecting educational structures, policy and curriculum. It will explore the theory and philosophies that are important to education and learning and gives you an appreciation of the breadth of this subject.

BA (Hons) Education (Early Years)*

UCAS code: X305

This degree develops your understanding of the social construct of childhood and the key importance of the holistic nature of the development of children from birth to age five. It is ideal for those who have an interest in working alongside young children and their families in diverse settings.

BA (Hons) Education (Psychology)*

UCAS code: X316

This degree develops your understanding of the psychology of learning. It will explore aspects of human behaviour and interaction, and will help you to understand why and how learners may behave as they do.

BA (Hons) Education (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion)*

UCAS code: X363

This degree develops your understanding of theories of disability and inclusion. It equips you with the knowledge and practical strategies required to meet the needs of learners from diverse backgrounds or with a range of special educational needs, such as autistic spectrum disorders, learning difficulties and sensory impairments.

BA (Hons) Education: Policy and Practice*

This one-year course is specifically designed to enable practitioners with an education related foundation degree or similar qualifications to gain full graduate status. Students must be employed in an education setting for a minimum of 15 hours a week for the duration of the course and for two years prior. It will equip you with the skills and knowledge to gain a greater understanding and critical analysis of education.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: Apply directly to the University

Course length: One year part-time

Entry requirements:

- 240 higher education credit points;
- GCSE English and Maths grade C / 4;
- two years' work experience in a related role; and
- current employment in a related field.

Other requirements:

- vocational reference.

Please see our website for full details.

What you'll study

You will study three modules during the year:

- Educational Research in Practice – this will enable you to develop skills in researching aspects of education in your workplace taking a reflective and analytical approach to deepen your knowledge
- Education for All – you'll explore the opportunities in education of all ages, backgrounds and needs, including an exploration of the global landscape
- Dissertation – you'll undertake a small-scale research to investigate education practice and equality of opportunity.

How you're taught

You'll learn through a combination of class discussions, practical activities, group tasks, group presentations and individual research tasks. The course will focus on the exploration of key educational issues using recognised research methods, followed by a dissertation. We predominantly run evening sessions, however there is one weekend session, allowing you to continue working while you study. You will be assessed via a combination of coursework and other assignments, related closely to your own work context.

Your future

This course can lead to a range of professional development opportunities. You may wish to progress to a recognised teacher training course to pursue a career in schools or post-compulsory education. Students also progress to Masters degrees.

Fit study around your work or family commitments with evening sessions.

* Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Education**

FdA

Education: Policy and Practice*

The course is designed for people already employed in education roles and draws on the knowledge and experience gained through this employment. It specifically intends to meet the needs and interests of those who want to combine employment with further learning to enhance their future career. Students must be employed in an education setting for a minimum of 15 hours a week for the duration of the course.

Fact file

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code: Apply directly to the University

Course length: Two years part-time

Entry requirements:

- Level 3 qualification in an Educational subject, e.g. A-level, BTEC, CACHE or NVQ;
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4;
- one year's work experience in a related role (minimum 15 hours per week); and
- current employment in a related field.

Applicants with non-standard entry qualifications and / or relevant experience will be considered on an individual basis.

Other requirements:

- vocational reference.

You will require full support from your manager, to allow you to undertake work-based activities. Please see our website for full details.

The course supports, develops and extends the academic learning of practitioners working in education and community settings. The whole ethos of the course involves and examination of policy and practice in education and developing you as a reflective practitioner.

Practitioners typically include teaching or learning support assistants, learning mentors, extended school activity workers, subject technicians and support workers in alternative education settings. It may also be of interest to other staff employed in wider learning support/education roles.

What you'll study

In Year One, through a reflective approach you will explore the impact of education policy on practice, communication and management of learning and creating an ethos of education for all. In Year Two you will focus on technology in learning, and the wider of context of learning, including in non-traditional educational settings.

How you're taught

Sessions run in the evenings and include seminars and tutorials, supported by work-based practice. Full support of your manager is required to allow work-based activities linked to your study.

Assessment

You will be assessed on assignments involving individual and group work, essays and presentations allowing you to share and reflect on issues relevant to your own practice, and across the broader educational environment.

Your future

This FdA provides a qualification for support staff in many educational settings. It offers progression on to BA (Hons) degrees and a route towards Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) (dependent on other qualifications held).

Ideal foundation for career development in education and teaching.

* Subject to validation. Please see our website for more details.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/course and search **Education**

How to apply

Ready to join us? Just follow the steps outlined below to apply for a full-time undergraduate course at NTU.

Please note that entry requirements can vary from those printed in the prospectus or other brochures. Make sure you check our website for the latest entry criteria before you apply.

Step 1 – Go to www.ucas.com to register with UCAS

Your registration is free and will take about 5 minutes. When you are ready to submit your application you will need to pay the UCAS application fee of £13 / £24* dependent upon whether you are applying for one or more courses.

*Price may be subject to change, correct at time of print.

Step 2 – Create your username and password

You will need these details when you log back into your application later, so keep them safe.

Step 3 – Fill out and submit your application

To be guaranteed equal consideration, you need to submit your application by the UCAS deadline of 15 January 2019. The University welcomes applications after this date, although offers will be subject to the availability of places. Any applications received by UCAS after 30 June 2019 will be processed through Clearing.

Our UCAS institution code is **N91**.

What are we looking for?

We're looking for you to show us just how suitable you are for your chosen course. We welcome a whole range of qualifications from people of all ages and countries and will consider your application on its individual merit.

It's not just exam results we're interested in. We want to know about your skills and experiences too, so your personal statement and references are really important. On some vocational courses, work experience that you have already gained is also vital. You should include all of your qualifications and grades, including resits or predicted grades for pending qualifications.

Be honest, thorough and persuasive in your application and personal statement. Remember, we can only make a decision based on the information you give us.

Step 4 – Check your emails

Add @ntu.ac.uk and @ucas.ac.uk to your email Safe Senders' list. Check your emails regularly as we'll be sending you important emails throughout the whole application process.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/advice for tips on applying and writing your personal statement.



International (non-EU) students

Please turn to page 290 and visit www.ntu.ac.uk/application for help and support with your application.

Degree apprenticeships

For information on how to apply for a degree apprenticeship please turn to page 42.

Step 5 – Use UCAS Track to check on your application

Check the status of your application throughout the process at www.ucas.com/track

Step 6 – Check your offers

Once we have assessed your application we hope to be in a position to be able to make you one of the following decisions:

- **Unconditional Offer** – an offer where you have already satisfied the entry criteria and can have a place on the course.
Nottingham Trent University also makes exceptional Unconditional Offers to selected students who have high predicted grades and can demonstrate both their passion for their chosen course and a broad range of interests and skills in their personal statement.
- **Conditional Offer** – an offer whereby you must fulfil certain criteria (e.g. grades) before you can be accepted on the course.
- **Alternative Conditional / Unconditional Offer** – you don't meet the entry requirements for your chosen course so we have made you an offer for an alternative course.

Step 7 – Accepting your offer

Once you have received decisions for all of your applications, an alert will be displayed on your UCAS Track page, advising you to reply to your offers.

- **Unconditional:** If you select this as your firm choice then your place is confirmed.
- **Conditional:** You are able to choose one course as your firm choice and one as your insurance choice.

Step 8 – Did you make the grade?

The University will start to receive some results in July (for example BTECs, IB, etc) but A-level results will be published on 15 August 2019.

If you didn't meet the requirements for either your firm or insurance choice, don't panic! You may still be eligible for your course or be made an alternative offer. If that's not the case, you will be eligible to enter Clearing.

The UCAS Tariff

The tariff table below gives examples of qualifications and associated tariff points which are considered for entry onto our courses. You can find more information and a tariff point calculator on our website, visit www.ntu.ac.uk/ucastariff. You can also visit www.ucas.com and search for 'UCAS Tariff' for a full explanation of how the tariff works.

Extended Project	GCE/VCE AS-levels and Core Maths	GCE/VCE A-levels	Three A-levels	UCAS Tariff	BTEC National Extended Diploma	BTEC National Diploma	BTEC National Extended Certificate
			A*A*A*	168	D*D*D*		
			A*A*A	160	D*D*D		
			A*AA	152	D*DD		
			AAA	144	DDD		
			AAB	136			
			ABB	128	DDM		
			BBB	120			
			BBC	112	DMM	D*D*	
			BCC	104		D*D	
			CCC	96	MMM	DD	
			CCD	88			
			CDD	80	MMP	DM	
			DDD	72			
			DDE	64	MPP	MM	
		A*	DEE	56			D*
		A	EEE	48	PPP	MP	D
		B		40			
		C		32		PP	M
A*				28			
A		D		24			
B	A			20			
C	B	E		16			P
D	C			12			
	D			10			
E				8			
	E			6			

Key
 D* – Distinction*
 D – Distinction
 M – Merit
 P – Pass

Getting in touch

Admissions team
 Tel: +44 (0)115 848 4200

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/courses to see the latest entry requirements.



International applications

We have a large international community here at NTU, so you'll be sure to make friends from all over the world. If you need any advice on studying here, our International Development Office staff are always happy to help.



Entry requirements

First, visit www.ntu.ac.uk/entryrequirements to check how your qualifications meet our entry requirements. Next, check the entry requirements of the degree course you're interested in.

English language requirements

If English isn't your first language, you need to show that your language skills are strong enough for intensive academic study. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/englishlanguage to find our language requirements and list of accepted English language tests.

Contact us

International Development Office Team
Tel: +44 (0)115 848 8175
Email: international@ntu.ac.uk



Search NTU International

How to apply

Apply through the Universities and Colleges Admissions System (UCAS) at www.ucas.com by 30 June 2019 (non-EU) or 15 January 2019 (EU). On page 286 you'll find advice and practical steps to help you complete your UCAS application.

If you're applying to NTU only, apply online at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply and if we're able to offer you a place unconditionally, we'll pass your details to UCAS. This is also where you apply for a Pre-sessional English (PEAP) course.

If you're applying for a university preparation course, please contact Nottingham Trent International College (NTIC) directly.

Applying for a Tier 4 student visa

NTU is a highly trusted sponsor with the UK Visas and Immigration Office (UKVI). If you need a visa to study here, visit www.ntu.ac.uk/tier4 for help and support with making a successful application.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/international to find out more.

Pre-sessional English courses

If you don't meet our English language requirements, we may offer you a place on the condition that you successfully complete a Pre-sessional English for Academic Purposes (PEAP) course at Nottingham Language Centre before your course begins. The length of the course will depend on your current level of English. Please see the table below.

Our language support doesn't end when your course starts. You can get free language support classes throughout your time at NTU including one-to-one help with writing.

Your current level	NTU PEAP required to meet IELTS 6.5
IELTS 4.5 with a minimum of 4.0 in each skill	20 weeks
IELTS 5.0 with a minimum of 4.0 in each skill	15 weeks
IELTS 5.5 with a minimum of 4.0 in each skill	10 weeks
IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 4.0 in each skill	6 weeks



Join a truly international community here at NTU, with students and staff from over 150 countries.

University preparation courses

If you don't meet the entry requirements for your NTU degree, we offer undergraduate preparation courses at our on-campus partner institution: Nottingham Trent International College (NTIC).

Our Foundation Certificate and International Year One courses provide complete degree preparation, and together cover a range of subjects, including Art and Design, Business, Computing, Engineering, Law, Media, Science and Social Sciences.

You'll have access to all University facilities and can enjoy guaranteed entry to NTU when you pass your NTIC course at the required level with good attendance.

Contact NTIC

**Nottingham Trent International College
(Part of Kaplan International)**

Tel: +44 (0)20 7045 4925

Email: ntic@kaplan.com

www.ntu.ac.uk/ntic



Search NTIC Nottingham



Fees, funding and financial support

It's important to prepare for the financial side of student life. This section should answer questions you may have about your fees, loans, funding and covering the costs of your studies.

The information in this fees, funding and financial support section was correct at the time of going to print for those joining Nottingham Trent University in September 2018. Fees and funding arrangements are subject to change and information on the precise arrangements for those joining us in September 2019 should be available in summer 2018.

Information about eligibility criteria for student finance for UK students is available from your national Student Finance Service.

How much will my tuition fees be?

At the time of printing, the University hasn't yet confirmed its fee rate for 2019/20.

As a guide, the tuition fees charged by NTU to full-time UK home undergraduate students joining NTU in 2018/19 are outlined below:

Undergraduate and Foundation degrees	£9,250 per year
A placement year as part of a sandwich degree	£1,385 per year
An academic year spent studying or working abroad	£1,385 per year

How do I pay my fees?

The important things to remember are:

- Most full-time UK home students studying on a first degree, do not have to pay any fees up front as they can apply for a Tuition Fee Loan from the national Student Finance Service to cover their fees (this applies to eligible part-time students too).*
- The Tuition Fee Loan is available no matter what your household income is.

International student fees

International fees for undergraduate courses are published on our website.

All international (non-EEA) students are required to make an advanced payment of £3,000 when accepting their offer to study at NTU in order to secure their place on the course (excluding students progressing from Nottingham Trent International College). Arrangements for 2019/20 will be published online.

EU student fees

At the time of going to print, the government has not confirmed its fee / funding policy for EU students commencing their studies in 2019/20. Further information will be published at www.gov.uk when available.

Degree apprenticeships

Please see page 42 for fees and funding information for students applying for a degree apprenticeship.

NTU bursaries and scholarships

At the time of printing, the University hasn't yet confirmed its bursary arrangements for full-time UK home students starting 2019/20. These details will be published at www.ntu.ac.uk/ugbursaries when available.

International scholarships

The University offers a range of scholarships for international students. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/internationalscholarships for more information.

* Based on financial support arrangements in place for 2018 entry. Arrangements for 2019/20 entry have not yet been confirmed at the time of going to print.

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/fees to find out more.

Sponsorships

Sponsorships and scholarships from other organisations, businesses and trusts are also available, but may have very specific eligibility criteria. Visit www.scholarship-search.org.uk to find out more.

Cost of living

You will need to think about all the costs of student life. This includes books and materials for your course, accommodation, food and social activities, but the total amount you spend obviously depends on your lifestyle.

How do I pay for my living costs?

Maintenance Loan: In 2018/19 a loan of up to £8,700** is available to eligible full-time UK home students from England. The loan is paid into your bank account in three termly instalments. 47% of this is available regardless of household income. The final amount you can get will depend on whether you are living away from home, whether you have entitlement to certain benefits and your household income. In 2018 maintenance loans for part-time undergraduate study are also being introduced. Terms and conditions apply. Information regarding financial support arrangements for 2019/20 entry have not yet been confirmed at the time of going to print. Students from Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland should contact their own national Student Finance Service for information about maintenance support available.

Get a job: Many students will have a part-time job in term time and / or work full-time in the holidays.

Other funding: There can also be extra funding in certain circumstances for disabled students, and those students with children or adults who are financially dependent on them. Make sure you research your own circumstances and check you are applying for everything you are entitled to.

Managing your money: We strongly recommend that you spend some time working out a budget plan to help you have a realistic idea of your income and expenditure at university. Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/moneymatters for more information including estimated living costs for students.

Student Loans and Repayments

Visit www.gov.uk/student-finance for guidance about the terms and conditions for student loans for UK students.

Detailed information about how and when you repay your student loans and the interest charged on student loans whilst you are at university and after you leave university can be found online. Visit www.studentloanrepayment.co.uk for more information.

Interest rates and repayment thresholds are subject to annual changes, so you are advised to check the latest information online. As a guide, students from England and Wales who have taken out a student loan for full-time undergraduate study since 2012 do not currently start repaying their students loans until the April after they leave university and are earning above £25,000 per year or the weekly / monthly equivalent (threshold level effective from April 2018). They currently pay 9% of the gross income they earn above £25,000 (threshold effective from April 2018).

Financial support

For further advice and guidance on your entitlement to government funding and other support, you can contact one of our specialists. Their details are below.

Getting in touch

Student Financial Support Service

Tel: +44 (0)115 848 2494

Email: financial.support@ntu.ac.uk

A bite-sized budget

(Based on costs during 2017/18)

Weekly rent in University accommodation (including bills and Internet).....	£97 to £166
Single bus journey.....	£2
Single tram journey.....	£2.20
Bus pass, per academic year.....	£219*
Coin-operated washing machines.....	£2
Hot lunch in a University café.....	£2.20 - £4.30
Coffee in a University café.....	£1.45
Going to the cinema.....	£8.20
TV Licence, per year.....	£147
UCycle bike hire, per academic year.....	£35
Gym membership, per year.....	£110
Food / housekeeping costs, per week...£30 -	£50
Books, per academic year (depending on your course).....	£150

* When bought with your Smartcard (student card).

** For students who are living away from home. Loan rates vary for students living at home and those with an entitlement to certain benefits.

Go to www.gov.uk/student-finance to find out what financial support is available to you.

Travelling to Nottingham

By car

Nottingham is easily reached by motorway. The M1 passes close to the west of the city, the A42 / M42 links to the southwest of the city and the A1(M) to the east of the county.

When using the M1 from the north, exit at junction 26 for the City Campus and the Creative Quarter Campus, using the A610 Nuthall Road / Alfreton Road. For Clifton Campus use junction 24 and follow the A453. For Brackenhurst Campus exit at junction 26, take the A610 towards the city, then the A612 out of the city centre towards Southwell (approx. 14 miles). M1 junction 24 offers the best route to Clifton Campus for those travelling from the south; if travelling to the City Campus and the Creative Quarter Campus, continue to junction 25 and take the A52 into the city centre, continuing on the A612 for Brackenhurst.

Car parking

You can normally park at Brackenhurst Campus if you book in advance. Parking is available at our Clifton Campus if you are visiting for an open day on a first-come, first-served basis, although a permit is required if you wish to use the parking facilities during your studies. Parking in the city centre is limited, but the Victoria Centre and Trinity Square car parks are near to our City and Creative Quarter campuses. Alternatively you can use the Park and Ride at the Forest Site, off Gregory Boulevard, with the NET tram taking you to the City Campus. Phoenix Park Park and Ride is just off junction 26 of the M1 and Clifton South Park and Ride is just off junction 24 of the M1 – both have a tram service to City Campus. See www.itsnottingham.info for details. Disabled visitors will need to contact the department they are visiting in advance for any special arrangements.

By coach

National Express coach services operate from the Nottingham Coach Station which is a 15-20 minute walk from the City Campus and Creative Quarter Campus. The NET tram may be caught at the nearby Nottingham Station to the City Campus. The Go2 Uni 4 bus service picks up on Carrington Street, for the Clifton Campus (approx. 20 minute journey). These buses depart every 12 minutes during term time.

www.nationalexpress.com

By rail

Nottingham Rail Station is 15-20 minutes walk from our City Campus and Creative Quarter Campus and five miles from Clifton Campus. You can catch the NET tram from there to the City Campus. Use the Go2 Uni 4 bus stop on Carrington Street near the station for Clifton Campus (approx. 20 minutes) or you can get a taxi from the station. You can use Newark North Gate Station then the Pathfinder 100 bus, which is ten minutes' walk from the station, to reach Brackenhurst Campus.

Go to www.nationalrail.co.uk for details or telephone **03457 484950**.

By air

East Midlands Airport is 12 miles from the centre of Nottingham, close to junction 24 of the M1 motorway. The Skylink bus service links the airport with the city centre.

www.eastmidlandsairport.com

London Heathrow Airport is a two and a half hour drive from Nottingham. It has a direct coach service to Nottingham. You can also get the train from London St Pancras Station.

www.heathrow.com

By bus

The City and Clifton Campuses are linked by the Nottingham City Transport Go2 Uni 4 bus service during term time. This service runs from the city centre on Burton Street, near to the Newton building, and passes the railway station and on to Clifton, returning by a similar route. At other times use service no. 1. Brackenhurst Campus is served by Pathfinder bus (100) which runs from King Street in Nottingham city centre.

There are regular local buses within Nottingham operated by Nottingham City Transport, and interurban buses operated by several companies from places including Bingham, Chesterfield, Derby, Heanor, Hucknall, Ilkeston, Leicester, Long Eaton, Loughborough, Mansfield, Manchester, Newark and Ripley.

www.traveline.info

www.nctx.co.uk

By tram

The University's City Campus is linked to Nottingham Rail Station by the Nottingham Express Transit (NET) tram service. There are seven Park and Ride sites along the route.

www.thetram.net












Arrival at the University

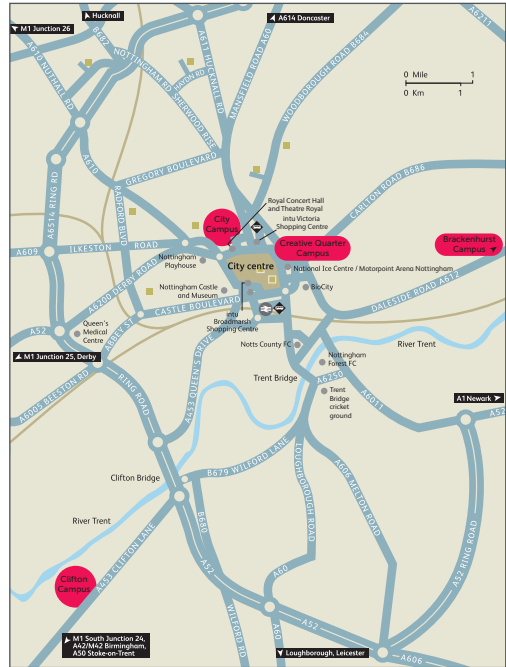
Receptionists in Newton building on the City Campus, at the Digital Media Hub on Creative Quarter Campus, at the Pavilion on Clifton Campus, and at the Bramley building on Brackenhurst Campus will be happy to help you find your way around the University.

International students

Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/myjourney for practical advice on planning your journey to Nottingham, including details of our Heathrow airport pick-up service.

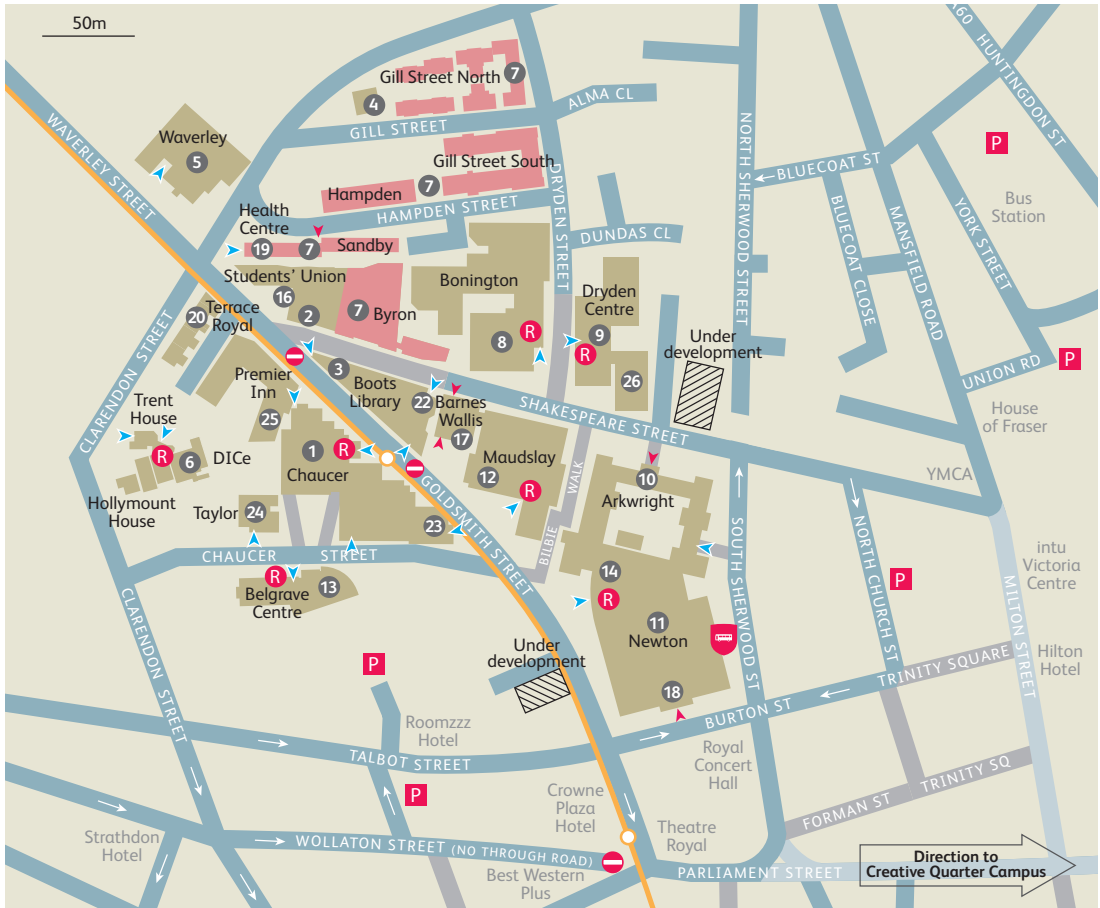
Campus locations

-  One-way street
-  Pedestrian street
-  Buses, taxis, cyclists and blue badge only
-  General parking
-  University buildings
-  Bus station
-  Railway station
-  No entry
-  Tram route and stops
-  City Information Point
-  University campuses / buildings



More information at www.ntu.ac.uk

City Campus



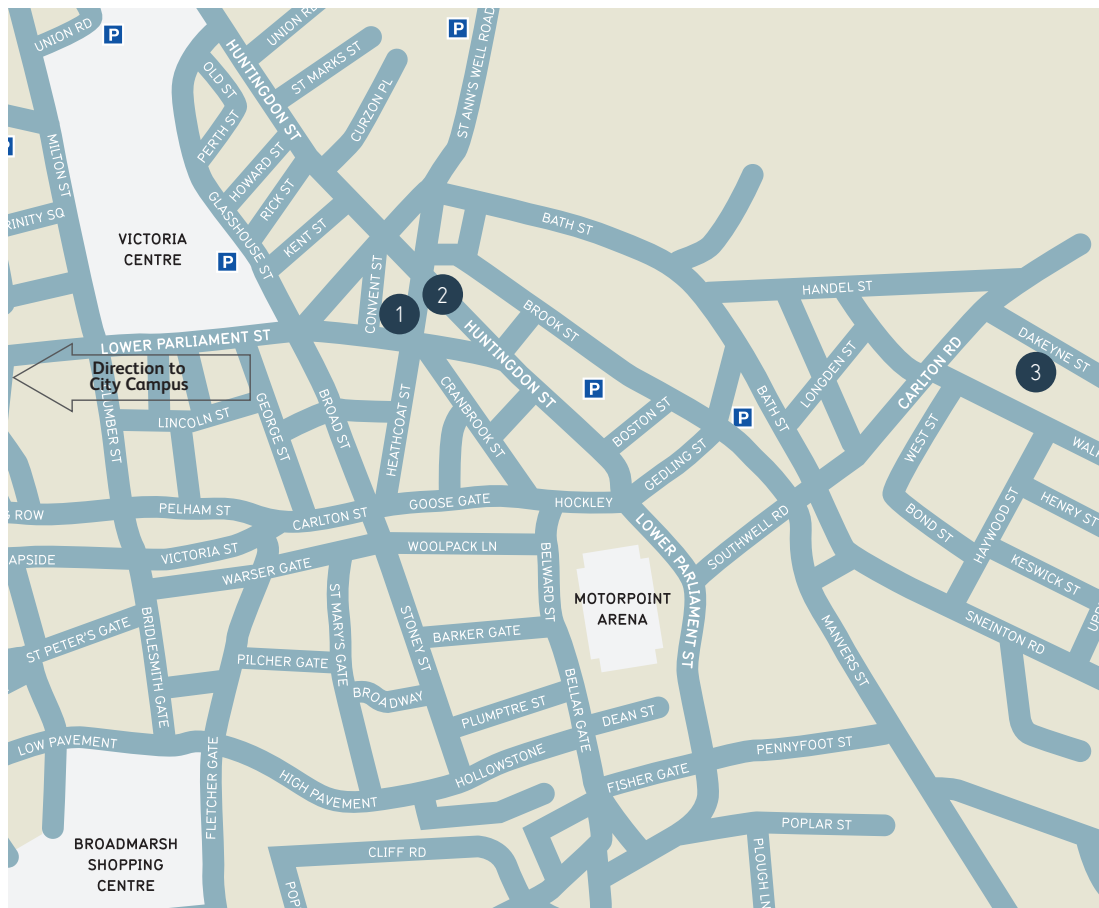
50 Shakespeare Street.....	26	Music Centre.....	25
Academic Registry.....	9	Newton building.....	11
Admissions.....	9	Nottingham Conference Centre.....	18
Arkwright building.....	10	Nottingham Language Centre.....	6
Barnes Wallis building.....	17	Nottingham Trent International College (NTIC).....	13
Belgrave Centre.....	13	Notts TV.....	23
Bonington building.....	8	Occupational Health and Wellbeing.....	4
Bonington Gallery.....	8	Prayer Facilities.....	6
Bookshop.....	1	Print Shop.....	1
Boots Library.....	3	Safety Office.....	9
Central Court.....	14	Shops.....	8 16
Centre for Broadcasting & Journalism.....	23	Sir Harry and Lady Djanogly Lecture Theatre.....	22
Chaucer building.....	1	Student Accommodation Services.....	14
City Sports Centre.....	2	Student residences.....	7
Coffee bars.....	1 8 14	Student Services Centre.....	14
Djanogly International Centre (DICE).....	6	Student Support Services.....	14
Dryden Centre.....	9	Students' Union.....	16
Employability Centre.....	14	Taylor building.....	24
Finance Office.....	9	Terrace Royal.....	20
Global Lounge.....	1	Trent Lets.....	1
Health Centre.....	19	The Hive.....	12
Human Resources.....	9	Waverley building.....	5
International Development Office.....	9		
IoD Business Centre.....	18		
Maudslay building.....	12		

One-way street	Main reception
Pedestrian street	Student residences
Buses, taxis, cyclists and blue badge only	University buildings
Public car parks	Tram route and stops
Entrance	No entry
Entrance with wheelchair access	Go2 Uni bus stop

Schools	
Nottingham Business School.....	11
Nottingham Law School.....	1
School of Social Sciences.....	1
School of Art & Design.....	5 8 17
School of Architecture, Design and the Built Environment.....	10 12 17
School of Arts and Humanities.....	23

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/maps to find out more.

Creative Quarter Campus



Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies

1 Digital Media Hub (opening October 2018)

- Learning Resource Centre
- Café
- Art studios, labs and classrooms

2 Music Hub

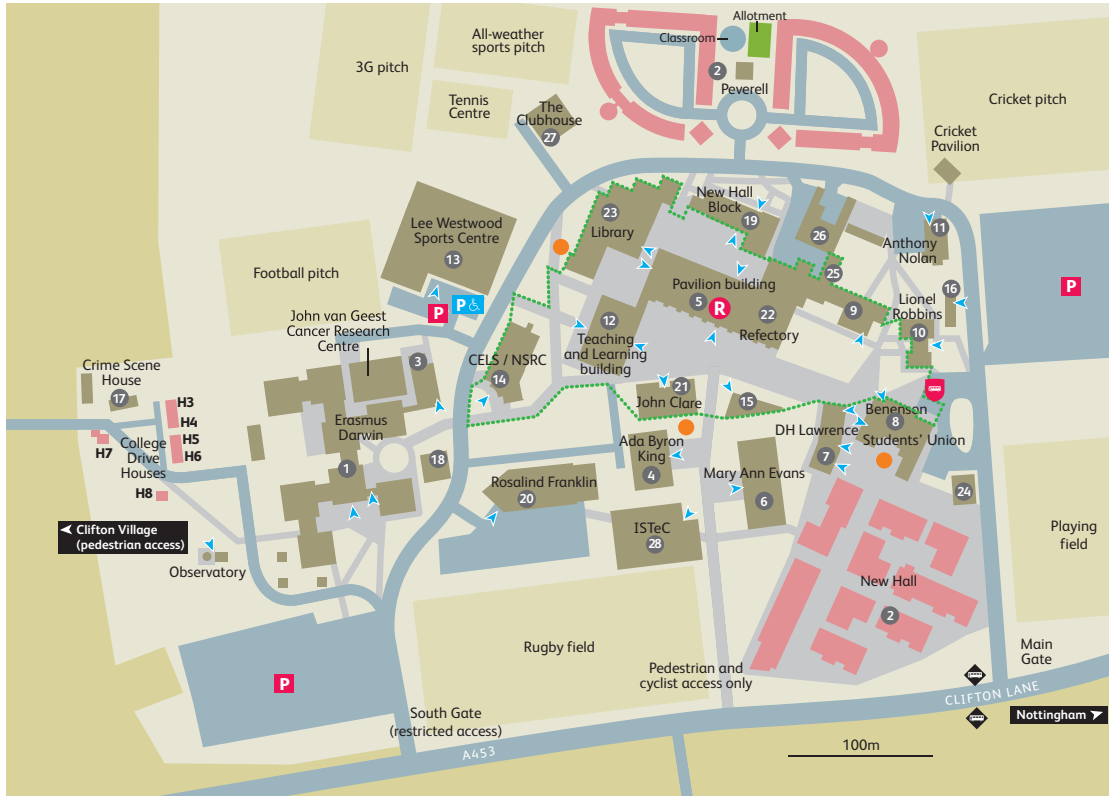
- Rehearsal spaces
- Recording studios
- Live event venue
- Seminar rooms, production workspace and sound and post production studio

3 Space 2

- TV studio
- Screening room
- Green screen studio
- Production gallery and lab

Go to www.confetti.ac.uk/new-build-information to find out more.

Clifton Campus



Ada Byron King building.....	4	Global Lounge.....	6	New Hall Block.....	19
Anthony Nolan Trust Research Centre.....	11	Health Centre.....	9	Pavilion building.....	5
Benenson building.....	8	Imaging and Display Research Facility.....	18	Print Shop.....	7
Bookshop.....	15	Interdisciplinary Science and Technology Centre.....	28	Rosalind Franklin building.....	20
Catalysis and Nanoscience Laboratory.....	16	John Clare lecture theatres.....	21	Student residences.....	2
CELS building.....	14	Lecture theatres.....	12 14 19 21	Student Services Centre.....	9
Coffee bars.....	5	Lee Westwood Sports Centre.....	13	Students' Union.....	8
Crime Scene Training Facility.....	17	Library.....	23	Supermarket.....	7
DH Lawrence.....	7	Lionel Robbins building.....	10	Teaching and Learning Building.....	12
Employability team.....	5	Maintenance.....	26	The Clubhouse.....	27
Erasmus Darwin building.....	1	Mary Ann Evans building.....	6	The Point bar and diner.....	8
Finance Office.....	9	Natural Sciences Research Centre (NSRC).....	14	The Refectory.....	22
Gatehouse.....	24			Wellbeing Centre.....	25

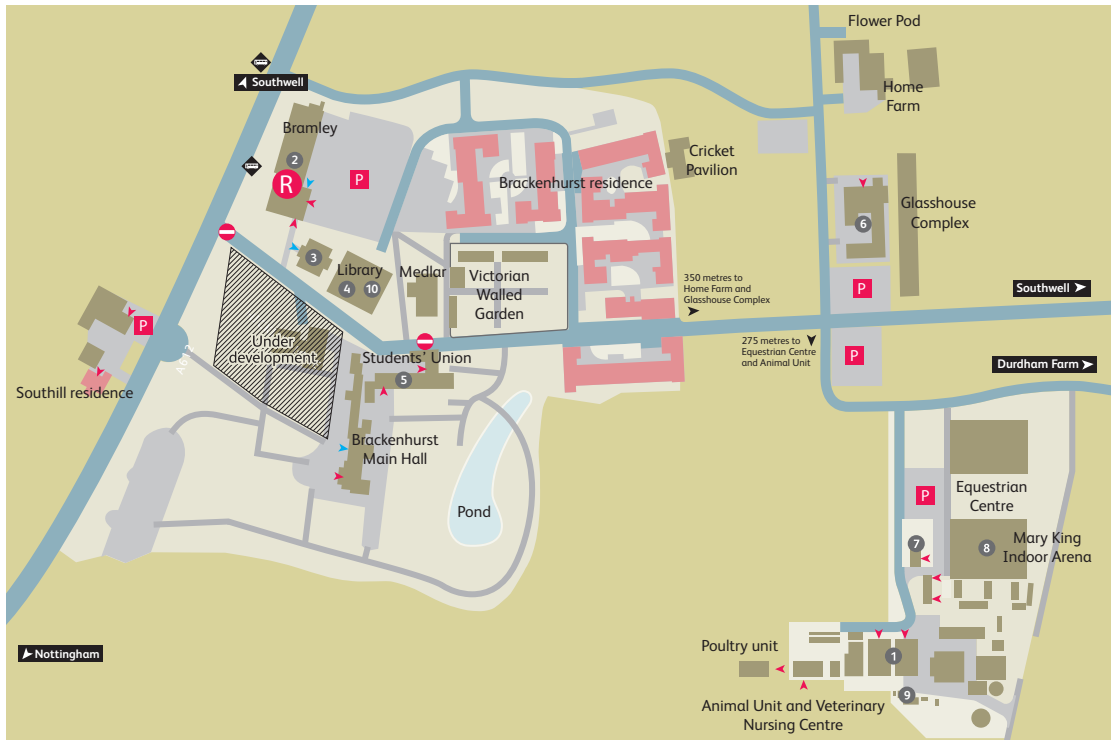
Schools:

Nottingham Institute of Education.....	4 10
School of Arts and Humanities.....	6
School of Science and Technology.....	1 3 6 11 14 16 17 18 20 28

One-way	Student residences
Pedestrian walkway	University buildings
Visitor parking	Bus stops
Disabled parking	No entry
Entrance with wheelchair access	Go2 Uni bus stop
Main reception	Designated smoking area
Green Zone – This is a smoke-free and traffic-free area	

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/maps to find out more.










Brackenhurst Campus



Animal Unit and Veterinary Nursing Centre	1
Brackenhurst Farm House	9
Brackenhurst Schools Unit	6
Café	5
Employability Centre	2
Equine Office and Classroom	7
Library	4
Mary King Indoor Arena	8
Pippin Cottage	3
Reception and teaching block	2
Students' Union	5
Student Support Centre	10
Workshops	6
Poultry Unit	11

Security	3
----------------	---

Tel: 0115 848 5262

-  Pedestrian walkway
-  Parking
-  Entrance
-  Entrance with wheelchair access
-  Main reception
-  Student residences
-  University buildings
-  Bus stops
-  No Entry from Term Two (January 2018)

Go to www.ntu.ac.uk/maps to find out more.

Course Index

Degree Apprenticeships

Chartered Manager Degree Apprenticeship	65
Chartered Surveyor Degree Apprenticeship	131
Food Industry Technical Professional Degree Apprenticeship	109

Accounting and Finance

BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance	52
BA (Hons) Business Management and Accounting and Finance ..	48
BSc (Hons) Financial Mathematics	242
BSc (Hons) Property Finance and Investment	134
Business Management Joint Honours degrees	48
(areas include Accounting and Finance, Economics, Entrepreneurship, Human Resources and Marketing)	
<i>See also Business and Mathematics</i>	

Animal

BSc (Hons) Animal Biology	86
FdSc Animal Science	88
BSc (Hons) Equine Sports Science*	94
BSc (Hons) Equestrian Psychology and Sports Science*	93
FdSc Veterinary Nursing*	90
BSc (Hons) Veterinary Nursing Science (final year top-up)	92
BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation	98
FdSc Wildlife Conservation	100
BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation and Management (final year top-up)	101
FdSc Wildlife Conservation: Countryside Management	100

BSc (Hons) Zoo Biology	87
<i>See also Conservation, Ecology and Environment</i>	

Architecture

BSc (Hons) Architectural Technology	124
BArch (Hons) Architecture ARB/RIBA Part 1	120
BA (Hons) Interior Architecture and Design	122
<i>See also Construction, Property and Surveying</i>	

Art and Design

BA (Hons) Animation	162
BA (Hons) Costume Design and Making	148
BA (Hons) Decorative Arts	142
BA (Hons) Design for Film and Television	146
BA (Hons) Fashion Accessory Design	152
BA (Hons) Fashion Design	150
BA (Hons) Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles	154
BA (Hons) Fashion Management	158
BA (Hons) Fine Art	140
BA (Hons) Furniture and Product Design	116
FdA Games Art	198
FdSc Games Technology	198
BA (Hons) Graphic Design	164
BA (Hons) Interior Architecture and Design	122
BA (Hons) Photography	166
BA (Hons) Product Design	114
BSc (Hons) Product Design	118
BA (Hons) Theatre Design	144
BA (Hons) Textile Design	151
FdSc Horticulture: Garden Design	110

FdSc Visual Effects Production Technology	195
BSc (Hons) Visual Effects Production Technology	204
<i>See also Fashion</i>	

Biological Sciences

BSc (Hons) Animal Biology	86
BSc (Hons) Biochemistry	219
MBiol (Hons) Biochemistry	217
BSc (Hons) Biochemistry and Microbiology	223
BSc (Hons) Biological Sciences	223
BSc (Hons) Ecology	96
BSc (Hons) Environmental Biology	223
BSc (Hons) Microbiology	220
MBiol (Hons) Microbiology	217
BSc (Hons) Pharmacology	221
MBiol (Hons) Pharmacology	217
BSc (Hons) Physiology and Pharmacology	223
BSc (Hons) Zoo Biology	87
<i>See also Animal, Biomedical Sciences, Ecology and Forensics</i>	

Biomedical Sciences

BSc (Hons) Biomedical Science	222
BSc (Hons) Biomedical Sciences	223
<i>See also Biological Sciences</i>	

Building

See Architecture, Construction, Property and Surveying

Business

BA (Hons) Business	46
LLB (Hons) Business Law	71
BA (Hons) Business Management (2 Year In-Company)	63
BA (Hons) Business Management (1 Year In-Company)	62

BA (Hons) Economics with Business	54
BA (Hons) International Business	58
BA (Hons) International Business (with German) and Bachelor in General Management – International Business Studies	60
BA (Hons) International Business (with French) and CeseMed Bachelor in International Business	59
BA (Hons) International Business (with Spanish) and Grado en International Business (Negocios Internacionales)	61
BA (Hons) International Fashion Business (one-year top-up)	160
LLB (Hons) Law with Business	76
Business Management Joint Honours degrees	48
(areas include Accounting and Finance, Economics, Entrepreneurship, Human Resources and Marketing)	
<i>See also Accounting and Finance, Economics, Management and Mathematics</i>	

Chemistry

BSc (Hons) Chemistry	225
MChem (Hons) Chemistry	225
MChem (Hons) Chemistry with Professional Practice	225
BSc (Hons) Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry	226
FdSc Chemistry*	226
<i>See also Forensics and Biological Sciences</i>	

Childhood Studies

BA (Hons) Childhood: Learning and Development*	280
BA (Hons) Childhood (Psychology)*	280

BA (Hons) Childhood (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion)*	280
BA (Hons) Early Years*	278
<i>See also Education, Social Work and Youth</i>	

Civil Engineering

BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering .	126
BSc (Hons) Civil Engineering . .	125
MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering Design and Construction	128
<i>See also Construction</i>	

Communication & Society

Communication & Society Joint Honours degrees	180
<i>(areas include English, Film & TV, French, Global Studies, History, Linguistics, Media, Philosophy, Spanish)</i>	

Communications

BA (Hons) Fashion Communication and Promotion	156
BSc (Hons) Information and Communications Technology	250
BA (Hons) Media Communications and Culture*	175
<i>See also Fashion and Marketing</i>	

Computing

BSc (Hons) Computer Science	246
MComp (Hons) Computer Science	246
BSc (Hons) Computer Science (Games Technology)	246
BSc (Hons) Computer Science and Mathematics	244
BSc (Hons) Computing	250
BSc (Hons) Computer Systems Engineering	248

MComp (Hons) Computer Systems Engineering	248
BSc (Hons) Computer Systems (Networks)	248
BSc (Hons) Computer Systems (Forensic and Security)	248
BSc (Hons) Data Science*	238
BSc (Hons) Digital Media Technology	250
BSc (Hons) Information and Communications Technology .	250
BSc (Hons) Information Systems	250
BSc (Hons) Software Engineering	247

Conservation

BSc (Hons) Ecology and Conservation	97
BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation	98
FdSc Wildlife Conservation	100
BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation and Management (final year top-up)	101
FdSc Wildlife Conservation: Countryside Management	100
<i>See also Animal, Ecology and Environment</i>	

Construction

BSc (Hons) Building Surveying	132
Chartered Surveyor Degree Apprenticeship	131
MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering Design and Construction	128
BSc (Hons) Construction Management	129
BSc (Hons) Property Development and Planning	135
BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management	130
<i>See also Civil Engineering and Property</i>	

Criminology

- BA (Hons) Criminology 262
LLB (Hons) Law with
Criminology 77
BSc (Hons) Psychology with
Criminology 261
See also Forensics and Policing

Ecology

- BSc (Hons) Biological
Sciences 223
BSc (Hons) Ecology 96
BSc (Hons) Ecology and
Conservation 97
*See also Animal, Biological Sciences,
Conservation, Environment and
Geography*

Economics

- BA (Hons) Business Management
and Economics 48
BA (Hons) Economics with
Business 54
BA (Hons) Economics 54
BA (Hons) Economics with
International Finance and
Banking 54
Business Management Joint
Honours degrees 48
(areas include Accounting and
Finance, Economics,
Entrepreneurship, Human
Resources and Marketing)
*See also Accounting and Finance,
Business and Mathematics*

Education

- BA (Hons) Childhood: Learning and
Development* 280
BA (Hons) Childhood
(Psychology)* 280
BA (Hons) Childhood (Special
Educational Needs and
Inclusion)* 280

- BA (Hons) Early Years* 278
BA (Hons) Education* 282
BA (Hons) Education (Early
Years)* 282
BA (Hons) Education: Policy and
Practice* 284
FdA Education: Policy and
Practice* 285
BA (Hons) Education
(Psychology)* 282
BA (Hons) Education (Special
Educational Needs and
Inclusion)* 282
BA (Hons) Primary
Education 276

Engineering

- BEng (Hons) Biomedical
Engineering 210
MEng (Hons) Biomedical
Engineering 210
BEng (Hons) Electronic
Engineering 212
MEng (Hons) Electronic
Engineering 212
BEng (Hons) Mechanical
Engineering 216
MEng (Hons) Mechanical
Engineering 216
BEng (Hons) Sport
Engineering 214
MEng (Hons) Sport
Engineering 214
See also Civil Engineering

English

- BA (Hons) Creative Writing 174
BA (Hons) English 172
English Joint Honours
degrees 180
(areas include Communication &
Society, Film & TV, History,
Linguistics, Mandarin Chinese,
Media, Philosophy, Spanish, TESOL)

Entrepreneurship

- BA (Hons) Business Management
and Entrepreneurship 48
Business Management Joint
Honours degrees 48
(areas include Accounting and
Finance, Economics,
Entrepreneurship, Human Resources
and Marketing)
See also Business

Entrepreneurship

- BSc (Hons) Environmental
Biology 223
BSc (Hons) Environmental
Science 102
*See also Conservation, Ecology and
Geography*

Equine Science

- BSc (Hons) Equestrian Psychology
and Sports Science* 93
BSc (Hons) Equine Sports
Science* 94

European Studies

- European Studies Joint Honours
degrees 180
(areas include French, German,
History, Spanish)

Fashion

- BA (Hons) Fashion Accessory
Design 152
BA (Hons) Fashion Communication
and Promotion 156
BA (Hons) Fashion Design 150
BA (Hons) Fashion Knitwear Design
and Knitted Textiles 154
BA (Hons) Fashion Marketing and
Branding 157
BA (Hons) Fashion
Management 158
BA (Hons) International Fashion
Business (one-year top-up) 160

BA (Hons) Photography 166
 BA (Hons) Textile Design 151
See also Art and Design

Film and TV

BA (Hons) Design for Film and
 Television 146
 BA (Hons) Filmmaking 163
 FdSc Film Production
 Technology 194
 BSc (Hons) Film Production
 Technology 206
 FdSc Television Production
 Technology 194
 BSc (Hons) Television Production
 Technology 207
 FdSc Visual Effects Production
 Technology 195
 BSc (Hons) Visual Effects
 Production Technology 204
 Film & TV Joint Honours
 degrees 180
 (areas include Communication &
 Society, English, French, History,
 Media, Philosophy)

Food

Food Industry Technical
 Professional Degree
 Apprenticeship 109
 BSc (Hons) Food Science and
 Technology 108

Forensics

BSc (Hons) Computer Systems
 (Forensic and Security) 248
 BSc (Hons) Forensic
 Science 229
 FdSc (Hons) Forensic
 Science 230
 MSci (Hons) Forensic
 Science 228
*See also Biological Sciences,
 Biomedical Sciences, Chemistry and
 Criminology*

French

BA (Hons) International Business
 (with French) and CeseMed
 Bachelor in International
 Business 59
 French Joint Honours
 degrees 180
 (areas include Communication &
 Society, European Studies, Film &
 TV, German, History, International
 Relations, Italian, Linguistics,
 Mandarin Chinese, Media,
 Philosophy, Spanish, TESOL)

Games Technology

BSc (Hons) Computer Science
 (Games Technology) 246
 BSc (Hons) Digital Media
 Technology 250
 FdA Games Art 198
 BSc (Hons) Games Production . 202
 FdSc Games Technology 198
See also Computing

Garden Design and Horticulture

FdSc Horticulture 110
 BSc (Hons) Horticulture (final year
 top-up) 111
 FdSc Horticulture: Garden
 Design 110

Geography

BSc (Hons) Geography 106
 MGeog Geography 104
 BSc (Hons) Geography
 (Physical) 105
See also Environment

German

German Joint Honours
 degrees 180
 (areas include European Studies,
 French, History, International

Relations, Linguistics, Mandarin
 Chinese, Spanish, TESOL)
 BA (Hons) International Business
 (with German) and Bachelor in
 General Management –
 International Business
 Studies 60

Global Studies

Global Studies Joint Honours
 degrees 180
 (areas include Communication &
 Society, History, International
 Relations, Italian, Mandarin
 Chinese, Media, Philosophy,
 Spanish, TESOL)

Graphic Design

FdA Games Art 198
 BA (Hons) Graphic Design 164
See also Art and Design

Health

BSc (Hons) Exercise, Nutrition and
 Health 255
 BA (Hons) Health and Social
 Care 273
See also Sport Science

History

BA (Hons) History 170
 History and Politics Joint
 Honours 180
 History Joint Honours degrees . 180
 (areas include Communication &
 Society, English, European Studies,
 Film & TV, French, German, Global
 Studies, International Relations,
 Italian, Linguistics, Philosophy,
 Politics, Spanish)

Horticulture

FdSc Horticulture 110
 FdSc Horticulture: Garden
 Design 110

BSc (Hons) Horticulture (final year top-up) 111
See also Garden Design

Human Resources

BA (Hons) Business Management and Human Resources 48
Business Management Joint Honours degrees 48
(areas include Accounting and Finance, Economics, Entrepreneurship, Human Resources and Marketing)

ICT (Information and Communications Technology)

BSc (Hons) Computing 250
BSc (Hons) Digital Media Technology 250
BSc (Hons) Information and Communications Technology 250
BSc (Hons) Information Systems 250
See also Business, Computing and Information Systems

Information Systems

BSc (Hons) Information and Communications Technology 250
BSc (Hons) Information Systems 250
See also Computing and ICT

Interiors

BArch (Hons) Architecture ARB/RIBA Part 1 120
BSc (Hons) Architectural Technology 124
BA (Hons) Decorative Arts 142
BA (Hons) Furniture and Product Design 116

BA (Hons) Interior Architecture and Design 122
BA (Hons) Textile Design 151
See also Product Design

International Business

BA (Hons) International Business 58
BA (Hons) International Business (with French) and CeseMed Bachelor in International Business 59
BA (Hons) International Business (with German) and Bachelor in General Management – International Business Studies 60
BA (Hons) International Business (with Spanish) and Grado en International Business (Negocios Internacionales) 61
BA (Hons) International Fashion Business (one-year top-up) 160
See also Business, Fashion and Management

International Relations

BA (Hons) International Relations 269
BA (Hons) Politics and International Relations 270
International Relations Joint Honours degrees 180
(areas include French, German, Global Studies, History, Media, Mandarin Chinese, Spanish)

Italian

Italian Joint Honours degrees 180
(areas include French, Global Studies, History, Spanish)

Journalism

BA (Hons) Broadcast Journalism 177

BA (Hons) Journalism 178
See also Media

Languages

See Modern Languages, French, German, Italian, Mandarin Chinese, Spanish

Law

LLB (Hons) Business Law 71
LLB (Hons) European Law (and LLM European Law from Radboud University, Nijmegen) 73
LLB (Hons) International Law 75
LLB (Hons) Law (Full-time) 68
LLB (Hons) Law (Sandwich) 72
LLB (Hons) Law (Distance Learning) 81
LLB (Hons) Law (Flexible Learning) 82
LLB (Hons) Law with Business 76
LLB (Hons) Law with Criminology 77
LLB (Hons) Law with Psychology 78
LLB (Hons) Law Senior Status 83

Linguistics

Linguistics Joint Honours degrees 180
(areas include Communication & Society, English, French, German, History, Mandarin Chinese, Media, Philosophy, Spanish)

Management

BA (Hons) Business 46
BA (Hons) Business Management (1 year In-Company) 62
BA (Hons) Business Management (2 year In-Company) 63

Chartered Manager Degree
Apprenticeship 65
BSc (Hons) Construction
Management 129
BA (Hons) International Fashion
Business (one-year top-up) 160
BA (Hons) Management and
Leadership 64
BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and
Commercial Management 130
BSc (Hons) Real Estate 136
BSc (Hons) Sport Science and
Management 253
Business Management Joint
Honours degrees 48
(areas include Accounting and
Finance, Economics,
Entrepreneurship, Human
Resources and Marketing)
See also Business

Mandarin Chinese

Mandarin Chinese Joint Honours
degrees 180
(areas include English, French,
German, Global Studies,
International Relations, Linguistics,
Spanish, TESOL)

Marketing

BA (Hons) Business Management
and Marketing 48
BA (Hons) Fashion Communication
and Promotion 156
BA (Hons) Fashion
Management 158
BA (Hons) Fashion Marketing and
Branding 157
BA (Hons) Marketing 57
Business Management Joint
Honours degrees 48
(areas include Accounting and
Finance, Economics,
Entrepreneurship, Human
Resources and Marketing)
See also Business and Fashion

Mathematics

BSc (Hons) Computer Science and
Mathematics 244
BSc (Hons) Data Science* 238
BSc (Hons) Financial
Mathematics 242
BSc (Hons) Mathematics 241
MMath (Hons) Mathematics .. 240
BSc (Hons) Physics and
Mathematics* 237
BSc (Hons) Sport Science and
Mathematics 243
*See also Accounting and Finance,
Business, Computing and Sport*

Media

BA (Hons) Broadcast
Journalism 177
BSc (Hons) Digital Media
Technology 250
BA (Hons) Media Communications
and Culture* 175
BA (Hons) Media
Production* 176
BA (Hons) Journalism 178
Media Joint Honours
degrees 180

(areas include Communication &
Society, English, Film & TV, French,
Global Studies, International
Relations, Linguistics, Philosophy,
Spanish)

*See also Communications, Film and
TV and Journalism*

Microbiology

BSc (Hons) Biochemistry and
Microbiology 223
BSc (Hons) Microbiology 220
M Biol (Hons) Microbiology 217
See also Biological Sciences

Modern Languages

Modern Languages Joint Honours
degrees 180
(areas include French, German,
Italian, Mandarin Chinese, Spanish,
TESOL)

Music and Events

FdSc Audio and Music
Technology 197
BSc (Hons) Audio and Music
Technology 200
FdSc Live and Technical Events 197
BSc (Hons) Live and Technical
Events 201
FdA Music Performance 195

Nutrition

BSc (Hons) Exercise, Nutrition and
Health 255
BSc (Hons) Food Science and
Technology 108
See also Food and Sport

Pharmaceutical Science

BSc (Hons) Pharmaceutical and
Medicinal Chemistry 226
See also Chemistry

Pharmacology

BSc (Hons) Pharmacology 221
M Biol (Hons) Pharmacology ... 217
BSc (Hons) Physiology and
Pharmacology 223
*See also Biological Sciences and
Chemistry*

Philosophy

Philosophy Joint Honours
degrees 180
(areas include Communication &
Society, English, Film & TV, French,
Global Studies, History, Linguistics,
Media, Spanish)

Photography

BA (Hons) Photography 166
See also Art and Design

Physics

MSci (Hons) Physics 233
BSc (Hons) Physics 233
FdSc Physics* 235
BSc (Hons) Physics and
Mathematics* 237
BSc (Hons) Physics with
Astrophysics 234
BSc (Hons) Physics with Nuclear
Technology 234
See also Forensics

Policing

BA (Hons) Policing 263
See also Criminology and Forensics

Politics

BA (Hons) International
Relations 269
History and Politics Joint
Honours 180
BA (Hons) Politics 268
BA (Hons) Politics and
International Relations 270

Product Design

BA (Hons) Furniture and Product
Design 116
BA (Hons) Product Design 114
BSc (Hons) Product Design 118
*See also Art and Design and
Interiors*

Property

BSc (Hons) Building
Surveying 132
Chartered Surveyor Degree
Apprenticeship 131

BSc (Hons) Construction
Management 129
BSc (Hons) Property Development
and Planning 135
BSc (Hons) Property Finance and
Investment 134
BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and
Commercial Management 130
BSc (Hons) Real Estate 136
See also Construction and Surveying

Psychology

BA (Hons) Childhood
(Psychology)* 280
BA (Hons) Education
(Psychology)* 282
BSc (Hons) Equestrian Psychology
and Sports Science* 93
LLB (Hons) Law with
Psychology 78
BSc (Hons) Psychology 258
BSc (Hons) Psychology with
Criminology 261
BSc (Hons) Psychology with
Sociology 260

Social Work

BA (Hons) Health and Social
Care 273
BA (Hons) Social Work 272
*See also Childhood Studies and
Youth*

Sociology

BSc (Hons) Psychology with
Sociology 260
BA (Hons) Sociology 264

Software Engineering

BSc (Hons) Software
Engineering 246
See also Computing

Spanish

BA (Hons) International Business
(with Spanish) and Grado en
International Business (Negocios
Internacionales) 61
Spanish Joint Honours
degrees 180
(areas include Communication &
Society, English, European Studies,
French, German, Global Studies,
History, International Relations,
Italian, Linguistics, Mandarin
Chinese, Media, Philosophy, TESOL)

Sport

BSc (Hons) Coaching and Sport
Science 252
BSc (Hons) Equestrian Psychology
and Sports Science* 93
BSc (Hons) Equine Sports
Science* 94
BSc (Hons) Exercise, Nutrition and
Health 255
BSc (Hons) Sport and Exercise
Science 254
BEng (Hons) Sport
Engineering 214
MEng (Hons) Sport
Engineering 214
BSc (Hons) Sport Science and
Management 253
BSc (Hons) Sport Science and
Mathematics 243
*See also Biological Sciences and
Biomedical Sciences*

Surveying

BSc (Hons) Building
Surveying 132
Chartered Surveyor Degree
Apprenticeship 131
BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and
Commercial Management 130
BSc (Hons) Real Estate 136
See also Property

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

TESOL Joint Honours degrees 180
(areas include English, French, German, Global Studies, Mandarin Chinese, Spanish)

Teacher Training

BA (Hons) Early Years* 278
BA (Hons) Primary Education .. 276

Technology

BSc (Hons) Architectural Technology 124
FdSc Audio and Music Technology 197
BSc (Hons) Audio and Music Technology 200
BSc (Hons) Digital Media Technology 250
FdSc Film Production Technology 194
BSc (Hons) Film Production Technology 206
Food Industry Technical Professional Degree Apprenticeship 109
FdSc Food Science and Technology 108
FdSc Games Technology 198
BSc (Hons) Information and Communications Technology 250
FdSc Live and Technical Events 197
BSc (Hons) Live and Technical Events 201
FdSc Television Production Technology 194
BSc (Hons) Television Production Technology 207

FdSc Visual Effects Production Technology 195
BSc (Hons) Visual Effects Production Technology 204
See Architecture and Computing

Textiles

BA (Hons) Costume Design and Making 148
BA (Hons) Fashion Accessory Design 152
BA (Hons) Fashion Communication and Promotion 156
BA (Hons) Fashion Design 150
BA (Hons) Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles 154
BA (Hons) Fashion Marketing and Branding 157
BA (Hons) International Fashion Business (one-year top-up) 160
BA (Hons) Textile Design 151
See also Art and Design and Fashion

Veterinary

FdSc Veterinary Nursing* 90
BSc (Hons) Veterinary Nursing Science (final year top-up) 92
See also Animal

Wildlife

BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation 98
FdSc Wildlife Conservation 100
BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation and Management (final year top-up) 101
FdSc Wildlife Conservation: Countryside Management 100
See also Animal, Ecology, Environment and Conservation

Youth

BA (Hons) Youth Justice 267
BA (Hons) Youth Studies 265
See also Childhood Studies and Social Work

* Subject to validation

An asterisk by the course title means that this course is undergoing a rigorous validation / revalidation procedure to make sure it meets the high standards we demand of our degrees. It also means that the content may change slightly to make sure it's the best it can be by the time you arrive.

Useful contacts

Important telephone numbers	
Admissions	+44 (0)115 848 4200
Main switchboard	+44 (0)115 941 8418
Student Accommodation Services	+44 (0)115 848 2894
Student Support Services	+44 (0)115 848 6060
Students' Union	+44 (0)115 848 6200
Employability Team	+44 (0)115 848 8638
International Development Office	+44 (0)115 848 8175
Schools, Colleges and Community Outreach	+44 (0)115 848 6089

Important notes

This prospectus is correct at the time of going to print. However, given the passage of time between its publication and the academic year to which it relates, some of the information may change. It is very important therefore that you check the University's website www.ntu.ac.uk before making an application to the University, as some details relating to the course and the status of any validation process, the fees and other costs, as well as related services, may have been updated.

The University will do all that it reasonably can to provide educational services as described in the prospectus, on the website, or in other documents issued by it, to appropriately enrolled students. Sometimes circumstances beyond the control of the University mean that it cannot provide the educational services described. Examples of such circumstances include:

- industrial action by University staff or third parties;
- the unanticipated departure of key members of University staff;
- power failure;
- acts of terrorism;
- damage to buildings or equipment;
- the acts of any governmental or local authority;
- the demands of the timetable and the availability of academic staff in respect of possible optional subjects;
- where the numbers recruited to a course are so low that it is not possible to deliver an appropriate quality of education for students enrolled on it.

In such circumstances, the University will take all reasonable steps to minimise the resultant disruption to those services and to those students who are affected by, for example, offering those students the opportunity where reasonably possible to move to another course, another institution or by delivering a modified version of the same course, but the University excludes liability, to the full extent that is possible under the general law, for any loss and / or damage suffered by any applicant or student as a result of such circumstances.

The University will use all reasonable endeavours to deliver the course in accordance with the description applied to it in the University's prospectus (as up-dated from time to time on the website or elsewhere) for the academic year in which you begin the course. However, the University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course (including to the content and syllabus of the course where developments in the subject area and / or accrediting bodies make that necessary, or to the location of the course or the method of delivery or assessment of the

course) where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. In making any such changes, the University will aim to keep them to the minimum necessary to achieve the required quality of experience and will notify and consult with affected students in advance about any changes that are required. Any changes to its courses are considered through the University's quality assurance process; this process engages students through appropriate University committees. If the University changes your course and you are not satisfied with the changes, you will be offered the opportunity to withdraw from the course and, if required, reasonable support to transfer to another provider.

Any offer of a place at the University shall be subject to the student enrolment conditions and the University's rules and regulations (as amended from time to time). A copy of the student enrolment conditions can be found at www.ntu.ac.uk/enrolment_conditions or obtained from the Academic Registry, Nottingham Trent University, 50 Shakespeare Street, Nottingham, NG1 4FQ.

Module information

We regularly review and update our course content based on student and employer feedback, ensuring that all our courses remain current and relevant. This may result in changes to module content or module availability in future years. The number of places available on some optional modules may be limited. These will be offered on a first come first served basis. Students who are unable to select their first choice module will be offered an alternative from the remaining optional modules.

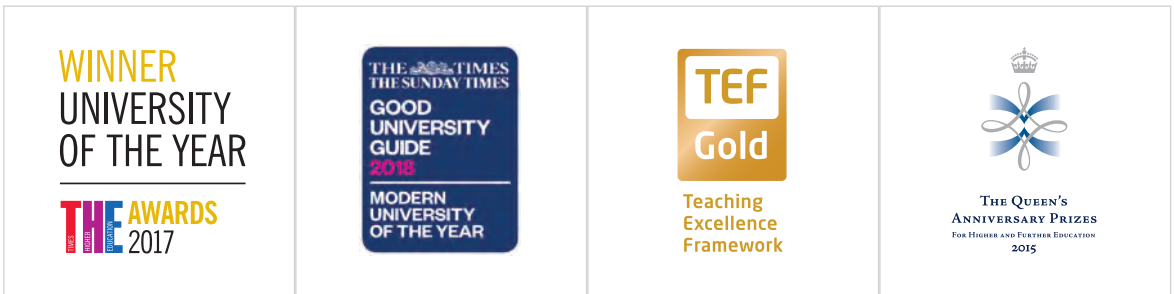
Key information

Please be aware that the information in this prospectus and in the key information boxes comes from a variety of sources and is accurate at the time of going to print. These include: Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE), National Student Survey (NSS 2017), People and Planet University League Table 2017, Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE 2015/16), Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA) 2015/16 and 2016/17, Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS), The Complete University Guide (2017 and 2018), Times Higher Education World University Ranking 2016-17, Graduate Employment Market Statistics, Guardian University Guide League Tables 2018, Gone International: the value of mobility – Report on the 2013/14 graduating cohort, Association of Town Centre Management Purple Flag Scheme, QS World University Rankings 2017 and 2018, Times and Sunday Times Good University Guide (2017 and 2018), UCAS End of Cycle Report 2017, NUS Awards 2015 and other sources.

Where is Nottingham?



City	Distance to Nottingham (miles)	Car journey times	Train journey times
Birmingham	54	57 minutes	1 hour 20 minutes
Bristol	142	2 hours 18 minutes	3 hours 5 minutes
Cardiff	161	2 hours 42 minutes	3 hours 30 minutes
Edinburgh	288	4 hours 58 minutes	4 hours 52 minutes
Glasgow	287	4 hours 36 minutes	5 hours 51 minutes
Lancaster	124	2 hours 20 minutes	3 hours 5 minutes
Leeds	72	1 hour 17 minutes	2 hours
Liverpool	111	2 hours 2 minutes	2 hours 45 minutes
London	130	2 hours 25 minutes	1 hour 50 minutes
Manchester	83	1 hour 50 minutes	1 hour 50 minutes
Newcastle upon Tyne	166	2 hours 42 minutes	3 hours 5 minutes
Norwich	148	2 hours 58 minutes	2 hours 39 minutes
Plymouth	255	3 hours 59 minutes	5 hours 5 minutes
Sheffield	44	57 minutes	54 minutes
Southampton	169	2 hours 54 minutes	4 hours 13 minutes
York	95	1 hour 41 minutes	2 hours 7 minutes



Nottingham Trent University

50 Shakespeare Street
 Nottingham
 NG1 4FQ
 UK

Tel: +44 (0)115 848 4200

Any questions? Just ask NTU www.ntu.ac.uk/askntu

www.ntu.ac.uk



This information can be made available in alternative formats.

Please note that whilst the University has taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy of the content within this prospectus at the time of printing, the University reserves the right to remove, vary or amend the content of the prospectus at any time. For avoidance of doubt, the information provided within the content of this prospectus is for guidance purposes.

© Nottingham Trent University and may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form in whole or in part without the prior written consent of Nottingham Trent University.

This prospectus is printed on an FSC® certified paper manufactured from responsible sources and produced at a mill certified with ISO 14001 environmental management standard. It has been printed in accordance with ISO 14001 environmental management systems. This publication can be recycled to further enhance its sustainability.



8400/02/18

